



siegling prolink
modular belts

ENGINEERING MANUAL

Conventional conveyor belts are often suitable only for certain conveying and processing tasks because of their design. This is why Siegling Prolink modular belts are the perfect addition to the existing range of Siegling conveyor belts. Our vast experience in material handling and processing is not just a guarantee of excellent product quality, but also of professional support, immediate availability and quality service.



INTRODUCTION TO MODULAR BELTING

Modular means adaptable

Siegling Prolink offer a wide product range with many different module designs. Modules within individual product series can easily be combined.

Because of this, Siegling Prolink modular belts can be customized to suit individual conveying and processing tasks. We will help you identify the optimal solution for your specific needs.

Siegling Prolink is used effectively in a broad range of areas to convey:

- meat, fish and poultry products
- vegetables
- baked goods of all types
- packages and furniture
- vehicles and skids
- workers

In these areas, Siegling Prolink modular belts often play a significant role beyond conveying.

Benefits of modular belting

Modular belts are robust and durable and can handle conveying and processing tasks which may not be possible with conventional conveyor belting materials and types.

When assembled and installed, modular belts are endless, but if damage occurs, individual modules can quickly be replaced, thereby minimizing down time and maintenance costs. Modular belts can be supplied in any length and width and if needed, functional modules can be added at any time so belt properties can be changed if required.

The Siegling Prolink System - Every belt is a "specialist"!

SIEGLING PROLINK

Wide range of modules available

By working closely with end users and equipment manufacturers, our R&D department ensures that all module types in the Siegling Prolink product line can be relied upon for exceptional performance.

Our belt series include more than 60 different types of modules that can handle most conveying and processing tasks, ranging from light to heavy duty.

Individual modules are easily assembled as endless belts by connecting them with hinge pins. This means that modular belts:

- can be made to any length and width
- are easy to repair
- require less expenditure on spare parts

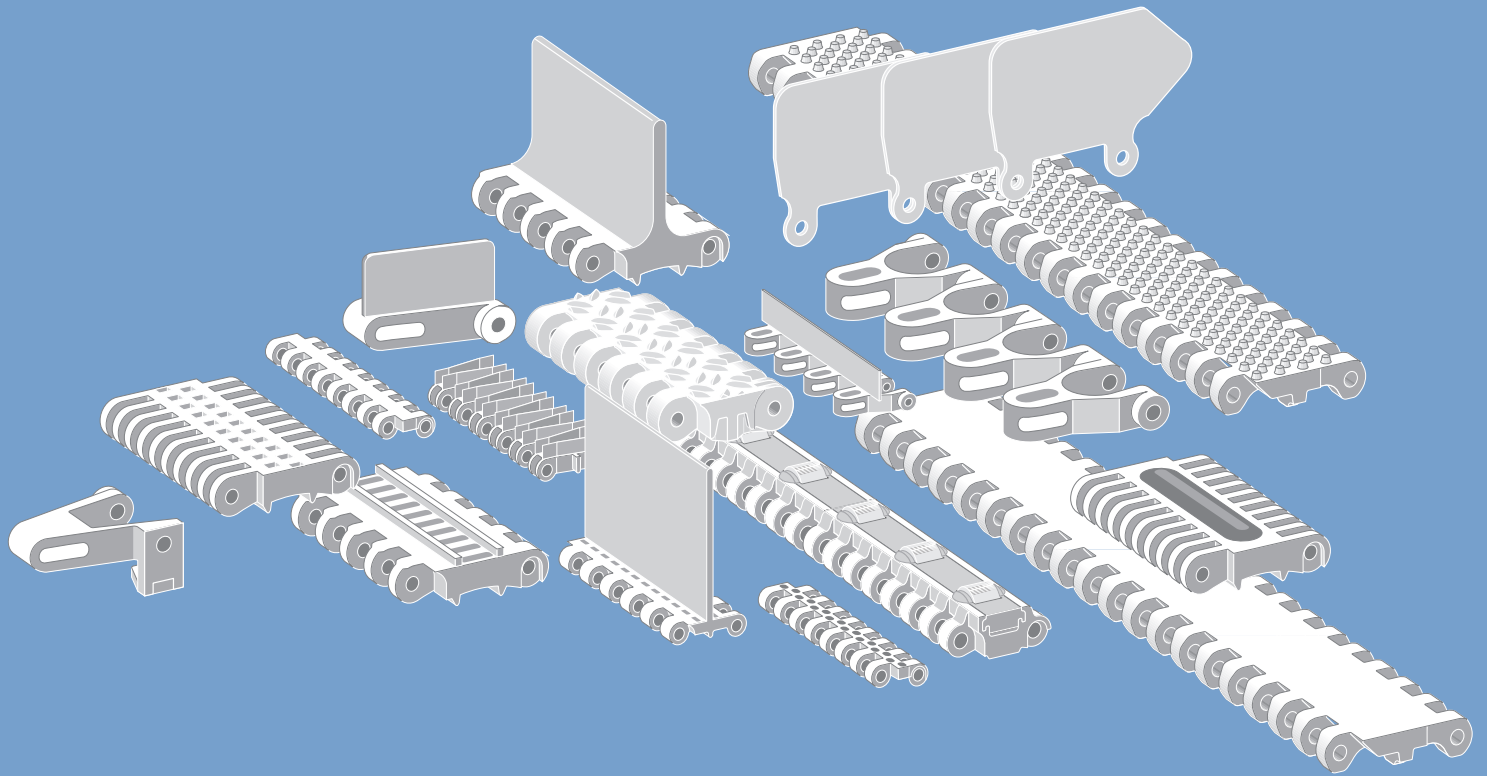
Existing conveyors equipped with other types of belting can easily be converted to accommodate Siegling Prolink modular belting. In addition to a wide range of standard colors, many other colors can be supplied on request. Please inquire if you have a specific color request.

Data sheets with additional technical information about individual belt series and materials are available online. Please be aware that some of the module types shown may not be available in all surface pattern, material, and color combinations as standard products. Please inquire if you need additional information or have specific requirements.

Functionality

Custom belts are available using profiles, side guards and other accessories such as modules with different surface patterns, openings or friction pads for most Siegling Prolink belt series.

Special modules and accessories for customized uses are also available or can be developed according to customer specifications. Please contact us if you have a specific request requiring a customized conveying solution.



Materials

Apart from the individual module and sprocket designs, selecting the optimal material is a way to customize a belt to suit a specific conveying or processing task.

All materials are tried and tested in the most varied of industrial environments. The specific properties of the individual materials guarantee they can handle a wide range of applications.

The Siegling Prolink modular belt series are available in several standard materials (see each series for more information) and most of them can be made from any of the materials shown in chapter 2.

HACCP requirements

New regulatory requirements are forcing food manufacturers to adopt increasingly stringent hygiene standards and sanitation procedures. Conventional conveyor and processing belts often cannot comply with these requirements, but Siegling Prolink modular belts are designed to effectively support your HACCP concepts.

INDEX

1	<u>Product portfolio</u>	9	2	<u>Materials</u>	170
1.1	<u>Modular belt series – Overview</u>	10	2.1	<u>Plastic materials (Properties)</u>	172
	<u>Type key</u>	14		<u>Material orientation chart</u>	173
	<u>Legend</u>	15		<u>Temperature ranges</u>	174
	<u>Straight running belts</u>	16		<u>Color codes</u>	176
	<u>Side flexing belts</u>	20		<u>Friction factors</u>	177
1.2	<u>Detailed series information</u>	21		<u>Declaration of compliance</u>	178
	<u>Series 1</u>	22		<u>Siegling Prolink material identification test</u>	179
	<u>Series 2</u>	32		<u>Fire warning for Siegling Prolink plastic modular belts</u>	179
	<u>Series 3</u>	44		<u>Cleaning agent compatibility</u>	180
	<u>Series 4.1</u>	54		<u>Chemical resistance</u>	180
	<u>Series 5</u>	64	2.2	<u>Non plastic materials</u>	185
	<u>Series 6.1</u>	86		<u>High-grip materials</u>	185
	<u>Series 7</u>	102		<u>Metals</u>	185
	<u>Series 8</u>	112	2.3	<u>Use of material</u>	185
	<u>Series 9</u>	128			
	<u>Series 10</u>	138			
	<u>Series 11</u>	150			
	<u>Series 13</u>	158			
1.3	<u>Retainer rings</u>	163	3	<u>Engineering guidelines</u>	186
1.4	<u>Application</u>	164	3.1	<u>Basics</u>	188
	<u>Fruit and vegetables</u>	164		<u>Factors affecting belt life</u>	188
	<u>Baked goods</u>	165		<u>Basic terms and dimension definitions</u>	189
	<u>Meat and poultry</u>	166	3.2	<u>Conveyor design</u>	190
	<u>Fish</u>	167		<u>Sprockets</u>	190
	<u>Automotive/tire industry</u>	168		<u>Belt support</u>	192
	<u>Logistics</u>	168		<u>Shaft</u>	195
	<u>Other applications</u>	169	3.3	<u>Conveyor layouts</u>	198
				<u>Straight running</u>	199
				<u>Incline/Decline</u>	200
				<u>Decline conveying</u>	200
				<u>Hold down tabs</u>	201
				<u>Side-flexing belts</u>	202
				<u>Combo belt S5 ST and S11</u>	219
				<u>Spiral conveyors</u>	222

4 Calculations..... 224

- 4.1 Four step method 226
 - Calculate effective belt pull F_U 227
 - Calculate adjusted belt pull F_{adj} 228
 - Calculate admissible belt pull F_{adm} 229
 - Validation of belt selection 229
- 4.2 Calculation example 230
- 4.3 Shaft calculations 233
- 4.4 Temperature influence on belt dimensions 237

5 Operating instructions..... 238

- 5.1 Preparing for the installation 240
- 5.2 Sprocket installation241
- 5.3 Joining belt sections..... 243
 - Series 1, 2, 3, 4.1, 8..... 243
 - Series 5..... 243
 - Series 5 ST..... 244
 - Combo belts (S5 ST and S11) 244
 - Series 6.1, 10, 13..... 244
 - Series 7..... 245
 - Series 9..... 245
 - Series 11..... 245
 - Belts with more than one pin 246
- 5.4 Installing a modular belt 248
- 5.5 Maintenance and repair..... 248
- 5.6 Cleaning..... 248
- 5.7 Preventive maintenance and troubleshooting . 249
 - The belt is not tracking properly 249
 - Sprockets do not engage correctly 249
 - Excessive sprocket wear..... 250
 - Excessive belt wear 250
 - Belt stretching; excessive catenary sag 251
 - Hinge pins are migrating out of the belt..... 251

6 Appendix..... 252

- 6.1 Glossary..... 254
- 6.2 Glossary of symbols 257
- 6.3 Additional tables 260
 - Shaft dimensions for molded sprockets 260
 - Minimum design radii..... 262
 - Load index 264
 - General material data 264
 - Dimension deviation..... 265
 - Dimension tolerance..... 266
- 6.4 Conversion table metric/imperial 267
- 6.5 Questionnaire 268
 - Application check list 269
 - Spiral data form..... 271
- 6.6 Notes.....274
- 6.7 Legal Notes..... 275



1 PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

- 1.1 Modular belt series – Overview
- 1.2 Detailed series information
- 1.3 Application

1.1 MODULAR BELT SERIES – OVERVIEW

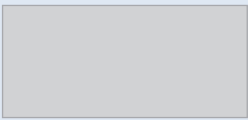
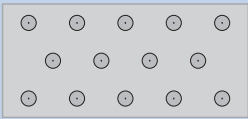






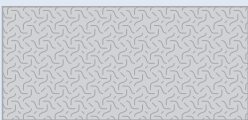
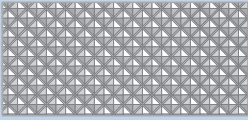
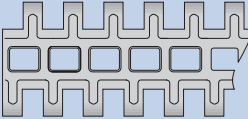
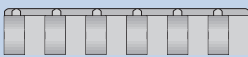
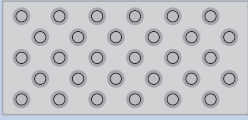

Siegling Prolink offers following different belt series to match your conveying needs.

Series	Pitch	Description
1	50 mm (2 in)	Medium to heavy-duty belt for industrial conveying tasks. Closed hinge design.
2	25 mm (1 in)	Light-duty belt for food, container handling and industrial uses. Open hinge design.
3	50 mm (2 in)	Medium-duty belt for food and non-food uses. Easy to clean. Open hinge design.
4.1	14 mm (0.55 in)	Light to medium-duty belt for food and non-food uses. Small pitch allows tight product transfers using nose bars or sprockets. Open hinge design.
5	25 mm (1 in)	Medium-duty radius and spiral belt with stainless steel hinge pins. Exceptionally strong and versatile side flexing belt with large open area.
6.1	50 mm (2 in)	Medium-duty belt designed specifically for tasks requiring the highest hygiene standards in meat, poultry and seafood processing, including cutting, deboning and skinning lines. Easy to clean. Open hinge design.
7	40 mm (1.6 in)	Heavy-duty belt with superior pull strength and excellent durability for industrial applications. Designed for heavy loads, such as worker belts for the automotive industry, vehicle conveying, etc. Closed hinge design.
8	25.4 mm (1 in)	Medium to heavy-duty belt for industrial applications. Closed hinge design.
9	50 mm (2 in)	Heavy-duty radius and spiral belt with stainless steel hinge pins. Exceptionally strong and versatile side flexing belt with large open area.
10	25,4 mm (1 in)	Light to medium-duty belt for hygiene-sensitive products. Easy to clean. Open hinge design.
11	25 mm (1 in)	Side flexing belt for conveying lightweight products. This belt is exceptionally light with a small turn radius of 1.4 x belt width.
13	8 mm (0.31 in)	Light to medium-duty micro pitch belt for food and non-food tight-transfer nose bar uses. Open hinge design.

Each belt series is offered in several different surfaces types such as Flat Top, Grid Top, Nub Top, Cone Top, Non-Skid and Friction Top combined with variations in the open area. The availability of so many different options guarantees that specific requirements can be met.

The following tables will help you choose the right series.

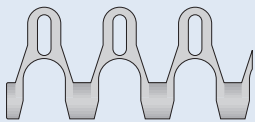
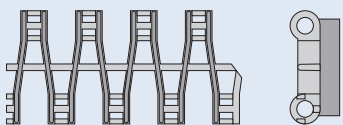
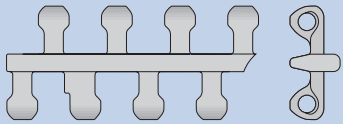
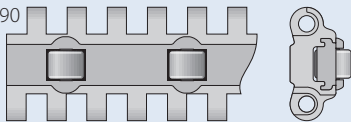
Belt surface options

Use/requirement	Key	Explanation
Standard conveying	FLT 	Flat top Smooth flat surface for general conveying with no specific surface requirements.
Extra grip	CTP  	Cone top Small cones that grip soft products, such as meat, to ensure efficient conveying, even in light incline applications.
	FRT    	Friction top Rubber inlays create more friction between the belt surface and the conveyed product. The style and design of the rubber inlays vary by series.
Conveying people	NSK 	Non-skid Specially designed non-skid surface provides extra grip and prevents slipping even in wet and dirty environments.
	SRS 	Slip resistant surface Convenient surface for conveying people where minimal slip resistance is required.
Superior product release	NPY 	Negative pyramid pattern Reduced contact area for better release of soft products, e.g. sticky dough.
	RAT  	Radius top Raised, rounded edges reduce the contact area to ensure improved product release combined with improved product cooling and reduced friction.
	NTP  	Nub top Small nubs significantly reduce the contact area between the belt and the product. Superior surface for non-stick uses, e.g. leafy vegetables.

Continued on next page

1.1 MODULAR BELT SERIES – OVERVIEW

Continued from previous page

Use/requirement	Key	Explanation
Dewatering and cooling	GRT 	Grid top Flat surface with large openings (> 45 %)
	RRB 	Raised rib Used with finger transfer plates to eliminate product tippage
Better transport incline	LRB 	Lateral rib For incline uses when conveying delicate products.
Reduced surface friction prependicular to belt travel	RTP A90 	RTP A90 Roller Top A90 for cross shifting materials from or onto a belt 90° from running direction

Available surfaces for each series

Surface pattern	Series											
	1	2	3	4.1	5	6.1	7	8	9	10	11	13
CTP (Cone top)						●						
FLT (Flat top)	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●		●
FRT (Friction top)	●	●		●	●		●	●			●	
GRT (Grid top)		●			●				●		●	
GRT G (Grid top guided)					●				●			
GRT RG (Grid top reverse guided)					●							
GRT HD (Grid top hold down caps)											●	
LRB (Lateral rib)			●							●		
NPY (Negative pyramid)				●								●
NSK (Non-skid)	●						●	●				
NTP (Nub top)			*	●	●	●			●	●		
RAT (Radius top)								●				
RRB (Raised rib)		●										
SRS (Slip-resistant surface)	*						●	●				
RTP (Roller top)								●				

* on request

Available open percentage for each series

Belt opening	Series											
	1	2	3	4.1	5	6.1	7	8	9	10	11	13
0 % (Closed)	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●		●
1 % – 10 %							●					
11 % – 20 %	●	●	●									
21 % – 30 %				●		●		●		●		
31 % – 40 %						●				●		
> 40 %		●			●				●		●	

The percentage indicates the relation of bright area to shadow, if the module is beamed with light

Accessories available for each series

Accessories	Series											
	1	2	3	4.1	5	6.1	7	8	9	10	11	13
Profiles	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
– Scooped molded						●						
– Scooped bent	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	
Side guards	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●		
Fingerplates		●										
Hold down tabs						●		●		●		
Adjustable inner radius (F2 – F8)									●			
Bearing tap					●							
PRR (Pin retained rollers)	*	*	*	*	*	●	●	●	*	*		
Wheel stopper							●					

* on request

1.1 MODULAR BELT SERIES – OVERVIEW

Type key*

Series ①									
Open area/Sprocket size ②									
Surface pattern ③									
Type ④									
Style ⑤									
Material ⑥									
Color ⑦									
Height/Diameter/Bore size and style ⑧									
Length/Width ⑨									
Cap material and color ⑥ ⑦									
S2	-	Z20		SPR		POM	WT	RD1.5IN	
S4.1	-	0	FLT			PP	BL		
S5	-	45	GRT	SML	SG	POM	WT	H50	W38
S11	-	45	GRT	CW	HD	PA	BL		(POM BL/WT)

* Not every product requires all characteristics (within the designation). If there is an irrelevant characteristic, this category will be ignored and replaced by the following one.

Legend

① Series		④ Type		⑥ Material		⑦ Color*	
S1 ... S13		A90	Angle 90° to conveying direction	PA	Polyamide	AT	Anthracite
② Open area/Sprocket size		CM	Center module	PA-HT	Polyamide high temperature	BL	Blue
Percentage open area		SML	Side module, left	PBT	Polybutylentere-phthalate	BG	Beige
Format: xx		SMR	Side module, right	PE	Polyethylene	BK	Black
E.g. 20 = 20%		SMU	Side module, universal/both sides	PE-MD	PE metal detectable	DB	Dark blue
For sprockets: number of teeth		UM	Universal module	POM	Polyoxymethylene (Polyacetal)	GN	Green
Format: "Z"xx		PMC	Profile module center	POM-CR	POM cut resistant	LB	Light blue
E.g. Z12 = 12 teeth		PMU	Profile module universal	POM-HC	POM highly conductive	LG	Light gray
③ Surface pattern		PMU lxx	Profile module universal with indent xx = indent in mm	POM-MD	POM metal detectable	OR	Orange
BSL	Base module for slider	CLP	Clip	PP	Polypropylene	RE	Red
CTP	Cone top	IDL	Idler	PXX-HC	Self-extinguishing highly conductive material	TR	Transparent
FLT	Flat top (smooth)	RI	High Grip insert	POM-PE	POM side modules + PE center modules	TQ	Turquoise
FRT(X)	Friction top (Design X)	SG	Module with sideguard	POM-PP	POM side modules + PP center modules	UC	Uncolored
FRT-OG	FRT without High Grip insert	PIN	Coupling rod	R1	TPE 80 Shore A, PP	WT	White
GRT	Grid top	FPL	Finger plate	R2	EPDM 80 Shore A, vulcanized	YL	Yellow
LRB	Lateral rib	SLI	Slider	R3	TPE 70 Shore A, PP	⑧ Height/Diameter/Bore size and style	
MOD	Modified module shape	SPR	Sprocket	R4	TPE 86 Shore A, PP	Height in mm	
NCL	No cling	RTR	Retaining ring	R5	TPE 52 Shore A, PP	Format: Hxxx	
NPY	Inverted pyramid	TPL	Turning panel, left	R6	TPE 63 Shore A, POM	Pin diameter in mm	
NSK	Non skid	TPR	Turning panel, right	R7	TPE 50 Shore A, PP	Format: Dxxx	
NTP	Nub top (round studs)	CW	Clockwise	R8	TPE 55 Shore A, PE	Bore size: SQ (= square) or RD (= round)	
RAT	Radius top	CCW	Counterclockwise	SER	Self-extinguishing TPE	either in mm or inches	
RTP	Roller top	⑤ Style		SS	Stainless steel	Format: SQxxMM or RDxxIN	
RRB	Raised rib	BT	Bearing tap	HA	Supports the HACCP concept	⑨ Length/Width	
SRS	Slip-resistant surface	G	Guided	HW	High Wear resistant material	Pins Length in mm	
		RG	Reversed guided			Format: Lxxx	
		SG	Side guard			Module width in mm	
		ST	Strong (S5)			Format: Wxxx	
		DR	Double row sprocket				
		SP	Split sprocket				
		F1, F2, F3 ...	Collapse factor modules				
		HD	Hold Down				

* Please refer to the table of types for each series' standard colors. A number of other colors are available on request. Colors can vary from the original due to the print, production processes or material used.

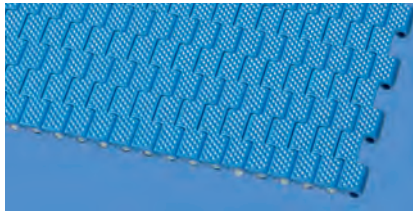
1.1 MODULAR BELT SERIES – OVERVIEW

Straight running belts

Pitch 8 mm (0.31 in)

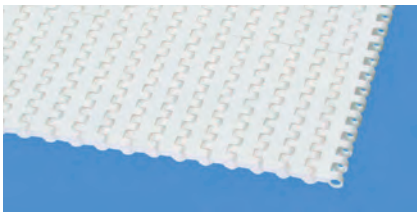


S13 | 0 % open | Flat Top

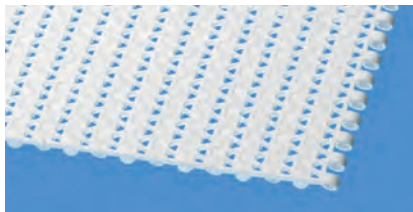


S13 | 0 % open | Negative Pyramid

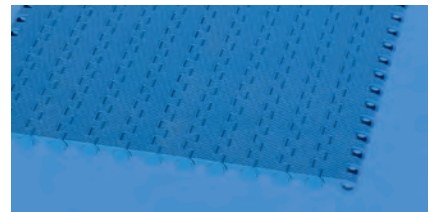
Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)



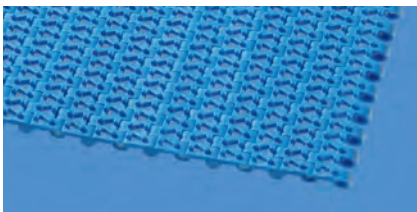
S4.1 | 0 % open | Flat Top



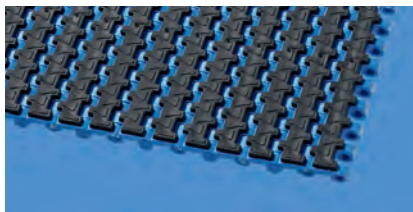
S4.1 | 21 % open | Flat Top



S4.1 | 0 % open | Negative Pyramid

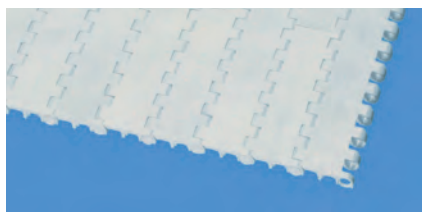


S4.1 | 21 % open | Nub Top

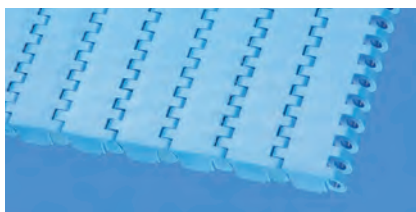


S4.1 | 0 % open | Friction Top 1

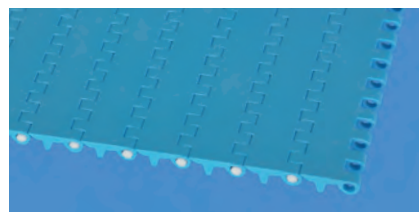
Pitch 25 mm (1 in)



S2 | 0% open | Flat Top



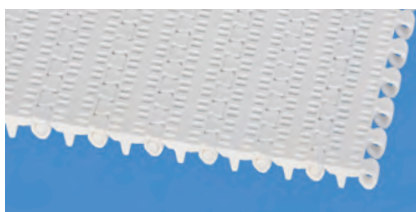
S8 | 0% open | Flat Top



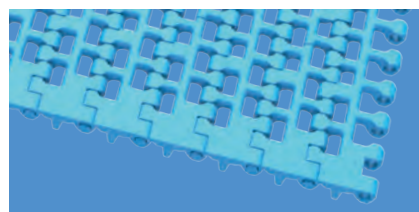
S10 | 0% open | Flat Top



S2 | 12% open | Flat Top



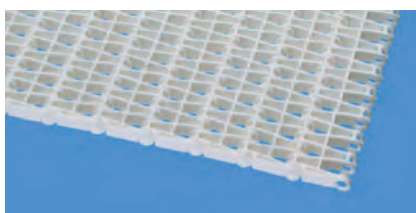
S10 | 22% open | Flat Top



S10 | 36% open | Flat Top



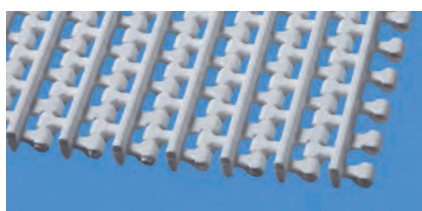
S5 | 45% open | Grid Top



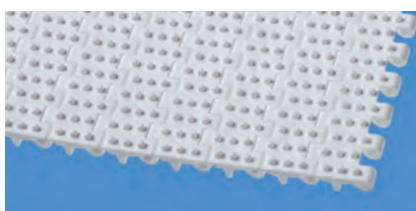
S2 | 57% open | Grid Top



S2 | 57% open | Raised Rib



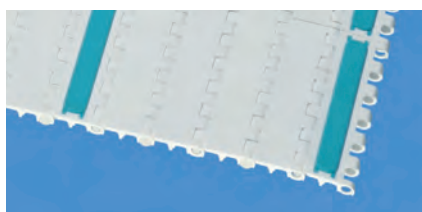
S10 | 36% open | Lateral Rib



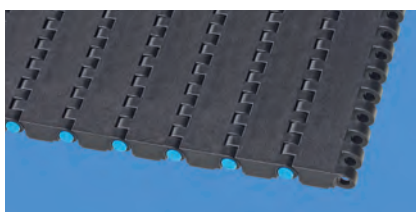
S10 | 0% open | Nub Top



S8 | 25% open | Radius Top



S2 | 0% open | Friction Top



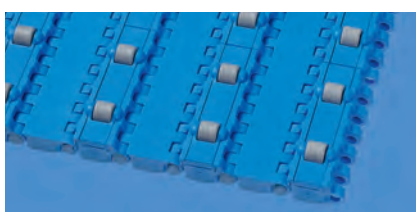
S8 | 0% open | Slip-resistant



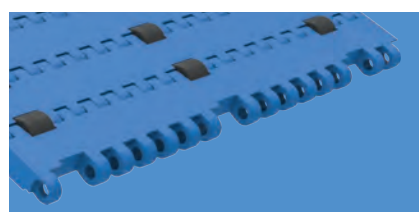
S8 | 0% open | Non Skid



S8 | 0% open | Friction Top 1



S8 | 0% open | Roller Top A90



S8 | 0% open | FLT with PRR

1.1 MODULAR BELT SERIES – OVERVIEW

Pitch 40 mm (1.6 in)



S7 | 0% open | Flat Top



S7 | 6% open | Flat Top



S7 | 0% open | Slip Resistant



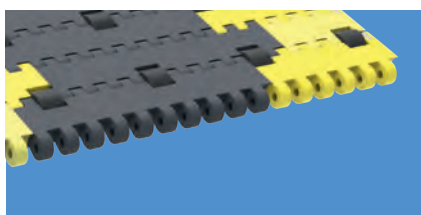
S7 | 0% open | Non Skid



S7 | 6% open | Non Skid

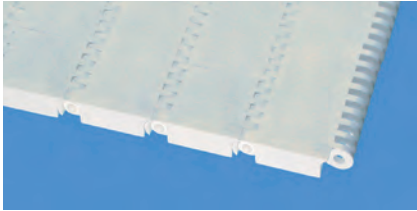


S7 | 0% open | Friction Top 1

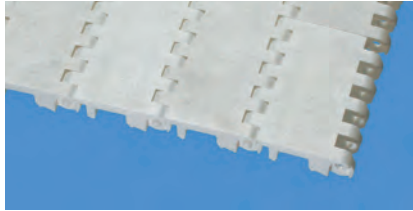


S7 | 0% open | FLT with PRR

Pitch 50 mm (2 in)



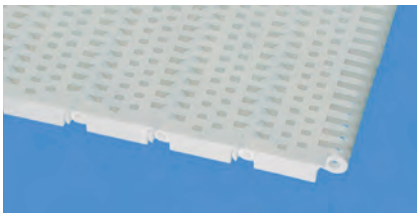
S1 | 0% open | Flat Top



S3 | 0% open | Flat Top



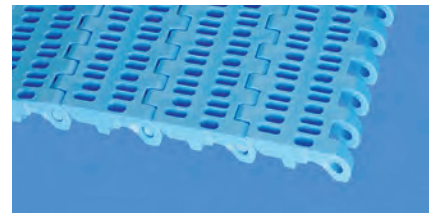
S6.1 | 0% open | Flat Top



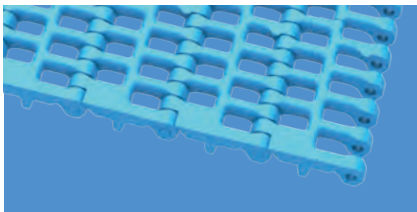
S1 | 18% open | Flat Top



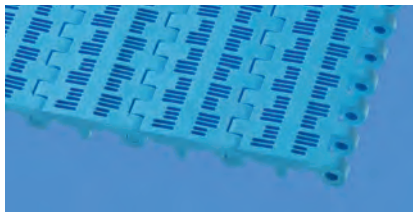
S3 | 16% open | Flat Top



S6.1 | 23% open | Flat Top



S6.1 | 36% open | Flat Top



S6.1 | 21% open | Flat Top



S9 | 57% open | Grid Top



S3 | 0% open | Lateral Rib



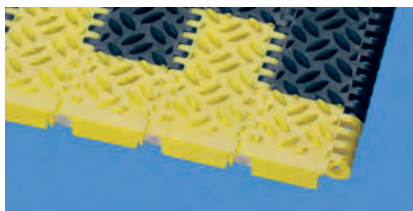
S3 | 16% open | Lateral Rib



S6.1 | 0% open | Cone Top



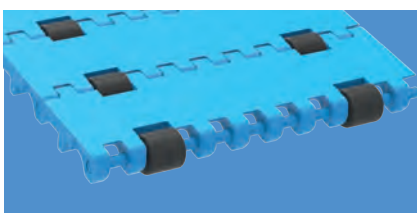
S6.1 | 0% open | Nub Top



S1 | 0% open | Non Skid



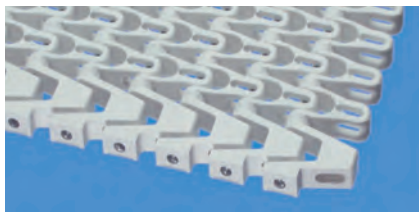
S1 | 0% open | Friction Top 1



S6.1 | 0% open | FLT with PRR

Side flexing belts

Pitch 25 mm (1 in)



S5 | 45 % open | Grid Top



S11 | 45 % open | Grid Top



S5 | 45 % open | Grid Top Guided



S5 | 45 % open | Grid Top Reverse Guided



S11 | 45 % open | Hold Down Caps



S5 | 45 % open | Nub Top



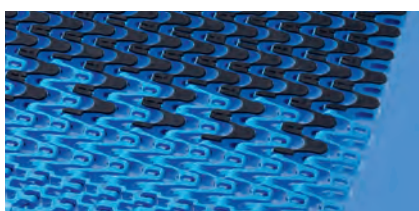
S5 | 45 % open | Grid Top Strong



S5 | 39 % open | Friction Top 1



S5 | 33 % open | Friction Top 2



S11 | 33 % open | Friction Top 2

Pitch 50 mm (2 in)



S9 | 57 % open | Grid Top



S9 | 57 % open | Grid Top Guided



S9 | 57 % open | Nub Top

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

In this chapter each belt type is described in detail with all necessary information such as surface type, opening percentage, dimensions, stock availability and specific conveyor design parameters.

There is a dedicated section for each individual belt series. An introduction page provides the general features of the series, followed by single page presentations of all existing types of the series. At the end of the section for each series, the available accessories are shown.

SERIES 1 | BELT TYPES


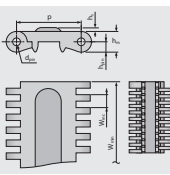
siegling prolink

modular belts

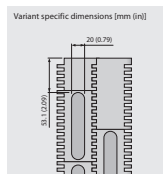
Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S1-0 FRT1 | 0% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Closed surface | Friction top with replaceable rubber pads for increased grip

Variant specific dimensions (mm [in])



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	t _{pin}	t _{pin}	t _{pin}	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	3.0	250.0	10.0	±0.2	-	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.12	9.84	0.39	±0.2	-	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt Material	Color	Pin Material	Color	Rubber Material	Color	Nominal belt pull, straight [N/mm]	Weight [kg/m ²] [lb/ft ²]	Width deviation [%]	Temperature [°C] [°F]	Certificates FDA ²⁾ EU ³⁾	
POM	WT	PBT	UC	R2	BK	40	2741 15.0	3.07	-0.75 -45/90	-49/194	

■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1985/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request

Forbo

MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

27

Prolink Engineering Manual - 03/2017

Belt type naming

Belt-specific properties, picture and drawing

Main dimensions, design recommendations

Belt materials and color, basic physical properties, compliances

Note: Please be aware that belt widths can be achieved and are calculated using minimum belt widths and multiples of width increments only. Furthermore, belt widths vary depending on the choice of material.

All dimensions are measured at 21° Celsius (69.8° Fahrenheit). Always consider the thermal expansion coefficient of the material. Belt widths change with temperature. For actual belt widths under your specific operating conditions, request information from your local Forbo Siegling representative. More information is given in [Section 4.4](#).

Note: Dimensions r1 to r5 refer to the minimum design radius of belt turns and support rollers. Dimensions are as follows: r1 = side flex radius, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold-down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller. For further explanations see ["Minimum design radii" in Appendix 6.3](#).

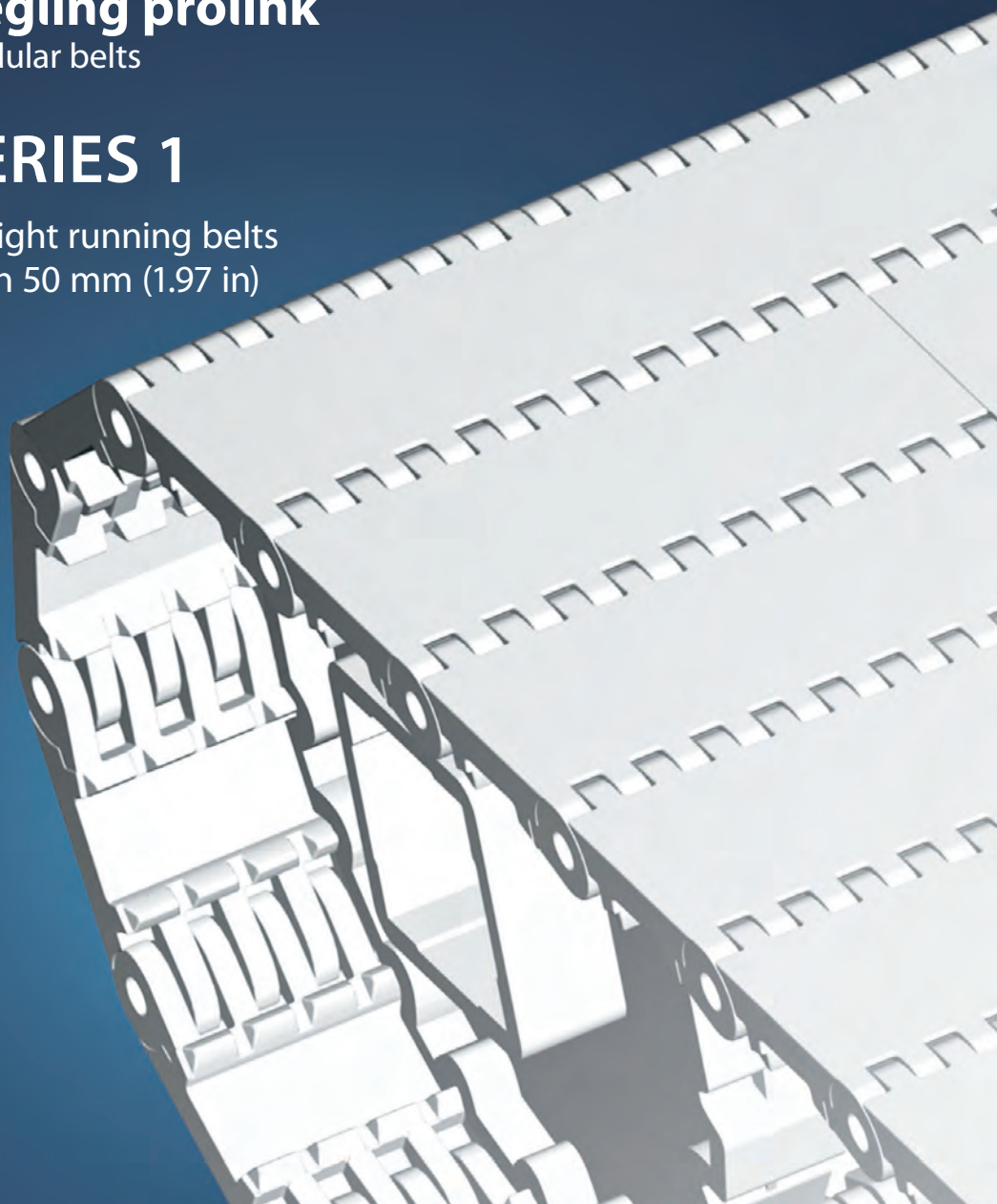
21 Prolink Engineering Manual · 04/2017

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 1

Straight running belts
Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)



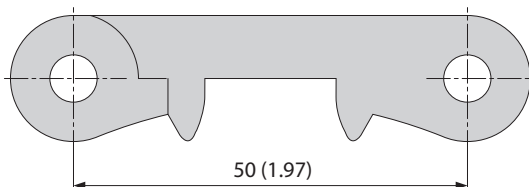
SERIES 1 | OVERVIEW

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

Medium to heavy-duty belt for industrial conveying applications

Side view scale 1:1



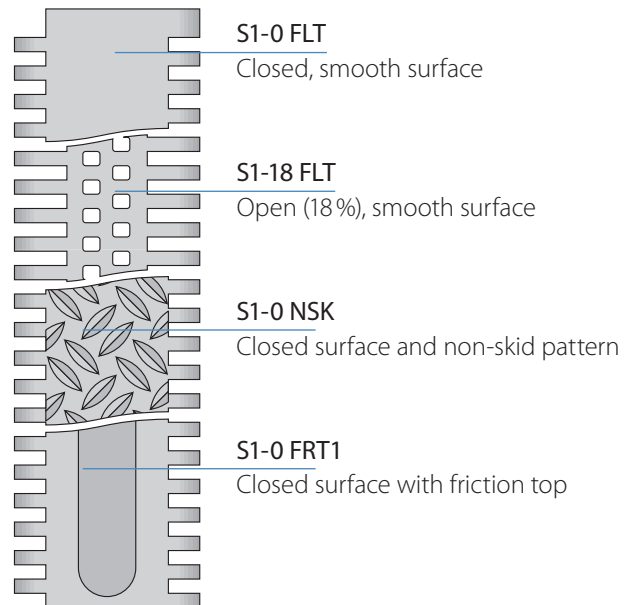
Design characteristics

- Narrow, closed hinge design provides high belt pull capacity
- Rigid module design makes belt suitable for long conveyors
- Closed solid edge design

Basic data

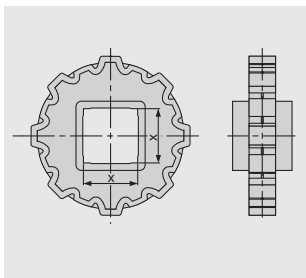
Pitch	50 mm (1.97 in)
Belt width min.	50 mm (1.97 in) 250 mm (9.8 in) for belts with FRT-pattern (side modules only available without FRT-pattern)
Width increments	10 mm (0.4 in)
Hinge pins	Made of plastic, (PE, PP, PBT), as a special type made of stainless steel

Available surface pattern and opening area



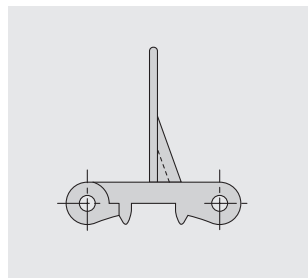
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



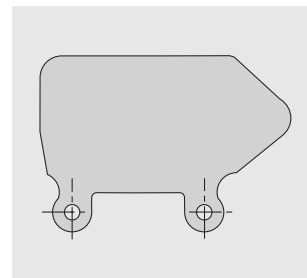
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



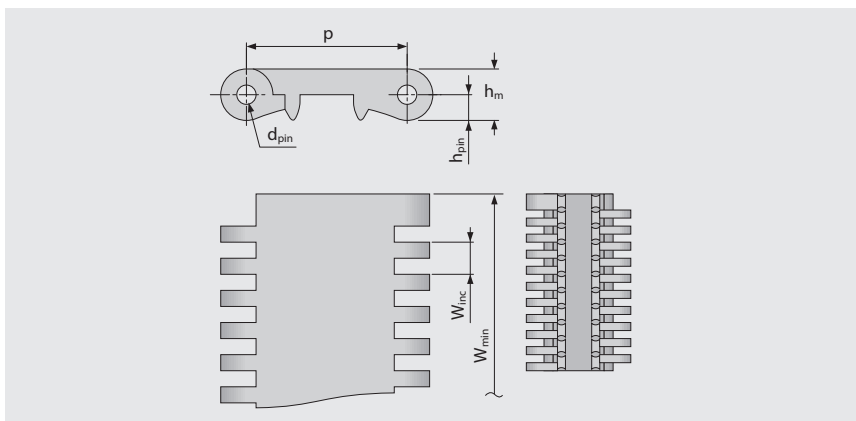
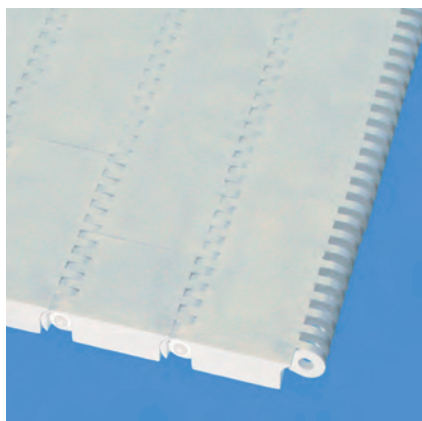
SERIES 1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S1-0 FLT | 0 % Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	50.0	10.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.97	0.39	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	18	1233	10.1	2.07	-0.35	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	40	2741	14.4	2.95	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	AT	PBT	UC	40	2741	14.4	2.95	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194		
PP	WT	PP	WT	30	2056	9.4	1.93	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	AT	PP	WT	30	2056	9.4	1.93	0.0	5/100	41/212		

■ AT (Anthracite), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

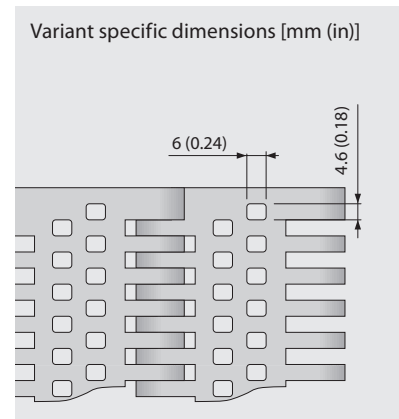
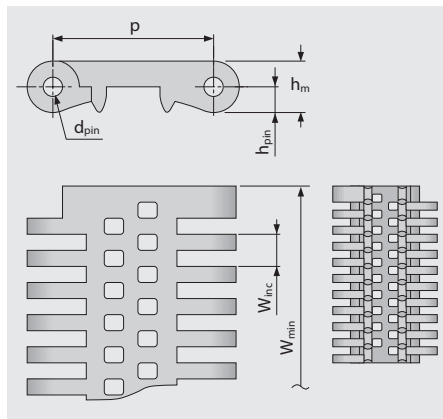
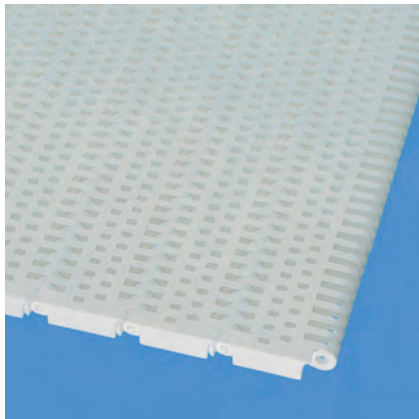
SERIES 1 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S1-18 FLT | 18% Opening | Flat top

Open version (18%) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Flat top surface | Smooth surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	50.0	10.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.97	0.39	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	18	1233	8.8	1.8	0.15	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	40	2741	12.7	2.6	-0.7	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	30	2056	8.2	1.68	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

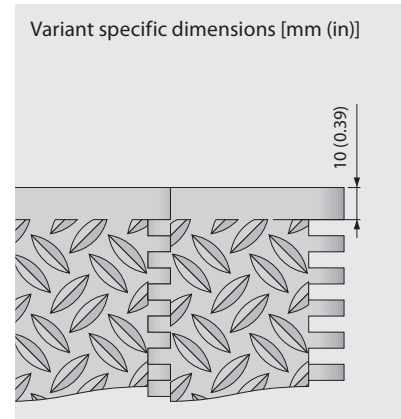
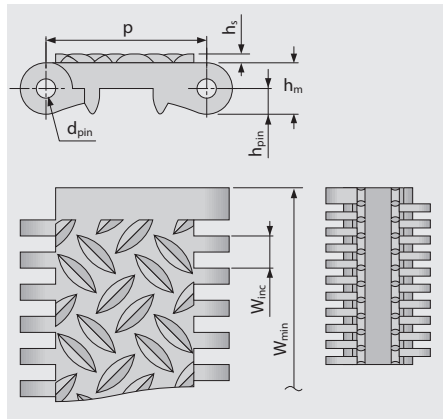
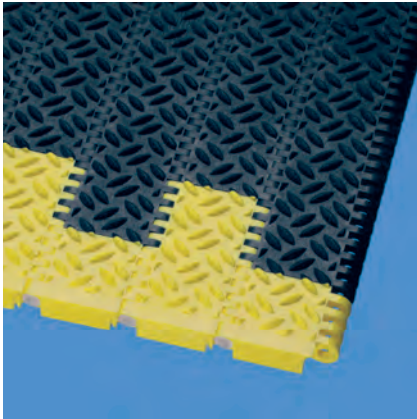
SERIES 1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S1-0 NSK | 0 % Opening | Non skid

Closed surface | Non-skid surface for increased safety when walking on belt



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	2.8	50.0	10.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.11	1.97	0.39	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	40	2741	16.0	3.28	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194		
POM-HC	AT	PBT	UC	40	2741	16.0	3.28	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194		
POM	YL	PBT	UC	40	2741	16.0	3.28	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

■ AT (Anthracite), □ UC (Uncolored), ■ YL (Yellow)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

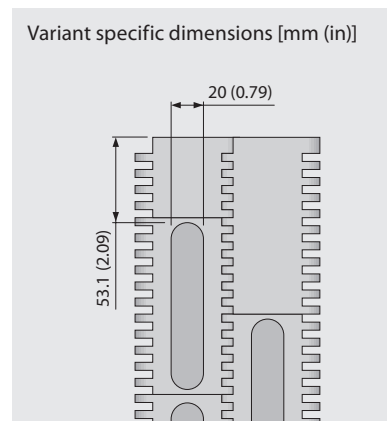
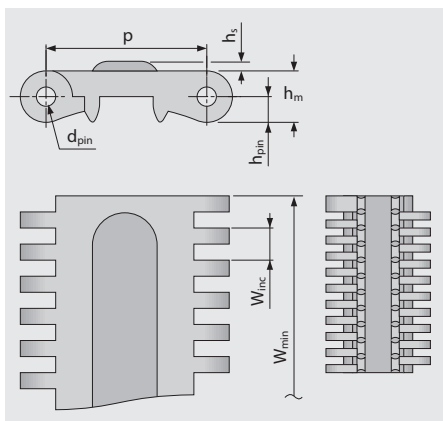
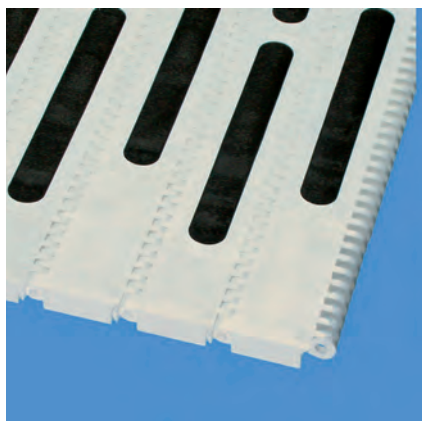
SERIES 1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S1-0 FRT1 | 0% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Closed surface | Friction top with replaceable rubber pads for increased grip



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	3.0	250.0	10.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.12	9.84	0.39	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	WT	PBT	UC	R2	BK	40	2741	15.0	3.07	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194		

■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



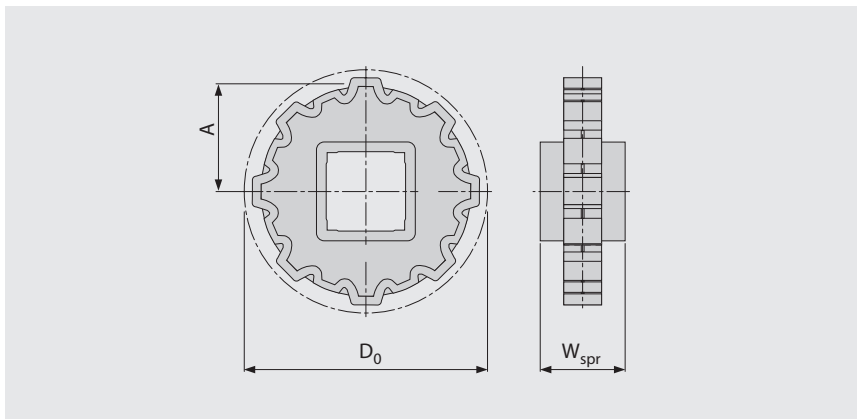
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 1 | SPROCKETS

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S1 SPR | Spockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z8	Z10	Z12	Z16
W _{spr}	mm	40	40	40	40	40
	inch	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57
D ₀	mm	100	131	162	193	256
	inch	3.94	5.14	6.37	7.61	10.09
A _{max}	mm	42	57	73	89	120
	inch	1.65	2.26	2.87	3.49	4.73
A _{min}	mm	36	53	69	86	118
	inch	1.43	2.09	2.73	3.37	4.64

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm			●		
30	mm	●	●	●		
40	mm	■	■	■	■	■
60	mm		■	■	■	■
80	mm				■	■
1	inch	●	●	●		
1.5	inch	■	■	■	■	
2.5	inch				■	■

Material: POM, Color: UC

□ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

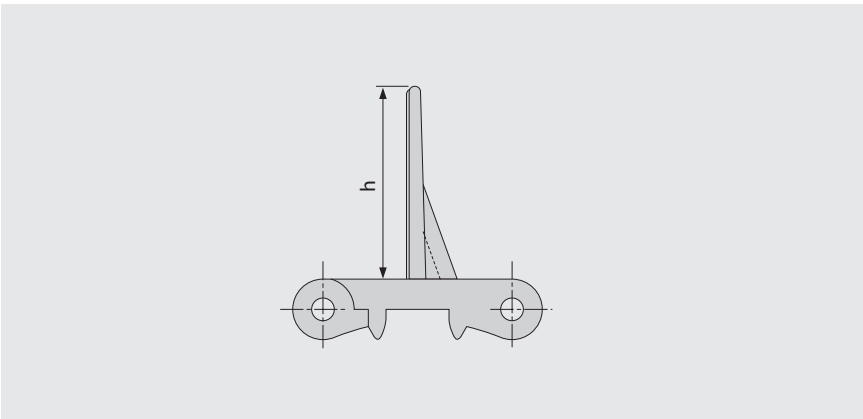
SERIES 1 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

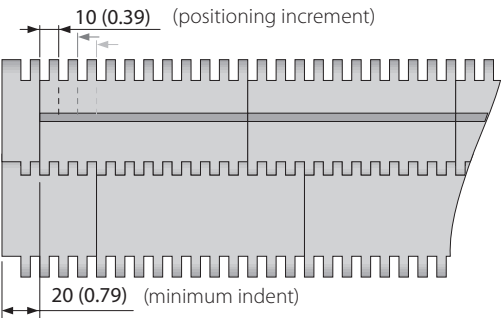
S1-0 FLT PMC

Flat top surface for dry products | No cling surface to improve release of wet and sticky products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			50 mm 2 inch	100 mm 4 inch
S1-0 FLT PMC	PE	WT	●	●
	POM	AT	●	
		WT	●	●
	PP	WT	●	●



■ AT (Anthracite), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

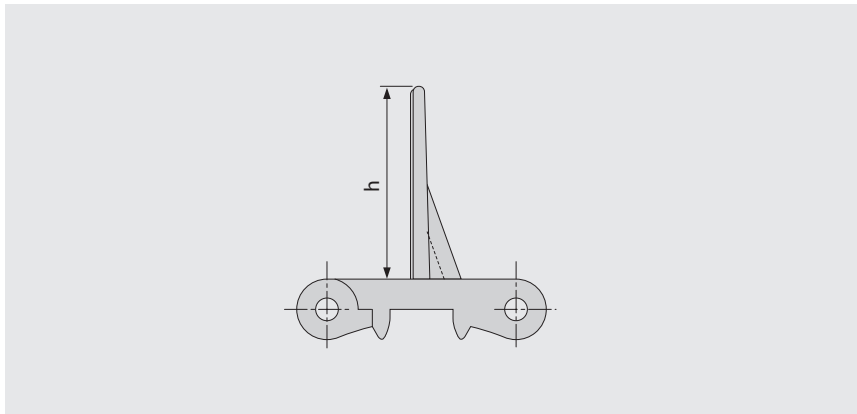
SERIES 1 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

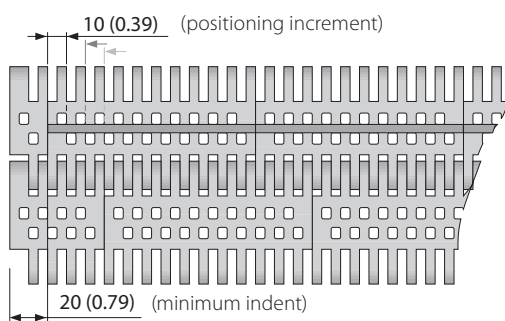
S1-18 FLT PMC

Open version (18 %) base module) for drainage | No cling surface to improve release of wet and sticky products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			50 mm 2 inch	100 mm 4 inch
S1-18 FLT PMC	PE	UC	●	●
	POM	WT	●	●
	PP	WT	●	●



□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

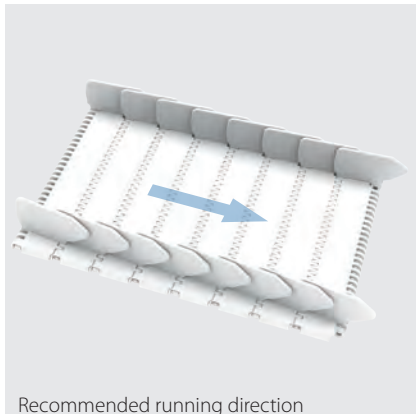
SERIES 1 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

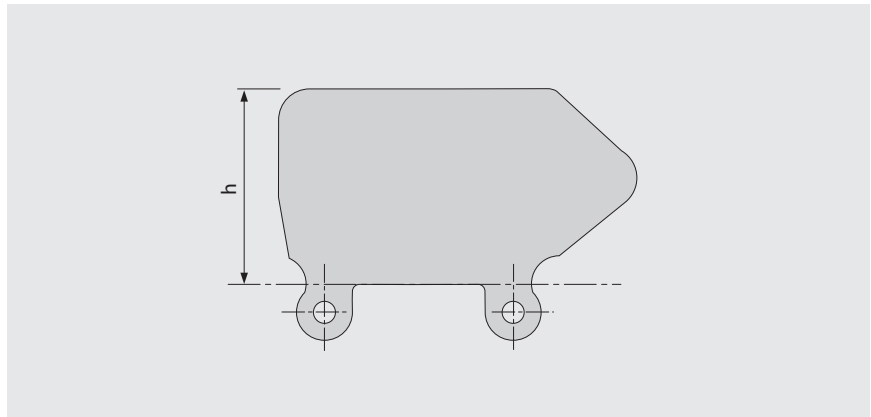
Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S1 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

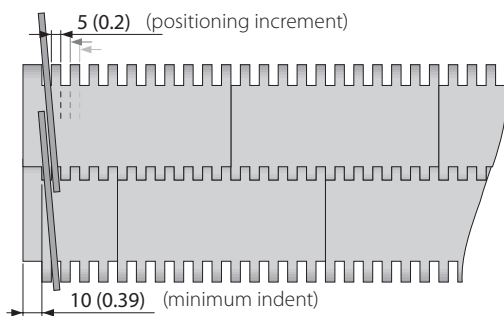


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)			
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch	75 mm 3 inch	100 mm 4 inch
PE	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●
PE-MD	BL		●	●	●
PP	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



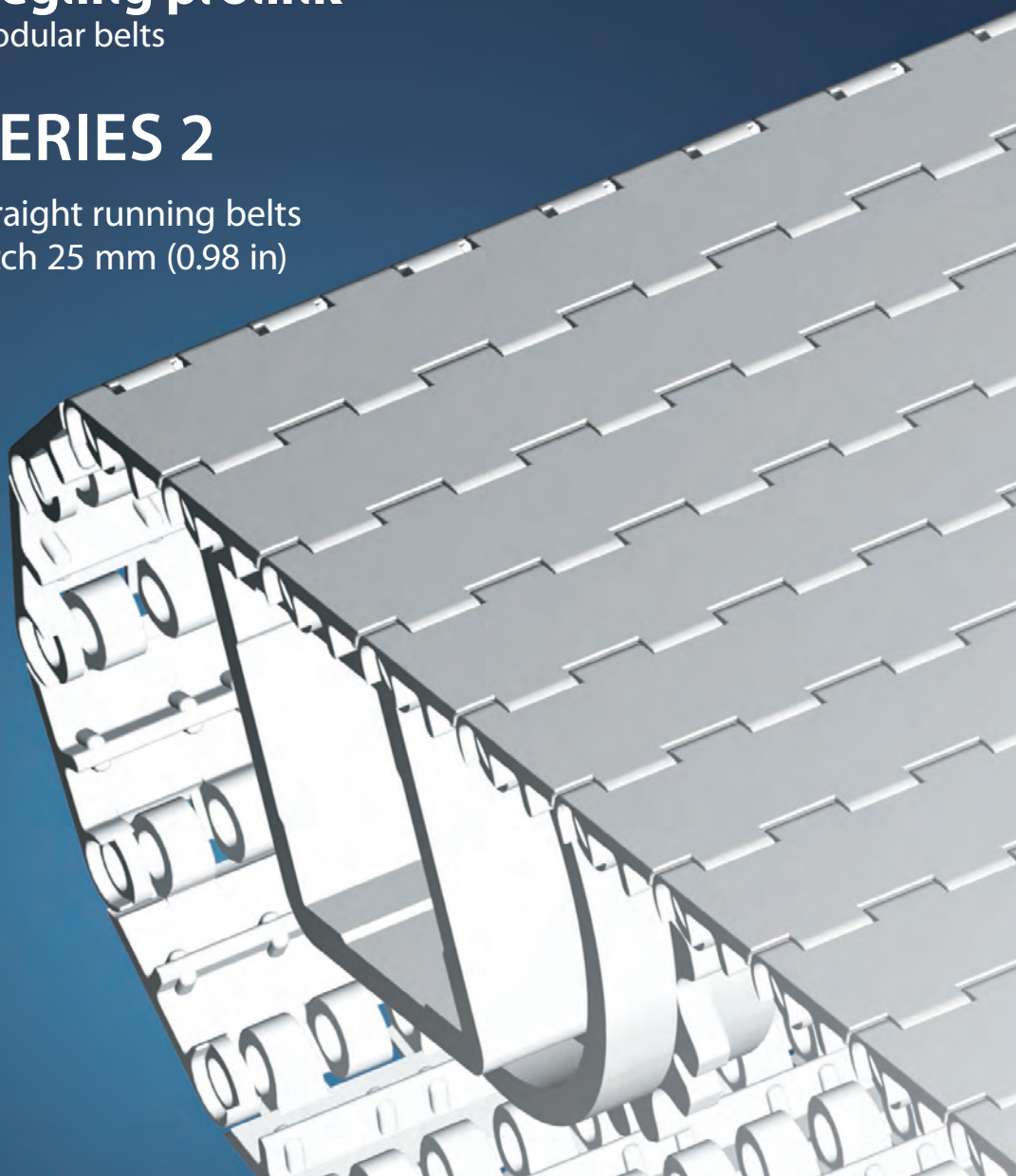
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 2

Straight running belts
Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)



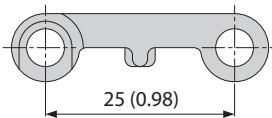
SERIES 2 | OVERVIEW

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

Belts for light-duty food and container handling applications

Side view scale 1:1



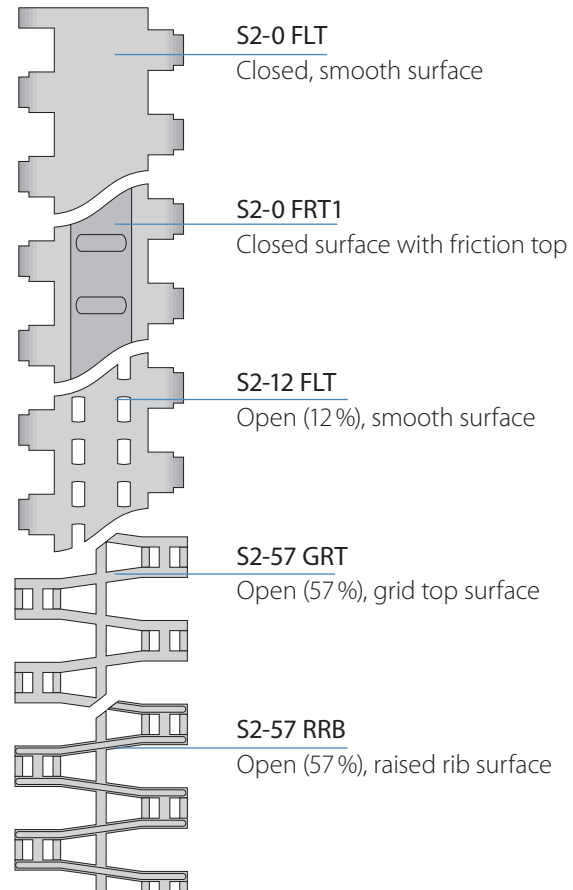
Design characteristics

- Hinges that open wide provides an easy-to-clean belt design
- Low belt weight reduces energy consumption
- Open edge design on flat top versions for unhindered drainage and closed edge design on grid top and raised rib versions

Basic data

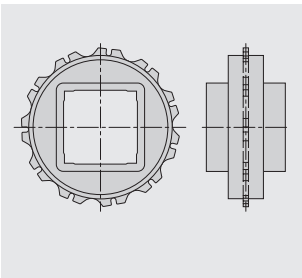
Pitch	25 mm (0.98)
Belt width min.	50 mm (1.97 in) 100 mm (3.9 in) for belts with FRT-pattern
Width increments	16.66 mm (0.7 in)
Hinge pins	Made of plastic (PE, PP, PBT)

Available surface pattern and opening area



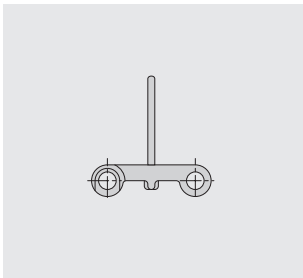
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



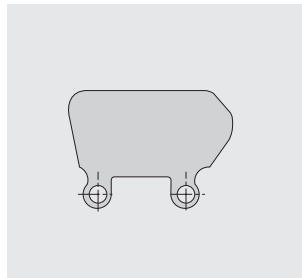
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



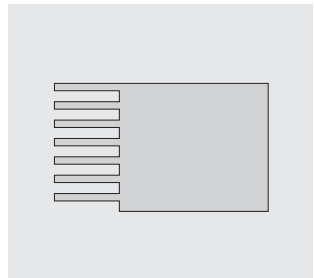
Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



Finger plates

For raised rib types



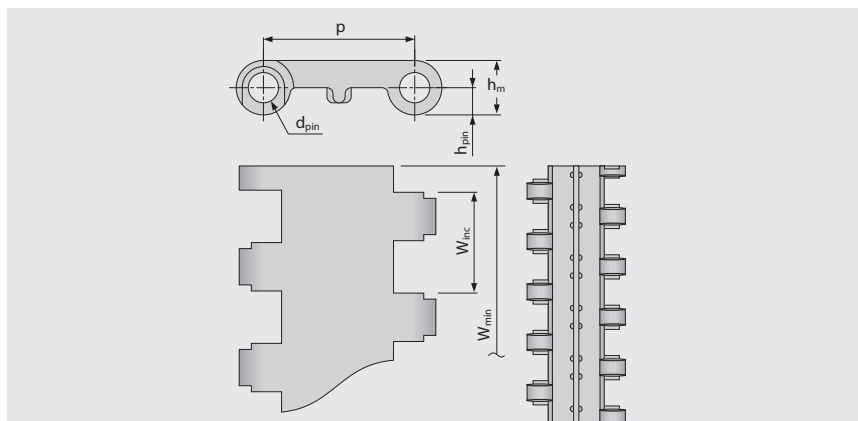
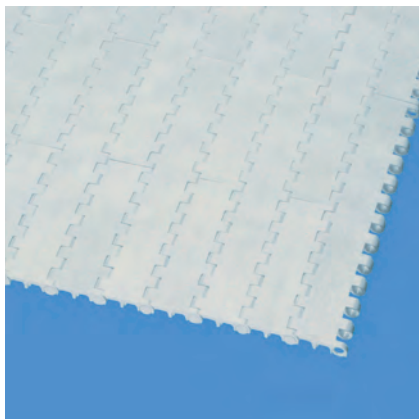
SERIES 2 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S2-0 FLT | 0% Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	0.0	50.0	16.7	±0.2	–	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.0	1.97	0.66	±0.2	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	3	206	3.9	0.8	-0.2	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	7	480	5.7	1.17	-0.3	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	7	480	5.7	1.17	-0.3	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	3.7	0.76	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	5	343	3.7	0.76	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BL (Blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

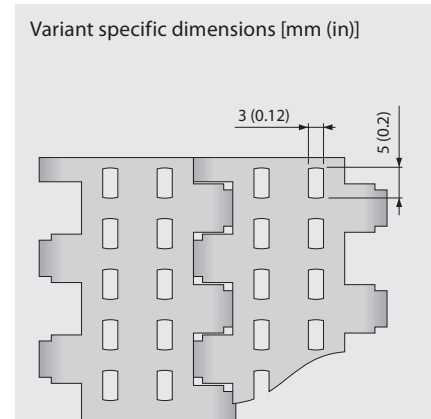
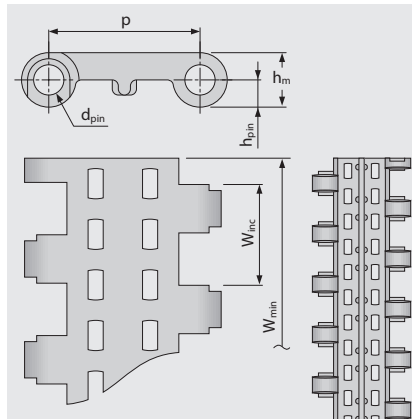
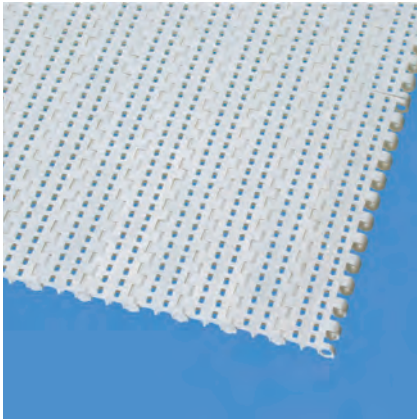
SERIES 2 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S2-12 FLT | 12% Opening | Flat top

Open version (12%) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Flat top surface | Smooth surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	0.0	50.0	16.7	±0.2	–	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.0	1.97	0.66	±0.2	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	3	206	3.7	0.76	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	7	480	5.4	1.11	-0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	3.5	0.72	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

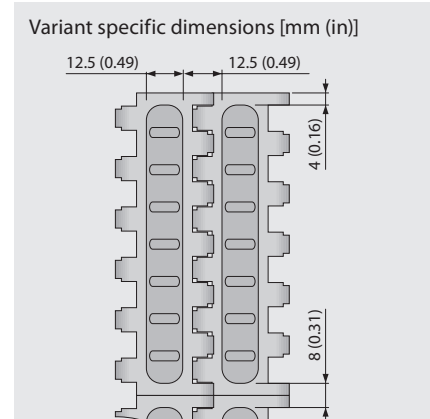
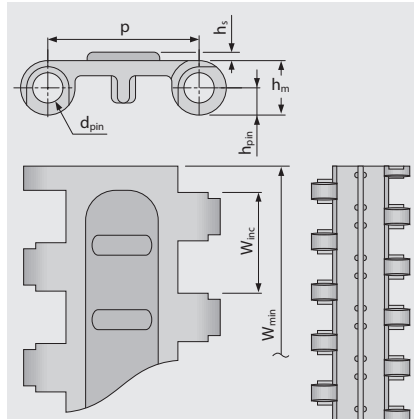
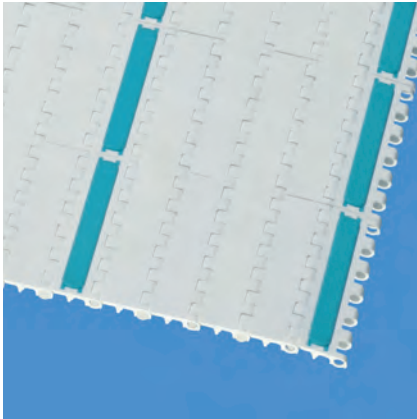
SERIES 2 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S2-0 FRT1 | 0% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Closed surface | Friction top provides increased grip



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	1.4	100.0	16.7	±0.2	–	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.06	3.94	0.66	±0.2	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	WT	PBT	UC	R3	TQ	7	480	5.7	1.17	-0.3	-45/90	-49/194		

■ TQ (Turquoise), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

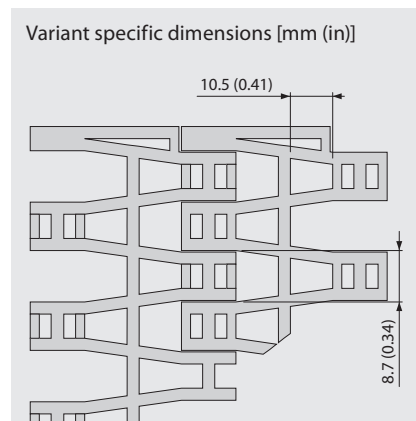
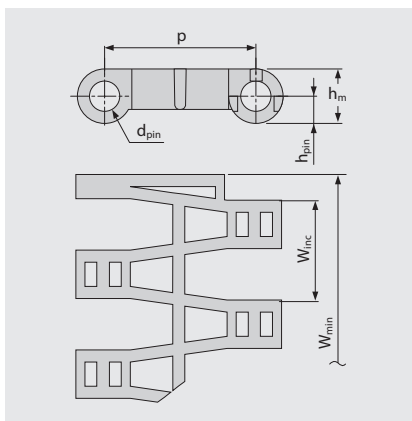
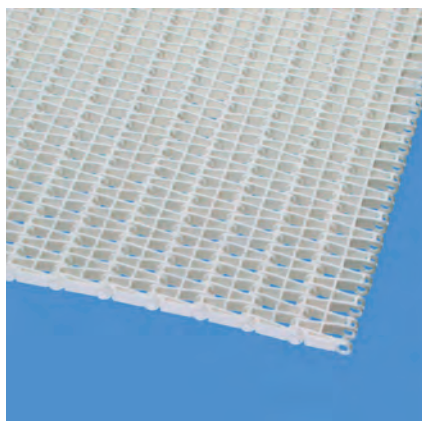
SERIES 2 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S2-57 GRT | 57 % Opening | Grid top

Large open area (57%) allows minimal product contact | For excellent air circulation and drainage | Grid top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	0.0	50.0	16.7	±0.2	–	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.0	1.97	0.66	±0.2	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	UC	PE	UC	3	206	3.4	0.7	-0.2	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	7	480	4.8	0.98	-0.2	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	7	480	4.8	0.98	-0.2	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	3.3	0.68	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	5	343	3.3	0.68	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts												
PA-HT	BK	PA-HT	BK	5	343	4.0	0.82	1.3	-30/155	-22/311		

■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

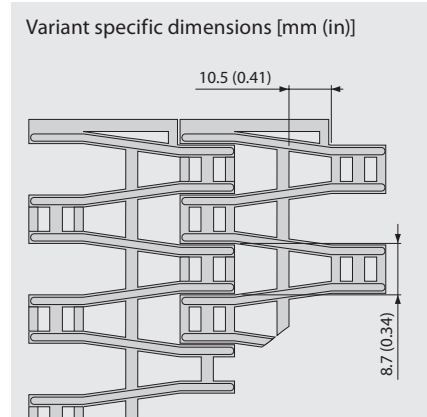
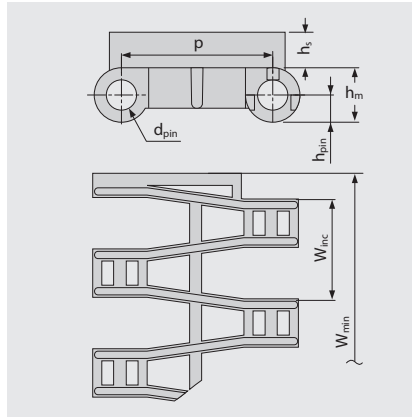
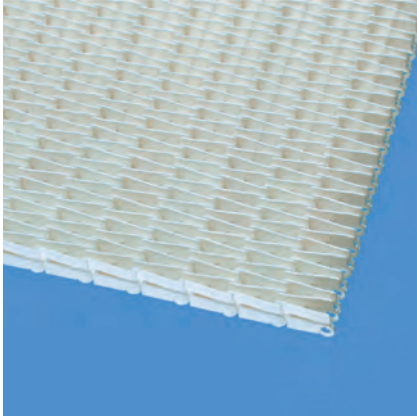
SERIES 2 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S2-57 RRB | 57 % Opening | Raised rib

Large open area (57 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Raised ribs for for minimal product contact and smooth product transfer using finger transfer plates



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	5.5	50.0	16.7	±0.2	–	25.0	50.0	75.0	50.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.22	1.97	0.66	±0.2	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	BL	7	480	6.2	1.27	-0.2	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	4.2	0.86	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



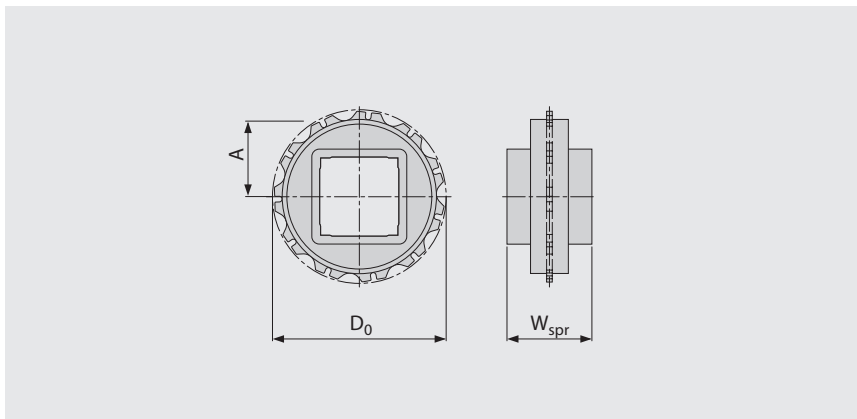
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 2 | SPROCKETS

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S2-SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z11	Z19	Z20
W _{spr}	mm	25	40	40	40
	inch	0.98	1.57	1.57	1.57
D ₀	mm	50	89	152	160
	inch	1.97	3.49	5.98	6.29
A _{max}	mm	21	40	71	75
	inch	0.81	1.57	2.81	2.97
A _{min}	mm	18	38	70	74
	inch	0.70	1.51	2.77	2.93

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm	●/■			
30	mm		●		
40	mm		■	■	■
60	mm			■	
80	mm			■	
0.75	inch	●			
1	inch	●/■	●/■		
1.5	inch		■	■	
2.5	inch			■	

Material: POM, Color: UC

□ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

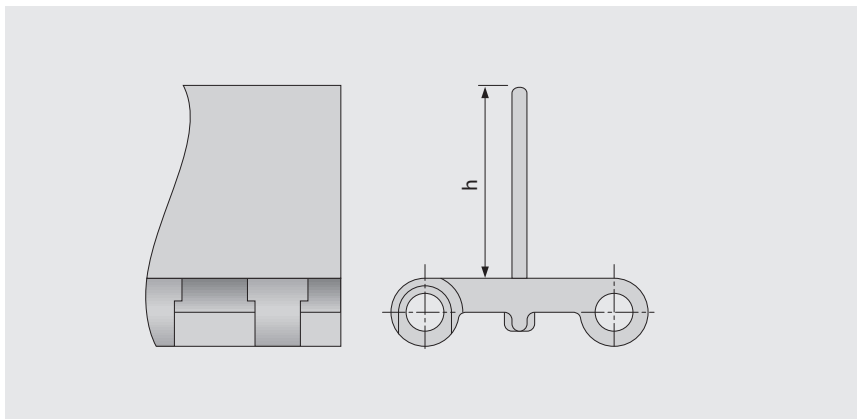
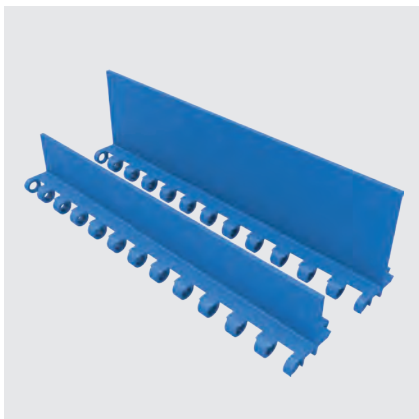
SERIES 2 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

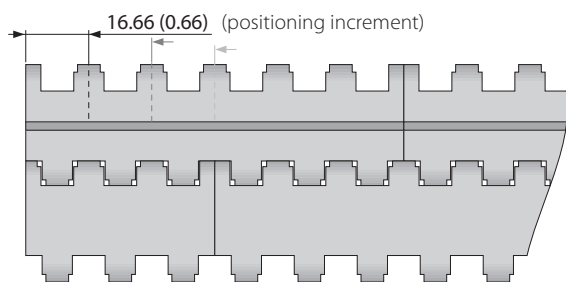
S2-0 FLT PMU

Flat top surface for dry products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch
S2-0 FLT PMU	PE	WT	●	●
	POM	BL	●	●
		WT	●	●
	PP	BL	●	●
		GN	●	●
		WT	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ GN (Green), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

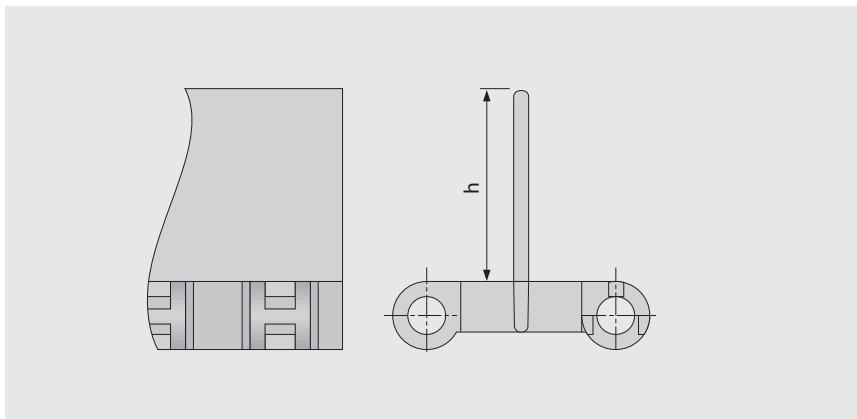
SERIES 2 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

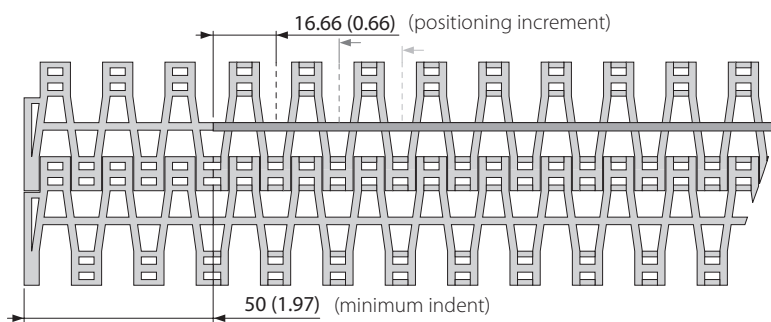
S2-57 GRT PMC

Open version (57 % base module) for good drainage



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch
S2-57 GRT PMC	PE	UC	●	●
	POM	BL	●	●
		UC	●	●
	PP	BL	●	●
		WT	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 2 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

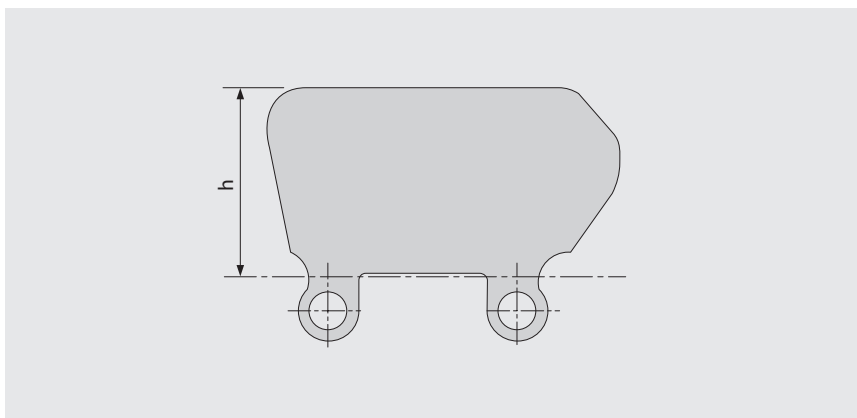
Straight running belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S2 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

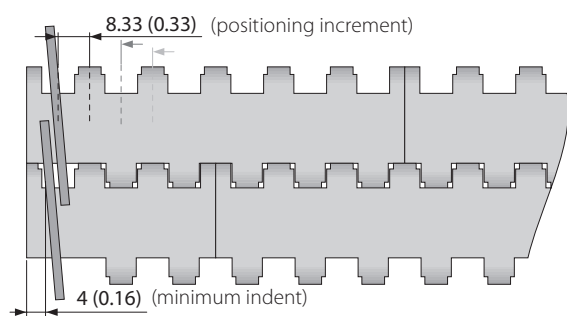


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)	
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch
PE	BL	●	●
	WT	●	●
PP	BL	●	●
	WT	●	●



■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



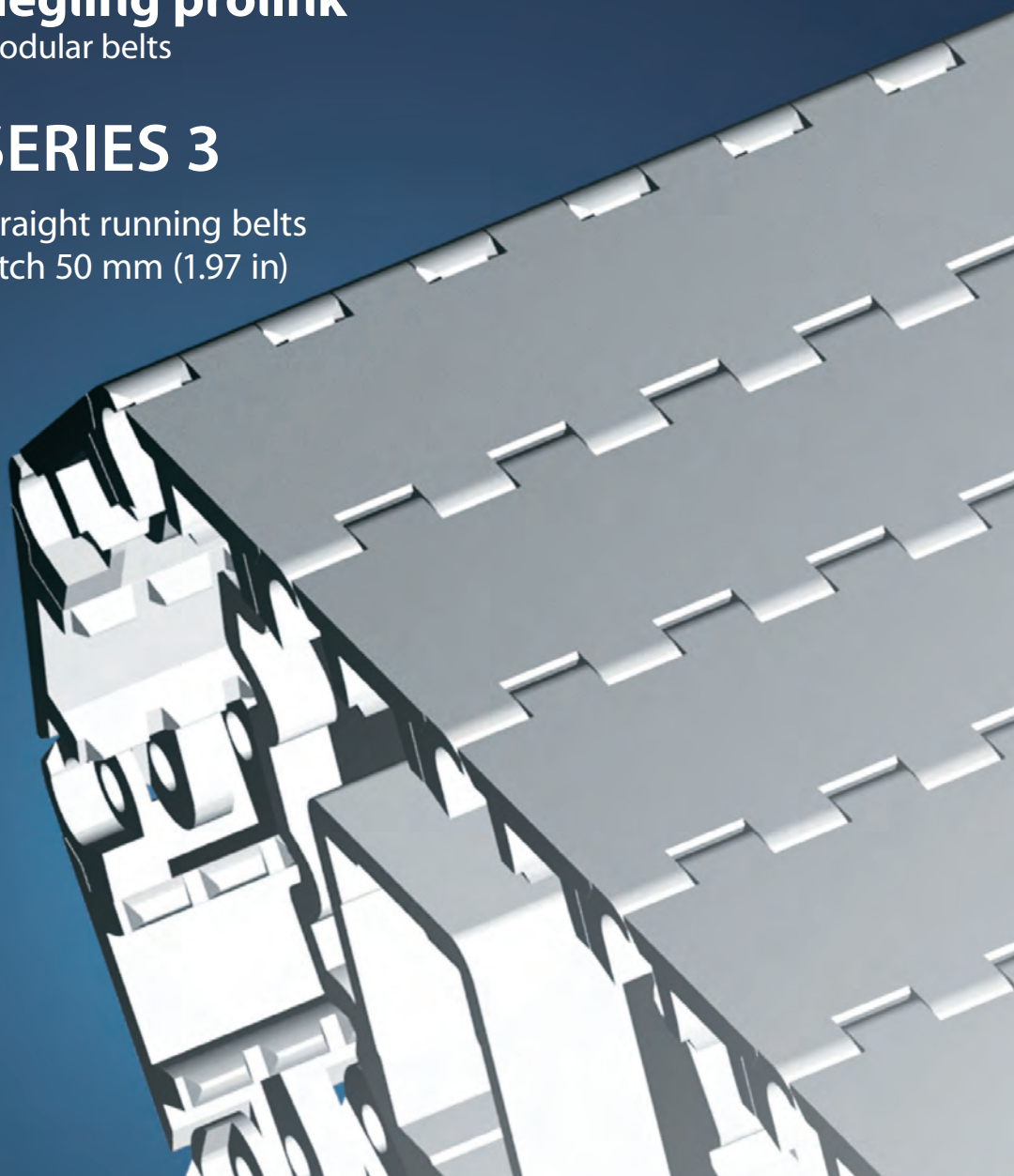
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 3

Straight running belts
Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)



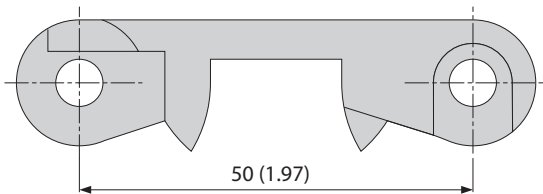
SERIES 3 | OVERVIEW

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

Belt for medium-duty food applications

Side view scale 1:1



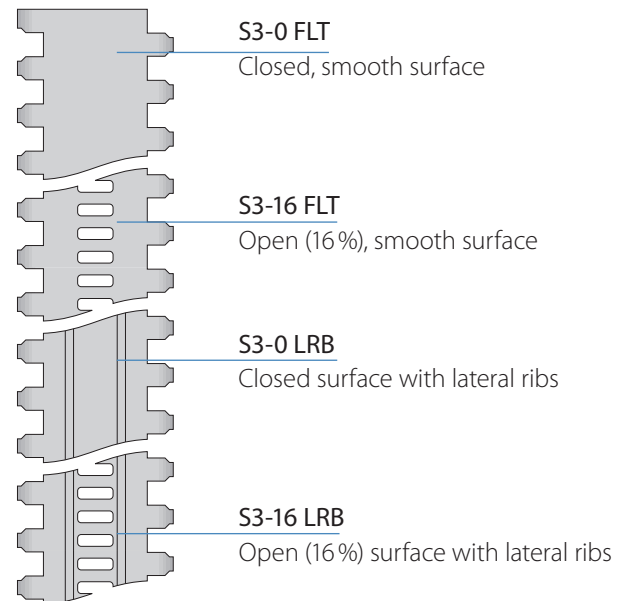
Design characteristics

- Hinges that open wide, combined with smooth, flat channels on the underside provides an easy-to-clean belt design
- Open edge design for unhindered drainage

Basic data

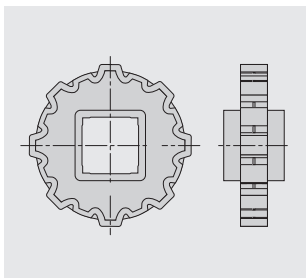
Pitch	50 mm (1.97 in)
Belt width min.	40 mm (1.6 in)
Width increments	20 mm (0.8 in)
Hinge pins	Made of plastic (PE, PP, PBT), as a special type made also in blue or stainless steel

Available surface pattern and opening area



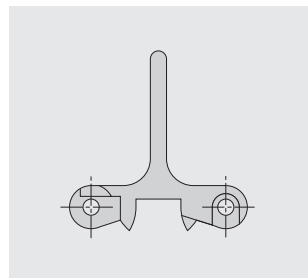
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



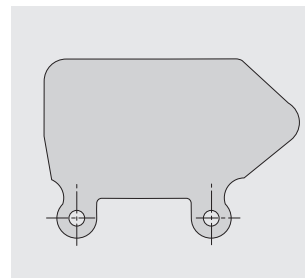
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



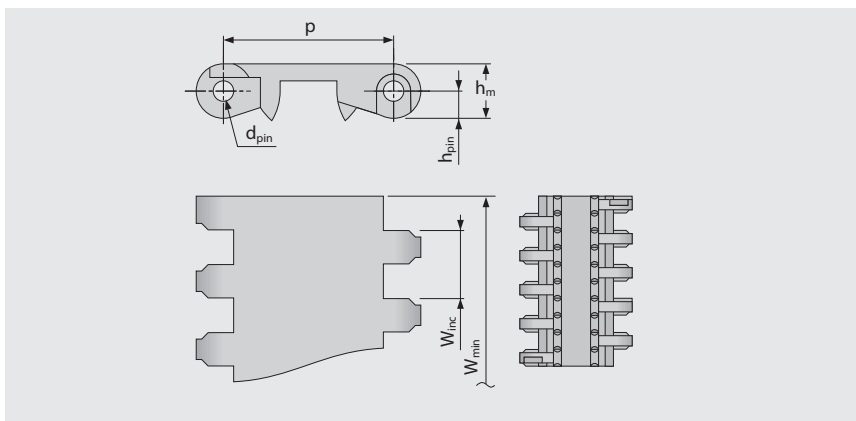
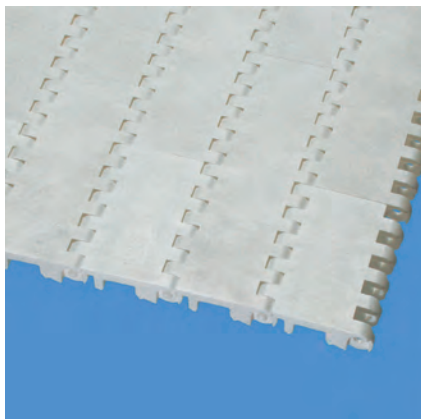
SERIES 3 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S3-0 FLT | 0% Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	6	411	7.5	1.54	-0.2	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	12	822	7.1	1.45	0.5	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PP	WT	12	822	7.1	1.45	0.5	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts

POM	WT	PBT	UC	16	1096	10.1	2.07	-0.3	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
-----	----	-----	----	----	------	------	------	------	--------	---------	---	---

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

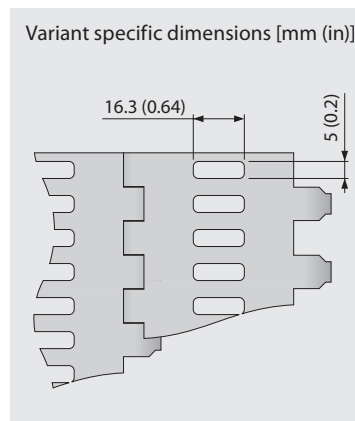
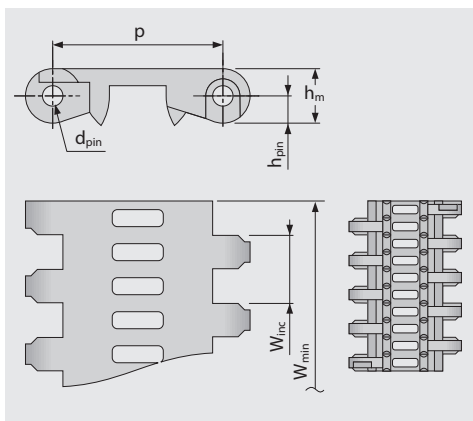
SERIES 3 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S3-16 FLT | 16 % Opening | Flat top

Open version (16 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Smooth surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	6	411	7.3	1.5	-0.2	-70/65	-94/149	●	●

Made to order belts												
POM	WT	PBT	UC	16	1096	9.5	1.95	-0.3	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	12	822	6.5	1.33	0.05	5/100	41/212	●	●

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

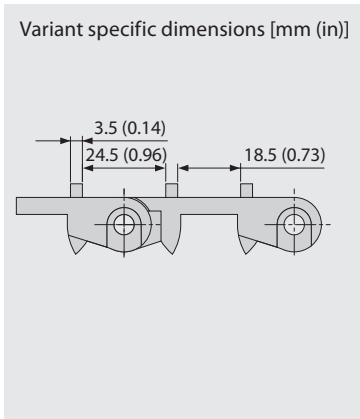
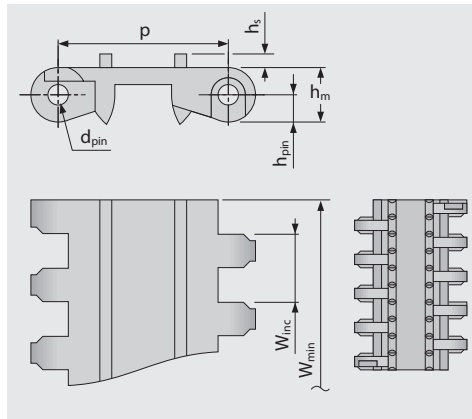
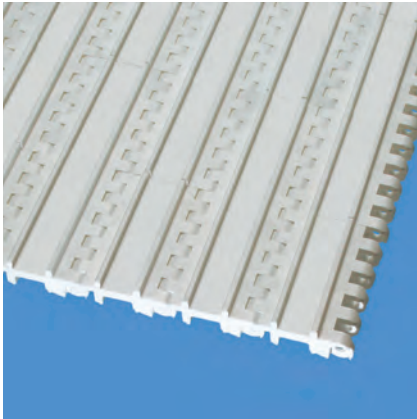
SERIES 3 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S3-0 LRB | 0% Opening | Lateral rib

Closed surface | Lateral ribs for better grip in small inclines and gentle conveying of delicate products



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	4.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.16	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Made to order belts⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	WT	PBT	UC	16	1096	10.3	2.11	-0.3	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PE	WT	PE	UC	6	411	7.6	1.56	-0.2	-70/65	-94/149	●	●

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

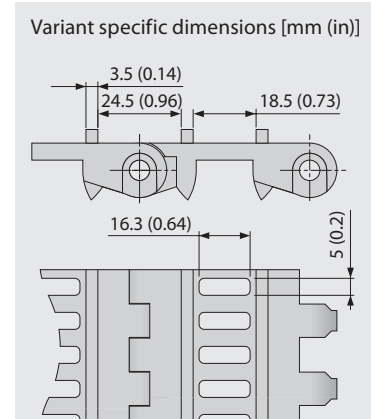
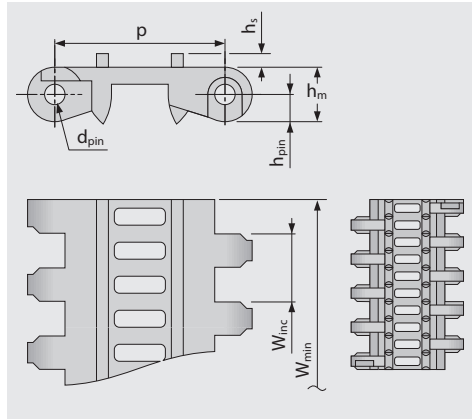
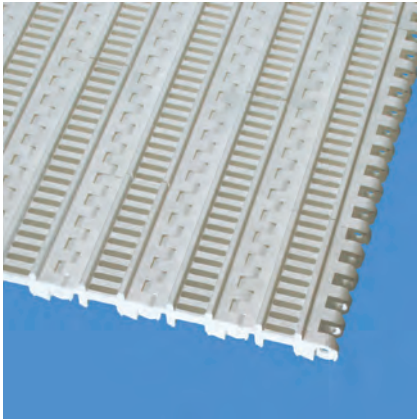
SERIES 3 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S3-16 LRB | 16 % Opening | Lateral rib

Open lateral rib version (16%) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lateral ribbing for better grip in inclined conveying



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	4.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.16	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Made to order belts⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	PP	WT	12	822	6.6	1.35	0.05	5/100	41/212	●	●
PE	WT	PE	UC	6	411	7.4	1.52	-0.2	-70/65	-94/149	●	●

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



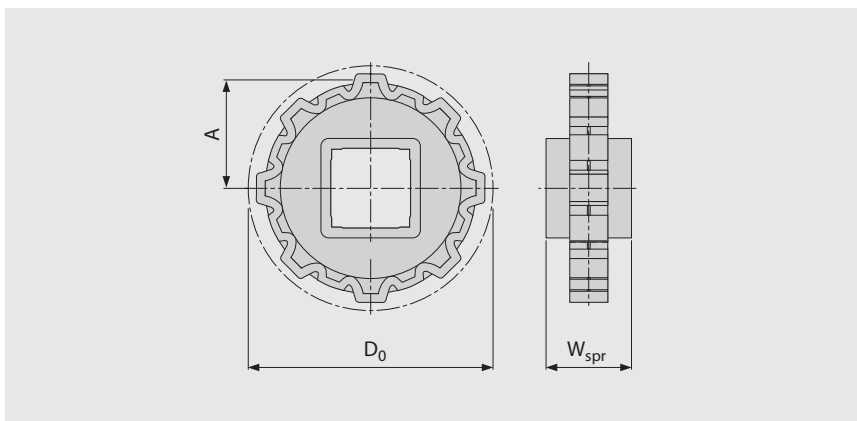
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 3 | SPROCKETS

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S3 SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z8	Z10	Z12	Z16
W _{spr}	mm	40	40	40	40	40
	inch	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57
D ₀	mm	100	131	162	193	256
	inch	3.94	5.14	6.37	7.61	10.09
A _{max}	mm	42	57	73	89	120
	inch	1.65	2.26	2.87	3.49	4.73
A _{min}	mm	36	53	69	86	118
	inch	1.43	2.09	2.73	3.37	4.64

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm			●		
30	mm	●	●	●		
40	mm	■	■	■	■	■
60	mm		■	■	■	■
80	mm				■	■
1	inch	●	●	●		
1.5	inch	■	■	■	■	
2.5	inch				■	■

Material: POM, Color: UC

□ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

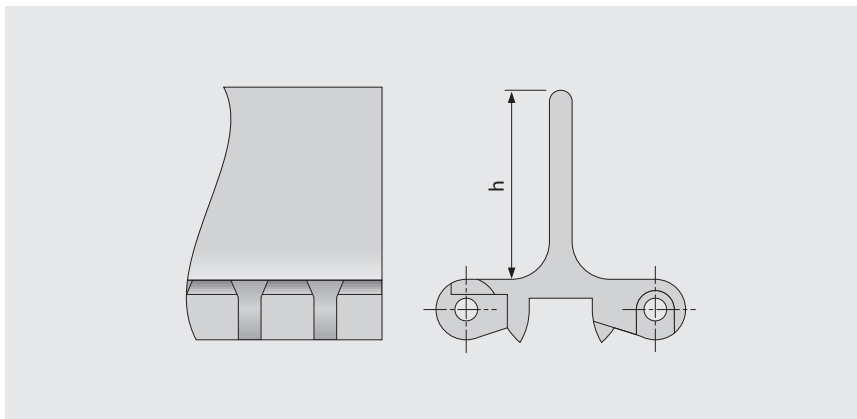
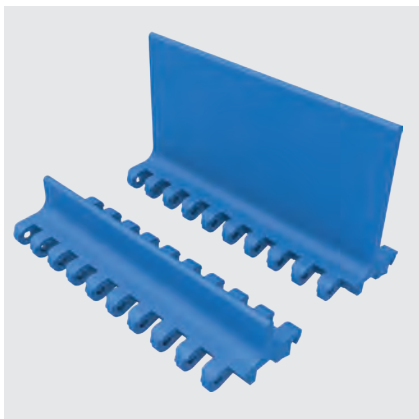
SERIES 3 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siebling prolink
modular belts

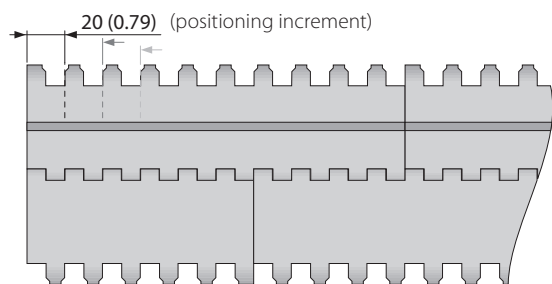
S3-0 FLT PMU

Flat top surface for dry products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)			
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch	75 mm 3 inch	100 mm 4 inch
S3-0 FLT PMU	PE	WT	●	●	●	●
	PP	BL	●	●	●	●
		WT	●	●	●	●



■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 3 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

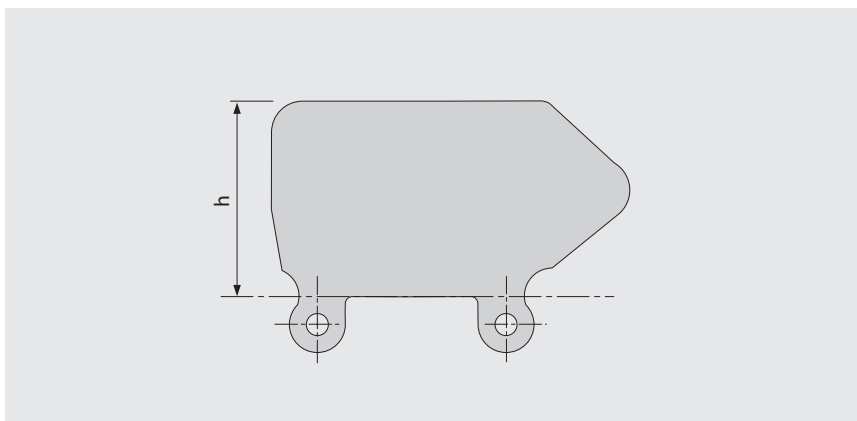
Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S3 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

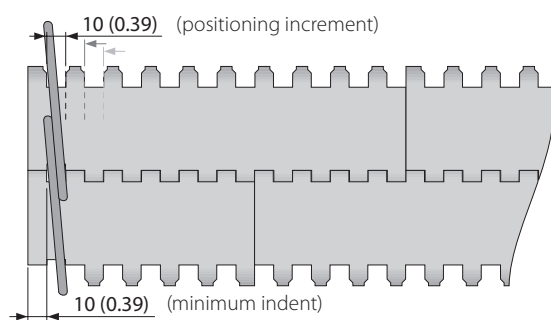


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)			
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch	75 mm 3 inch	100 mm 4 inch
PE	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●
PE-MD	BL		●	●	●
PP	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



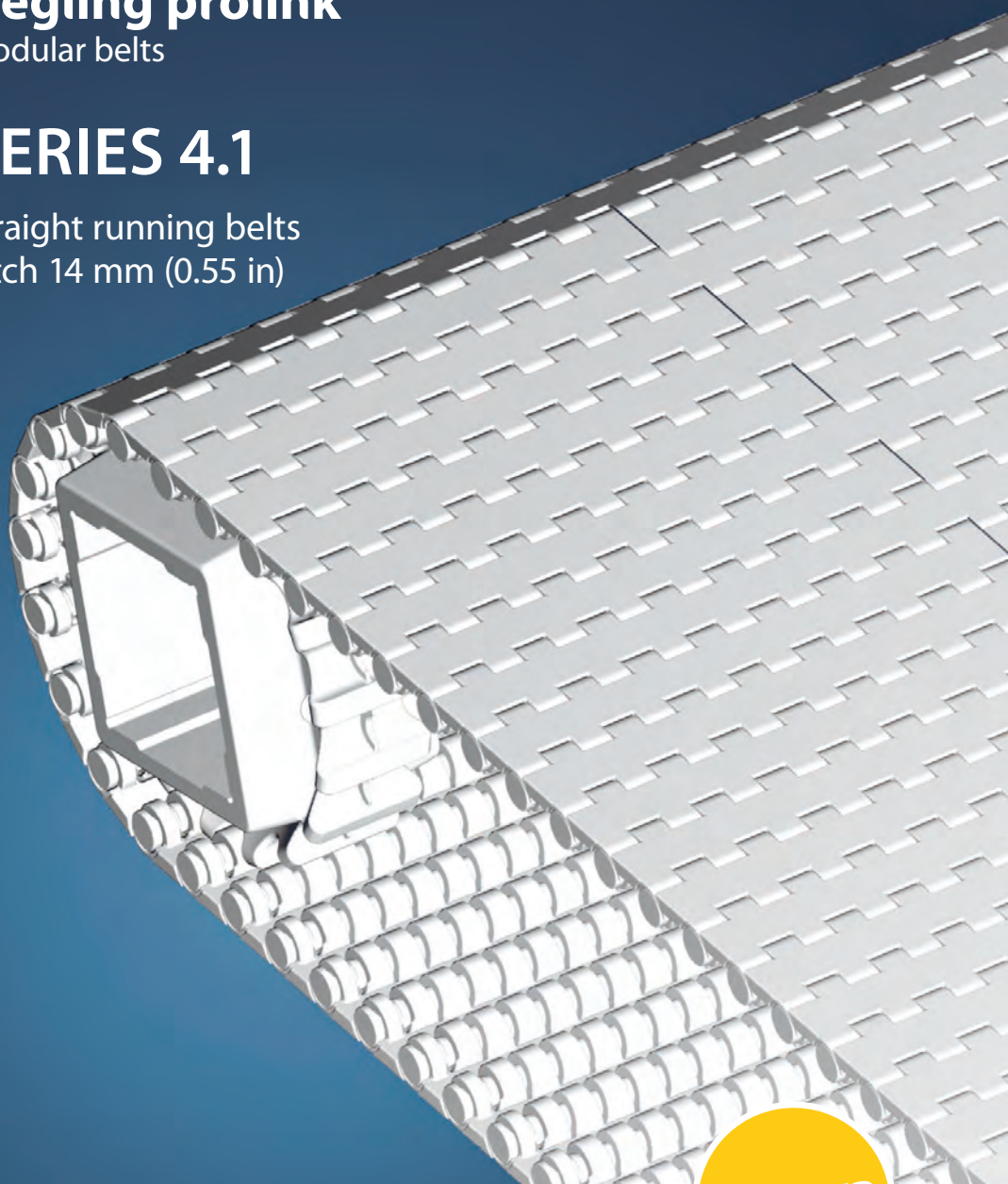
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 4.1

Straight running belts
Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)



PATENTED

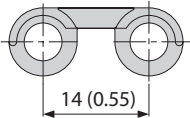
SERIES 4.1 | OVERVIEW

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

Belts for light and medium-duty food and non-food applications

Side view scale 1:1



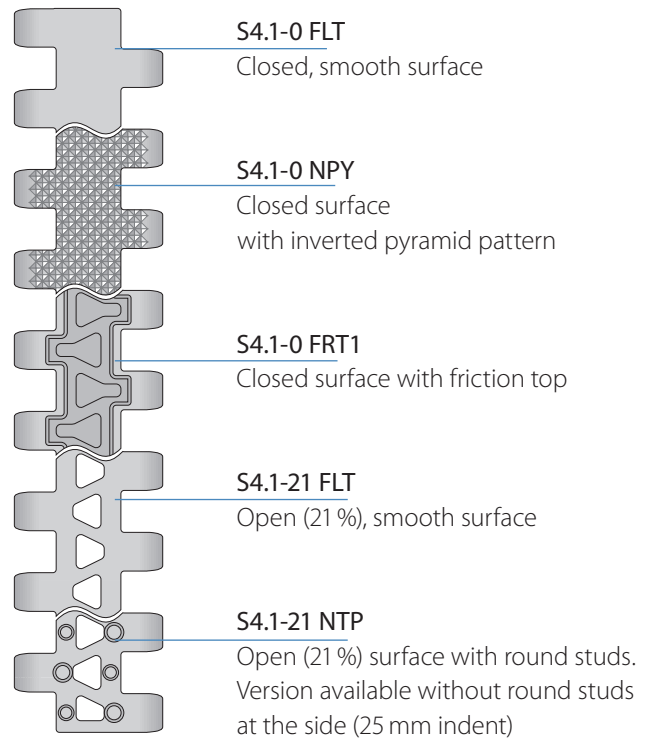
Design characteristics

- Small pitch belt for applications requiring small transfer gaps
- Hinges that open wide and flat channels on the underside ensure the belt is easy to clean
- Unique sprocket design with rounded tooth edges provides ideal load distribution
- Wide sprocket teeth ensure superior sprocket engagement and strength

Basic data

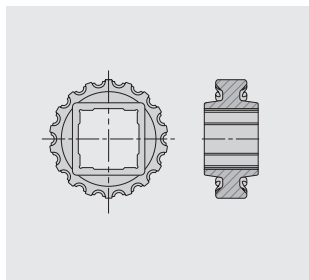
Pitch	14 mm (0.55 in)
Belt width min.	25 mm (0.98)
Width increments	12.5 mm (0.5 in)
Hinge pins	Made of plastic (PE, PP, PBT)

Available surface pattern and opening area



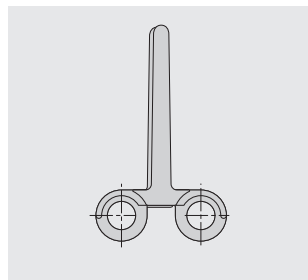
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



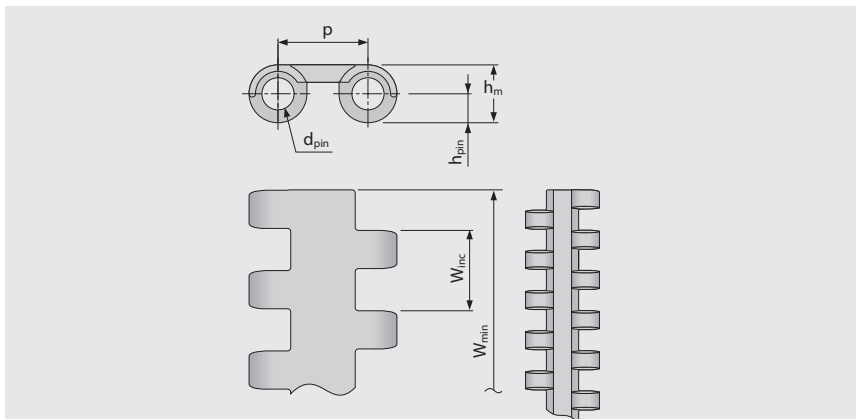
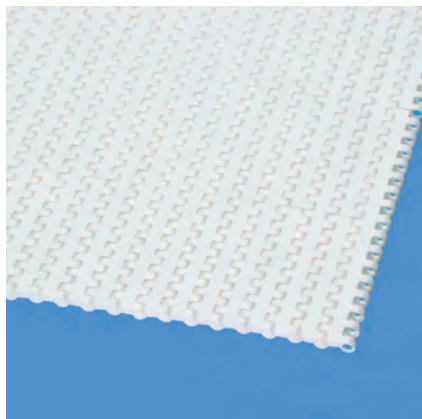
SERIES 4.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

S4.1-0 FLT | 0 % Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	14.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	0.0	25.0	12.5	±0.2	–	11.0	25.0	38.0	12.5
inch	0.55	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.0	0.98	0.49	±0.2	–	0.43	0.98	1.5	0.49

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	3	206	5.1	1.04	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	UC	PE	UC	3	206	5.1	1.04	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	BL	PE	BL	3	206	5.1	1.04	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	10	685	7.1	1.45	0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	10	685	7.1	1.45	0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	5	343	4.6	0.94	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	4.6	0.94	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●
PE-MD	BL	POM-MD	BL	3	206	5.5	1.13	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149		
POM-MD	BL	POM-MD	BL	10	685	7.5	1.54	0.1	-45/90	-49/194		

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

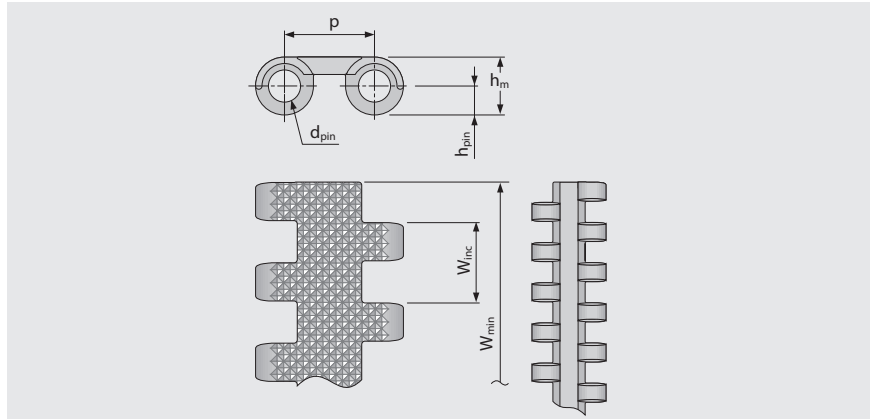
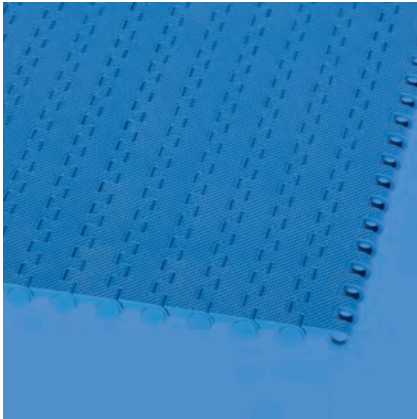
SERIES 4.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

S4.1-0 NPY | 0 % Opening | Inverted pyramid

Closed surface | Inverted pyramid pattern for superb release characteristics when conveying wet or sticky products



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	14.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	0.0	25.0	12.5	±0.2	–	11.0	25.0	38.0	12.5
inch	0.55	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.0	0.98	0.49	±0.2	–	0.43	0.98	1.5	0.49

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	BL	PE	BL	3	206	5.1	1.04	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	10	685	7.1	1.45	0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	5	343	4.6	0.94	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BL (Blue)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

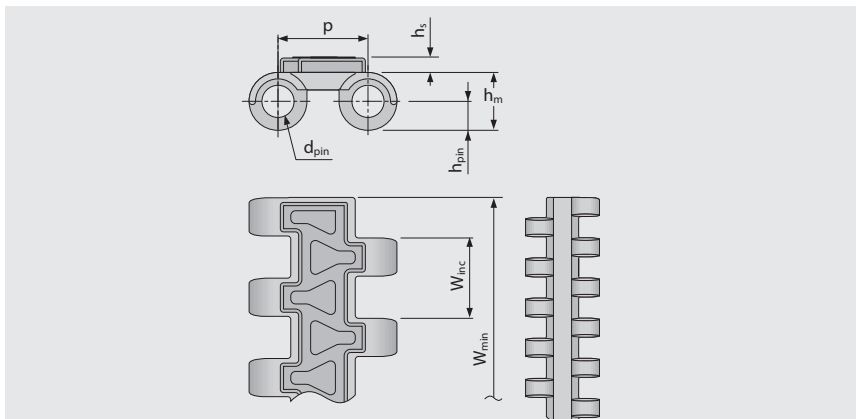
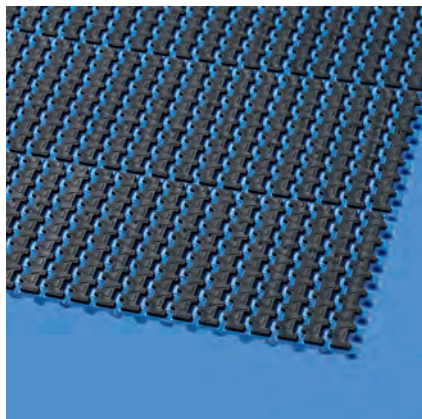
SERIES 4.1 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

S4.1-0 FRT1 | 0% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Closed surface | Friction top with slightly elevated triangular shapes to reduce contact area/increase contact pressure to optimise grip and to channel dirt away from the friction surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	14.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	2.4	25.0	12.5	±0.2	–	11.0	25.0	38.0	16.5
inch	0.55	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.09	0.98	0.49	±0.2	–	0.43	0.98	1.5	0.65

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	R8	BG	3	206	6.8	1.39	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	R6	BK	10	685	9.4	1.93	0.1	-45/90	-49/194		
PP	BL	PP	BL	R7	BK	5	343	6.9	1.41	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	R7	BG	5	343	6.9	1.41	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), ■ BL (Blue), ■ BK (Black), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

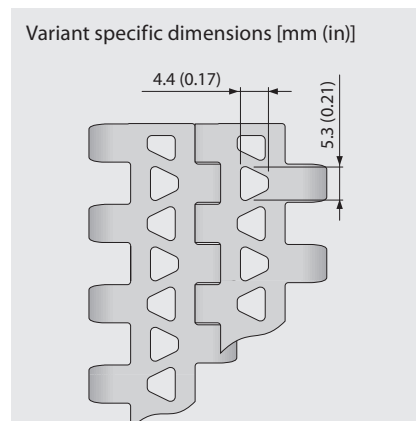
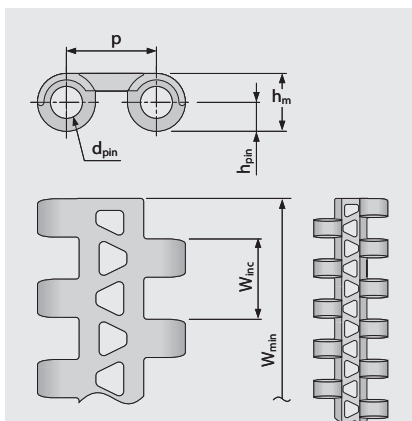
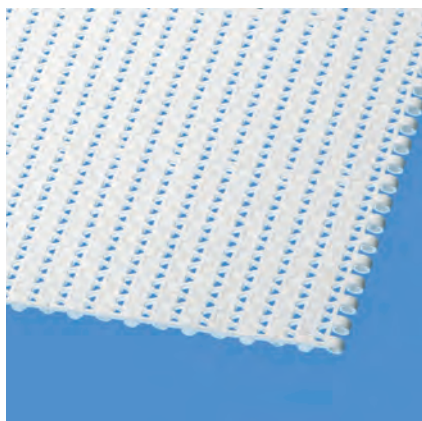
SERIES 4.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

S4.1-21 FLT | 21 % Opening | Flat top

Large open area (21 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Smooth surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	14.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	0.0	25.0	12.5	±0.2	–	11.0	25.0	38.0	12.5
inch	0.55	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.0	0.98	0.49	±0.2	–	0.43	0.98	1.5	0.49

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	UC	3	206	4.5	0.92	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	UC	PE	UC	3	206	4.5	0.92	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	BL	PE	BL	3	206	4.5	0.92	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	10	685	6.5	1.33	0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	10	685	6.5	1.33	0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	5	343	4.1	0.84	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	4.1	0.84	0.25%	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts												
PA-HT	BK	PA-HT	BK	10	685	6.4	1.31	1.4	-30/155	-22/311		

■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

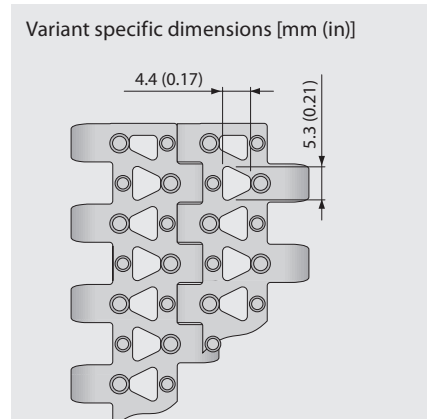
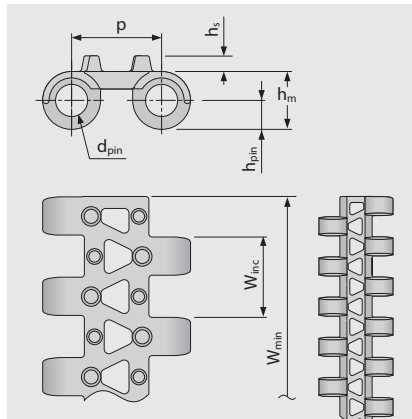
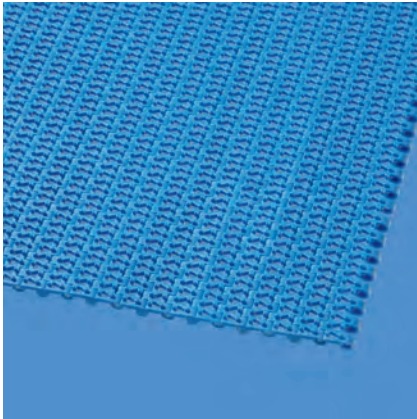
SERIES 4.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

S4.1-21 NTP | 21 % Opening | Nup top (round studs)

Large open area (21 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Nub top surface for good release of wet and sticky products | Version available without round studs at the side (25 mm indent)

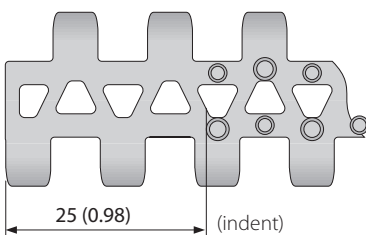


Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	14.0	5.0	9.0	4.5	2.5	25.0	12.5	±0.2	–	11.0	25.0	38.0	12.5
inch	0.55	0.2	0.35	0.18	0.1	0.98	0.49	±0.2	–	0.43	0.98	1.5	0.49

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	BL	PE	BL	3	206	4.6	0.94	-0.1	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	BL	10	685	6.6	1.35	0.1	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	4.2	0.86	0.25	5/100	41/212	●	●



Also available with
molded indent
25 mm (0.98 in).

■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

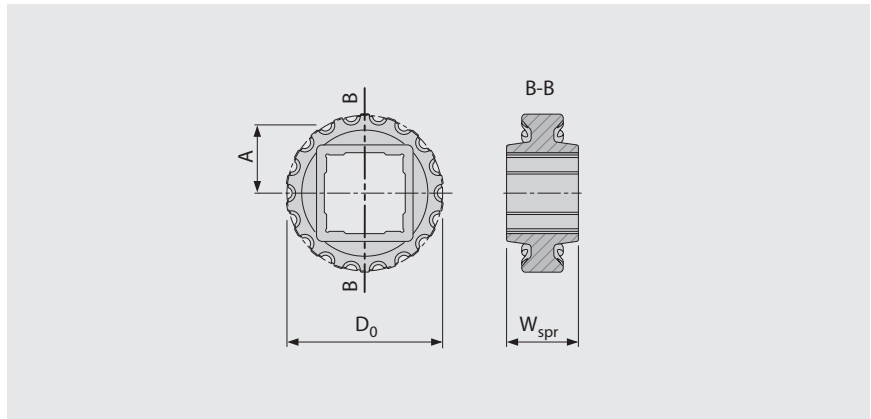
SERIES 4.1 | SPROCKETS

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

S4.1 SPR | Sprockets

Wide sprocket teeth ensure superior sprocket engagement and load transmission



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z10	Z12	Z14	Z18	Z19	Z26	Z35
W_{spr}	mm	25	25	38	38	38	38	38
	inch	0.98	0.98	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
D_0	mm	45	54	63	81	85	116	156
	inch	1.78	2.13	2.48	3.17	3.35	4.57	6.15
A_{max}	mm	18	23	27	36	38	54	74
	inch	0.71	0.89	1.06	1.41	1.50	2.11	2.90
A_{min}	mm	17	22	26	35	38	53	73
	inch	0.68	0.86	1.03	1.39	1.48	2.09	2.89

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

20	mm	●/■						
25	mm		●/■	■	●/■	■		●
30	mm							●
40	mm				■		■	■
60	mm						■	■
0.75	inch	●						
1	inch		●/■	■	●/■	■		●
1.25	inch				●			●
1.5	inch				■		■	■
2.5	inch						■	■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

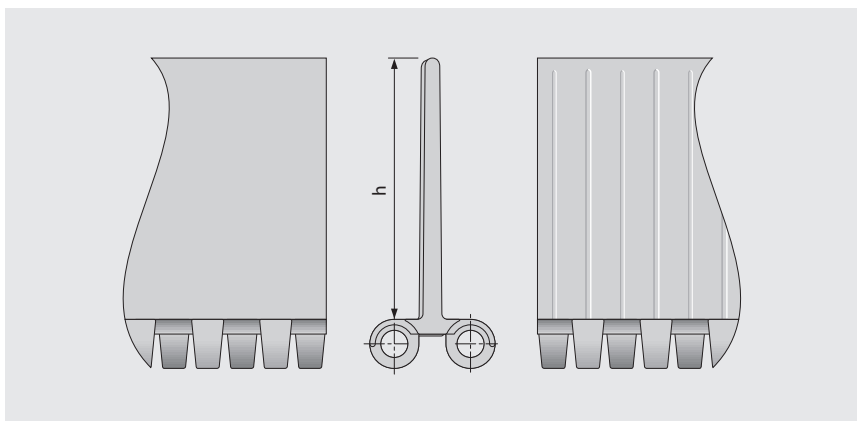
SERIES 4.1 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 14 mm (0.55 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

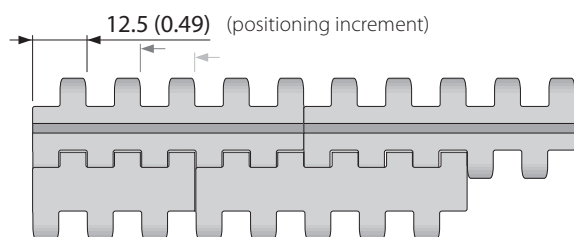
S4.1 FLT/NLC PMU

No cling surface to improve release of wet and sticky products and Flat Top surface for dry products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)
			51 mm 2 inch
S4.1-0 FLT/NLC PMU	PE	BL	●
		WT	●
	POM	BL	●
		WT	●
	PP	BL	●
		WT	●



■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



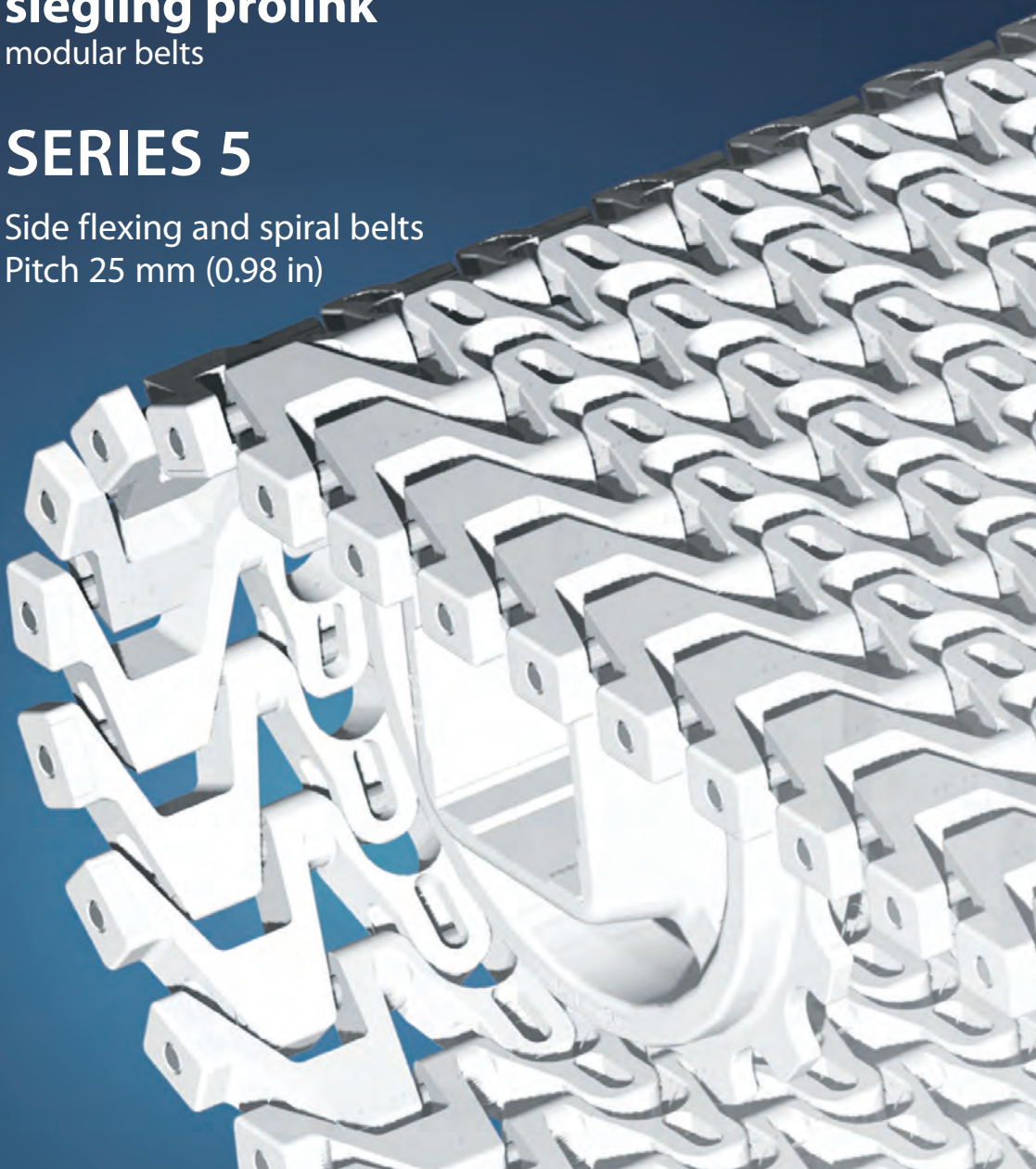
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 5

Side flexing and spiral belts
Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)



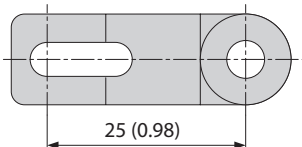
SERIES 5 | OVERVIEW

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

Belts for light and medium-duty food and non-food applications

Side view scale 1:1



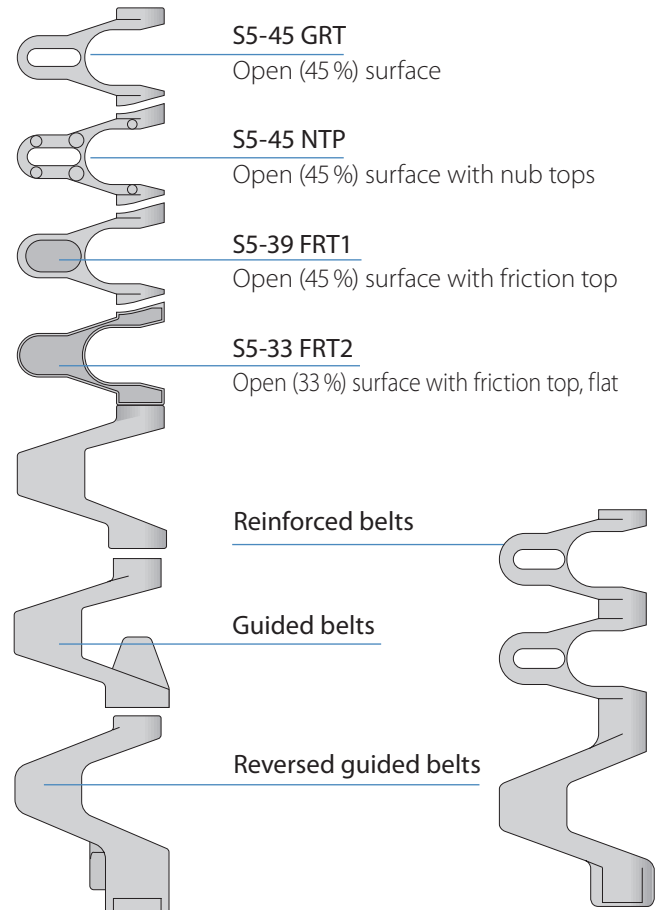
Design characteristics

- Suitable for both straight and radius conveying
- 45 % open area for excellent air circulation and drainage
- Stainless steel hinge pins for high load capacity, lateral stiffness, fewer belt supports and minimum belt lifting in curves
- No potential belt edge catch points due to safe fixing of hinge pins

Basic data

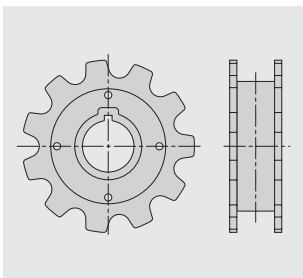
Pitch	25 mm (0.98)
Belt width min.	100 mm (3.9 in), 175 mm (6.9 in) for S5 ST
Width increments	25 mm (0.98)
Hinge pins	Stainless steel

Available surface pattern and opening area



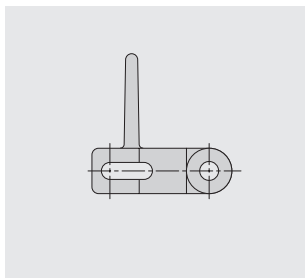
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



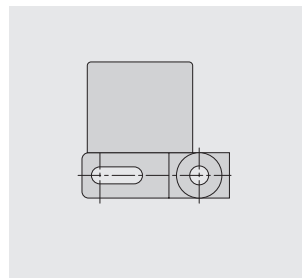
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines

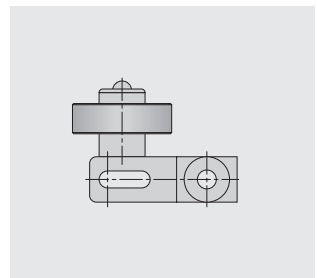


Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



Ball-bearing modules



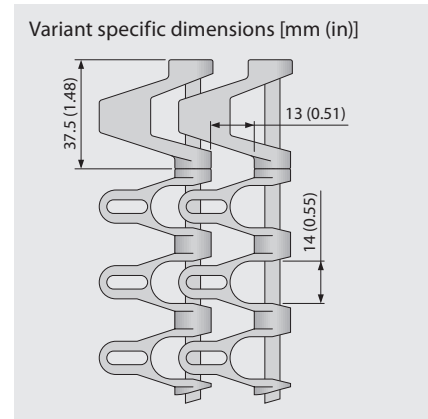
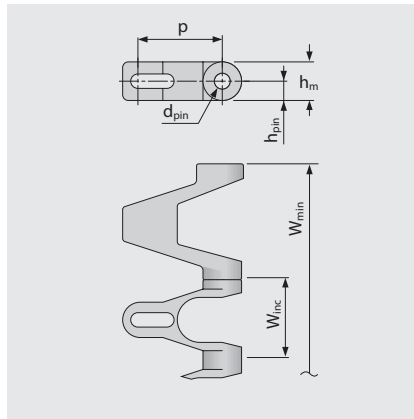
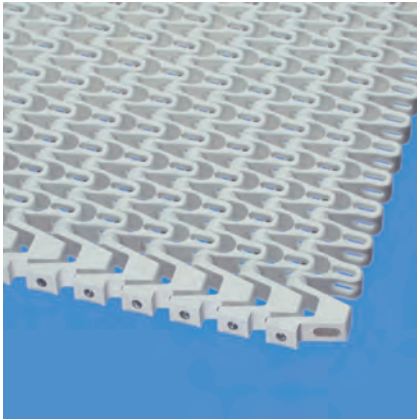
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 GRT | 45 % Opening | Grid top

Open area (45 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice shaped surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	0.0	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.0	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	SS		10	685	NR	NR	11.0	2.25	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	DB	SS		10	685	NR	NR	11.0	2.25	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1000	225	10.0	2.05	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	DB	SS		18	1233	1000	225	10.0	2.05	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		18	1233	1000	225	10.0	2.05	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	WT	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	DB	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	BL	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

NR = not recommended

■ DB (Dark blue), ■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

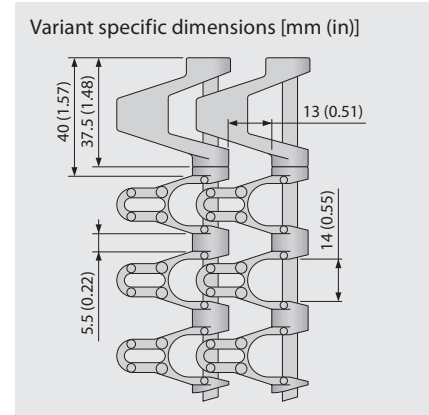
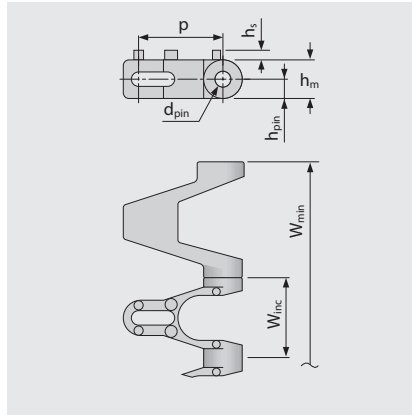
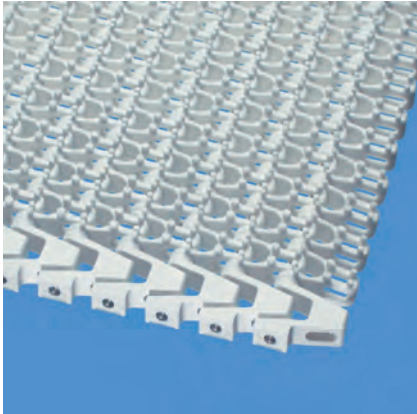
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 NTP | 45 % Opening | Nub top (round studs)

Open area (45%) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice shaped surface with 2.7 mm (0.11 in) high round studs and 8 % contact area | Side modules without NTP-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	2.7	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.11	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1000	225	10.1	2.07	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	WT	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.2	2.7	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

Made to order belts

PE	WT	SS		10	685	NR	NR	11.2	2.29	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
----	----	----	--	----	-----	----	----	------	------	-----	--------	---------	---	---

NR = not recommended

□ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

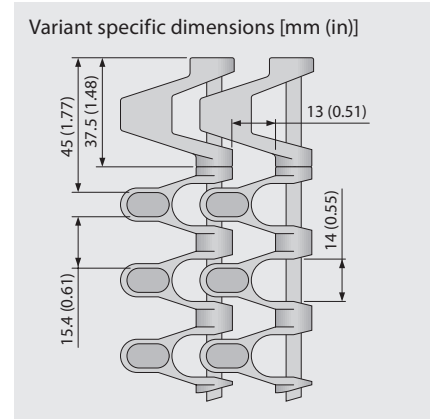
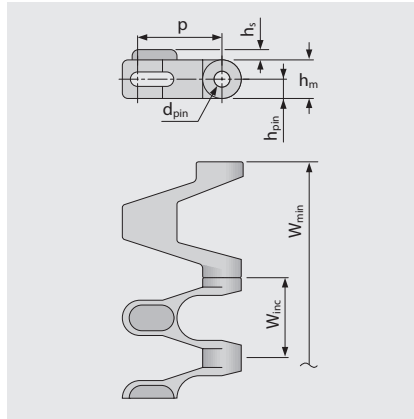
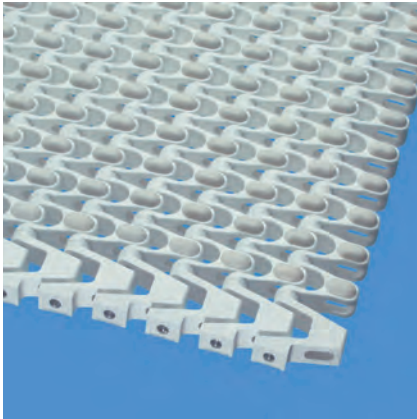
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-39 FRT1 | 39% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (raised) increase surface friction and provide gentle grip | Side modules without FRT-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	3.2	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.13	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		R4	BG	18	1233	1000	225	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

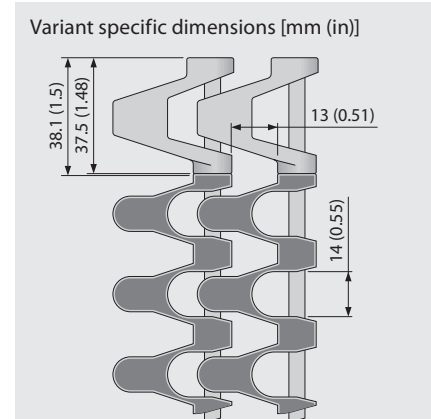
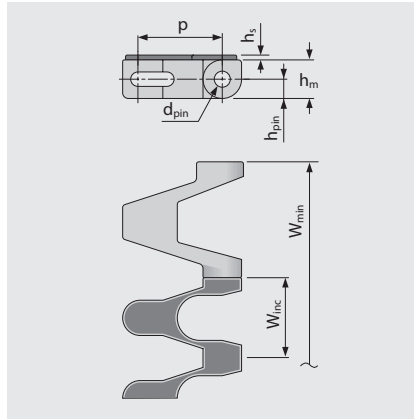
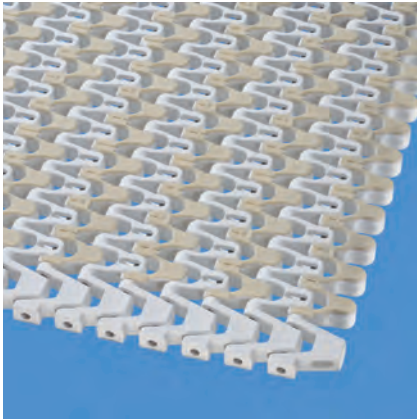
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-33 FRT2 | 33 % Opening | Friction top (Design 2)

Open area (33 % for full FRT2 surface area) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (flat) provide gentle grip



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	1.5	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.06	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	1000	225	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	1000	225	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		R7	BK	18	1233	1000	225	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), ■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

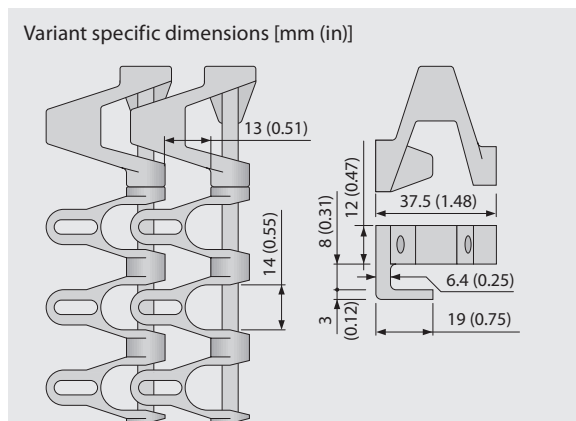
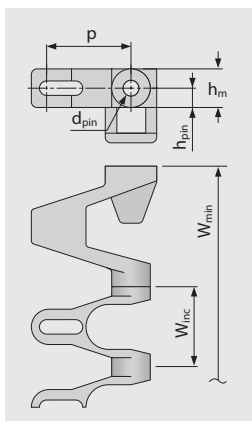
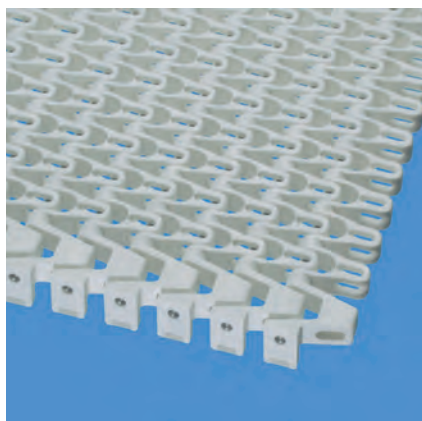
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 GRT G | 45 % Opening | Grid top · guided

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice shaped surface and hold-down tabs | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	0.0	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	50.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.0	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	1.97	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR	WT	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	BL	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	DB	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1000	225	10.0	2.05	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts

PE	WT	SS		10	685	NR	NR	11.0	2.25	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
----	----	----	--	----	-----	----	----	------	------	-----	--------	---------	---	---

NR = not recommended

■ DB (Dark blue), ■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

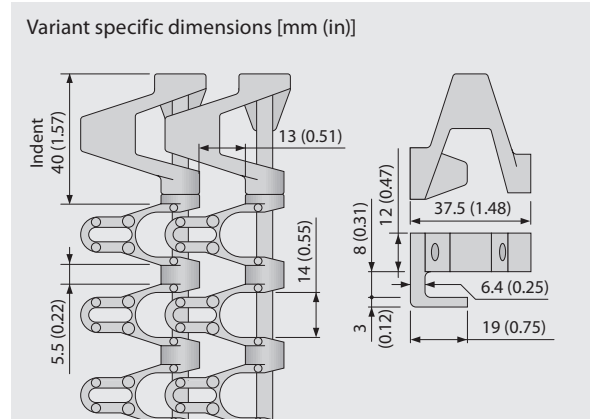
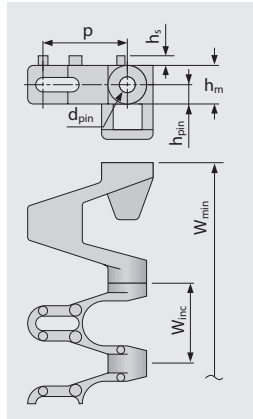
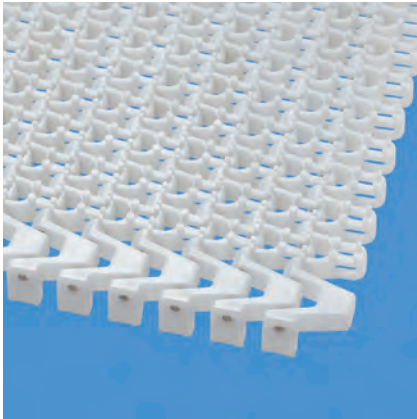
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 NTP G | 45 % Opening | Nub top (round studs) · guided

Excellent air circulation and drainage | With round studs for increased grip (8 % contact area) | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width | Side modules only available without NTP-pattern



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	2.7	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.11	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR	WT	SS		25	1713	1800	405	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1000	225	10.0	2.05	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

□ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

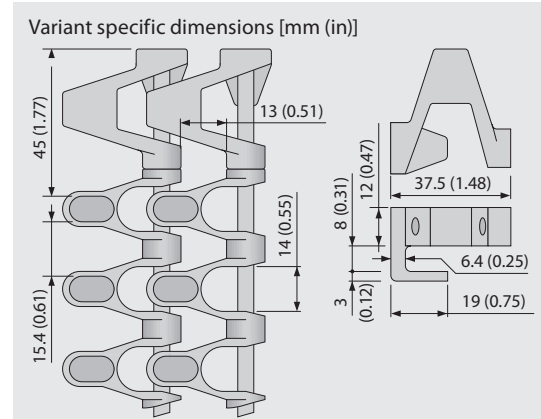
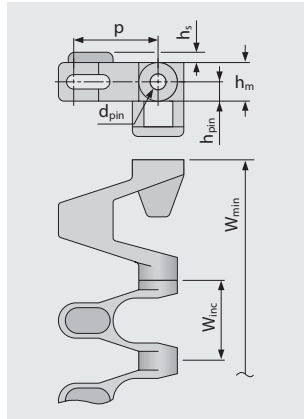
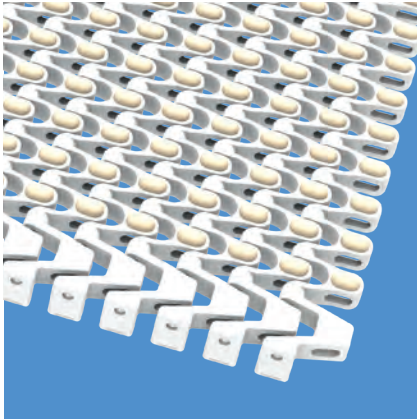
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-39 FRT1 G | 39% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (raised) increase surface friction and provide gentle grip | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width | Side modules without FRT-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	3.2	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	50.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.13	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	1.97	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		R4	BG	18	1233	1000	225	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

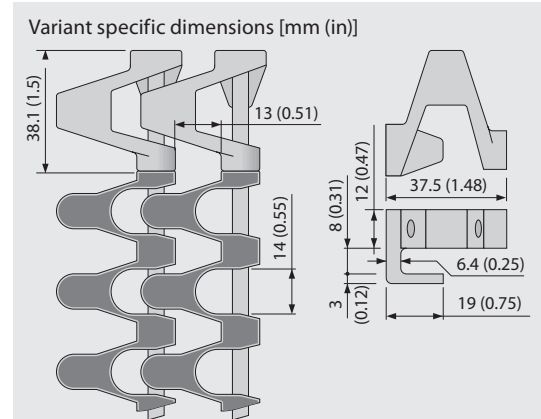
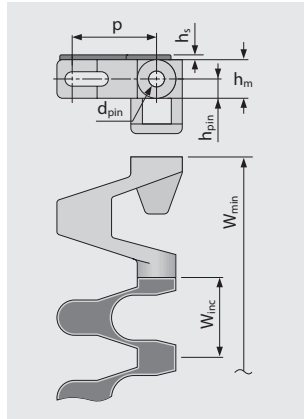
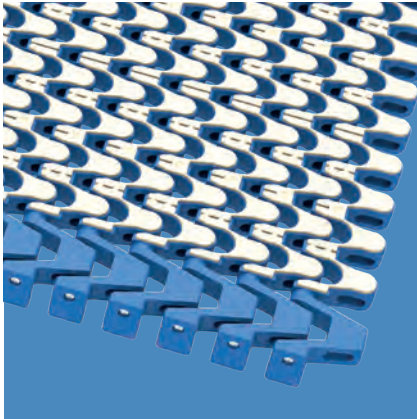
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-33 FRT2 G | 33 % Opening | Friction top (Design 2)

Open area (33 % for full FRT2 surface area) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (flat) provide gentle grip | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width | Side modules without FRT-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	1.5	100.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	50	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.06	3.94	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	1.97	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	1000	225	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	1000	225	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		R7	BK	18	1233	1000	225	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), ■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

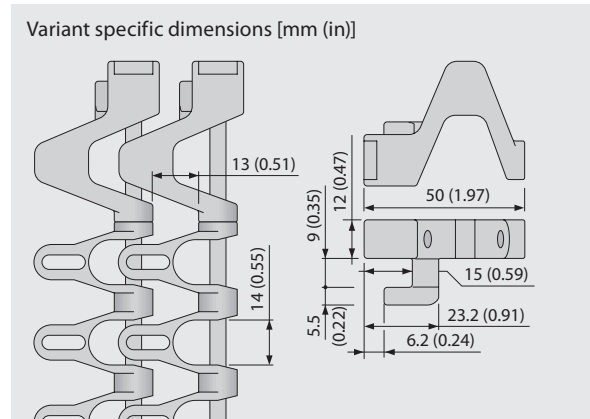
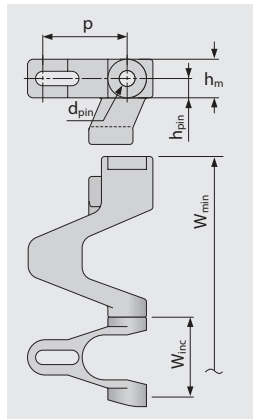
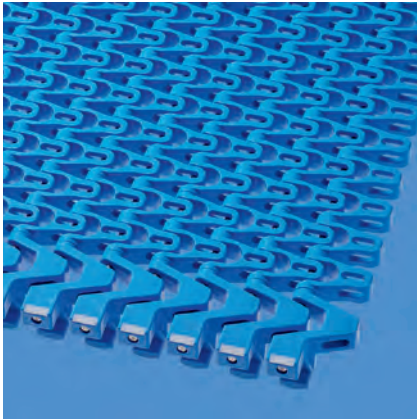
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 GRT RG | 45 % Opening | Grid top · reversed guided

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice shaped surface and reversed hold-down tabs | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	0.0	125.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	50.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.0	4.92	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	1.97	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR	BL	SS		25	1713	2100	472	13.0	2.66	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

Made to order belts

PE	WT	SS		10	685	NR	NR	11.0	2.25	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1200	270	10.0	2.05	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

NR = not recommended

■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

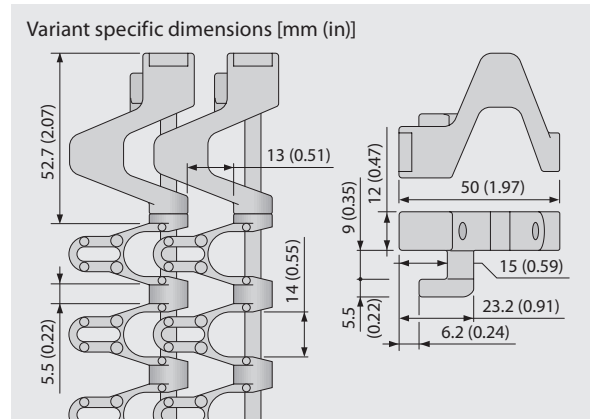
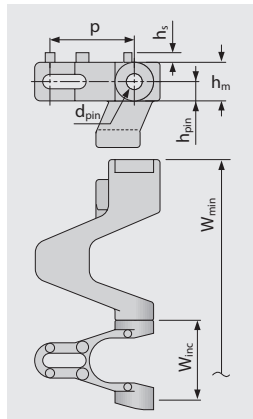
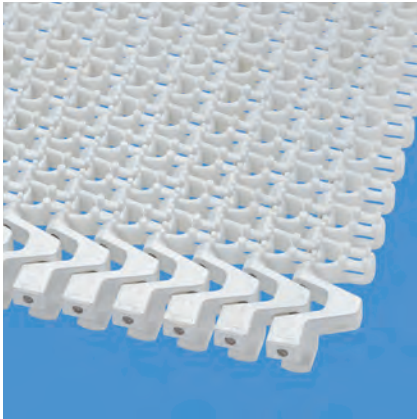
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 NTP RG | 45 % Opening | Nub top (round studs) · reversed guided

Excellent air circulation and drainage | With round studs for increased grip (8 % contact area) | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width | Side modules only available without NTP-pattern



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	2.7	125.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.11	4.92	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Made to order belts⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR	WT	SS		25	1713	2100	472	13.2	2.7	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

□ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

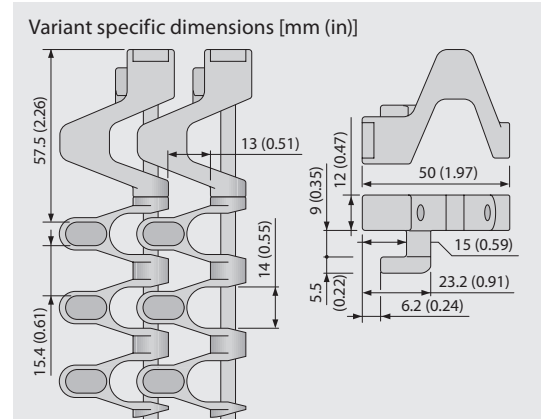
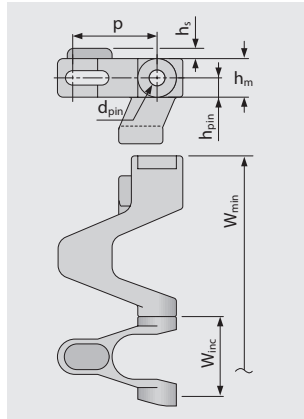
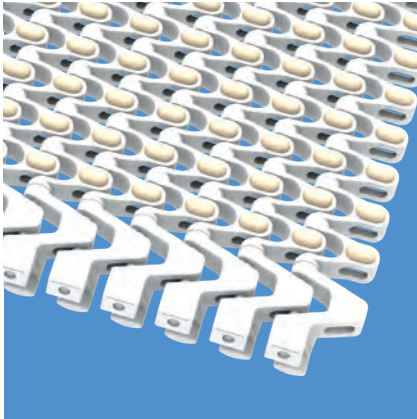
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-39 FRT1 RG | 39% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (raised) increase surface friction and provide gentle grip | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width | Side modules without FRT-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	3.2	125.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	50.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.13	4.92	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	1.97	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Made to order belts⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-PP-PP	WT	SS		R4	BG	18	1233	2100	472	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

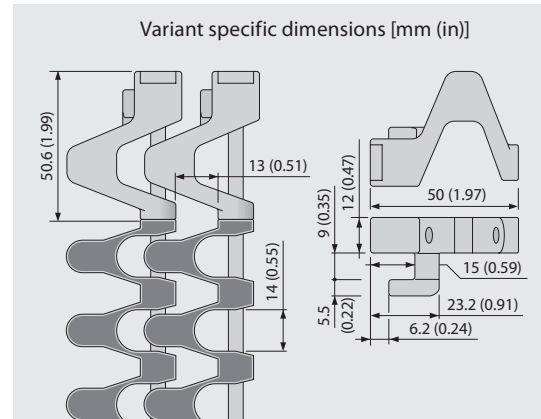
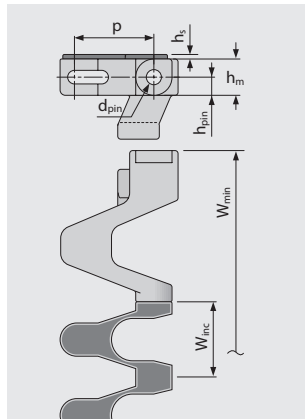
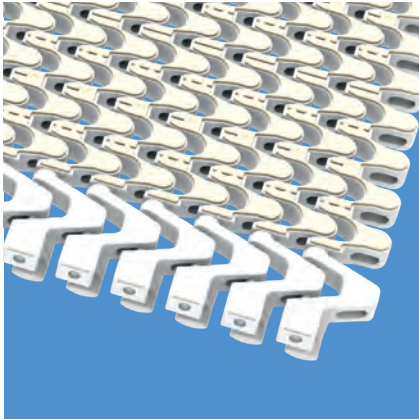
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-33 FRT2 RG | 33 % Opening | Friction top (Design 2)

Open area (33 % for full FRT2 surface area) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (flat) provide gentle grip | Allows utilisation of the entire belt width | Side modules without FRT-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	1.5	125.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	50.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.06	4.92	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	1.97	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Made to order belts⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR-PP	BL	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	2100	472	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR-PP	WT	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	2100	472	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR-PP	BL	SS		R7	BK	18	1233	2100	472	11.4	2.33	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), ■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

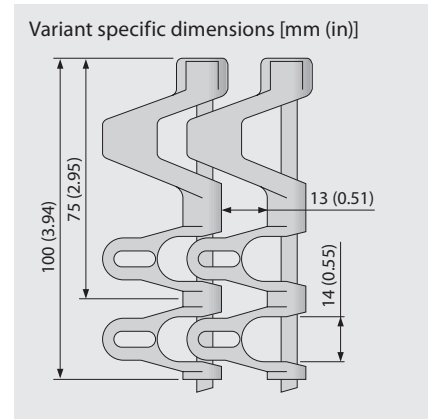
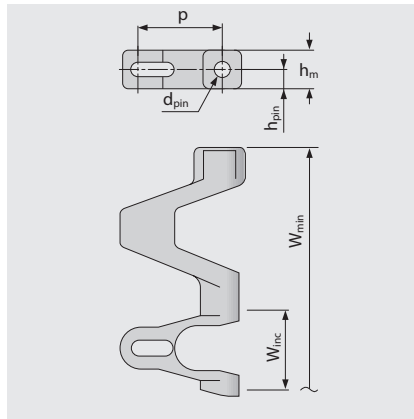
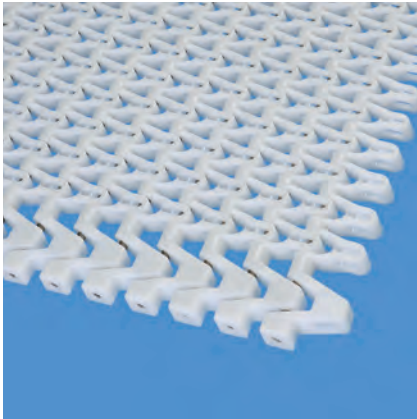
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 GRT ST | 45 % Opening | Grid top · strong

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice shaped surface | Version with reinforced brick-laid side modules (75 mm/2.9 in and 100 mm/3.9 in) increases belt pull capacity



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	0.0	175.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.0	6.89	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	DB	SS		18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	WT	SS		25	1713	2100	472	13.2	2.7	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	DB	SS		25	1713	2100	472	13.2	2.7	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	BL	SS		25	1713	2100	472	13.2	2.7	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

Made to order belts

PE	WT	SS		10	685	NR	NR	11.1	2.27	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
----	----	----	--	----	-----	----	----	------	------	-----	--------	---------	---	---

NR = not recommended

■ DB (Dark blue), ■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

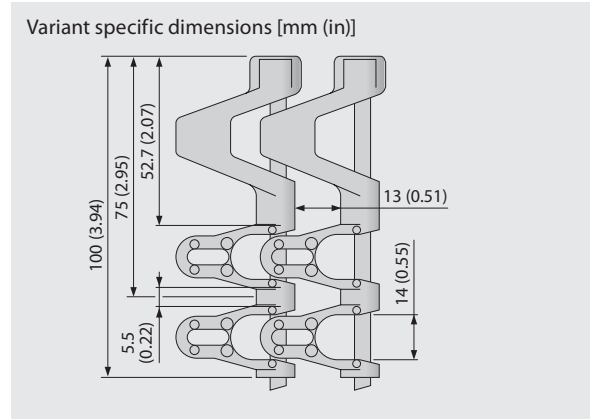
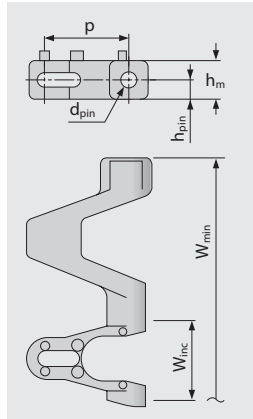
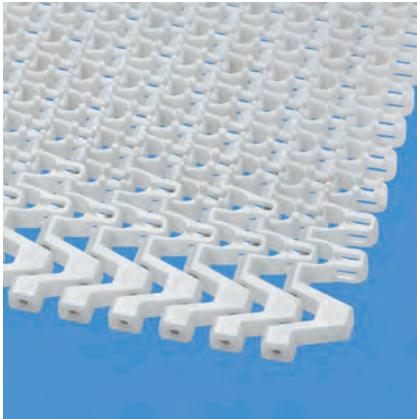
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-45 NTP ST | 45 % Opening | Nub top (round studs) · strong

Excellent air circulation and drainage | With round studs for increased grip (8 % contact area) | Version with reinforced brick-laid side modules increases belt pull capacity | Side modules only available without NTP-pattern



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	3.0	175.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.11	6.89	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

□ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

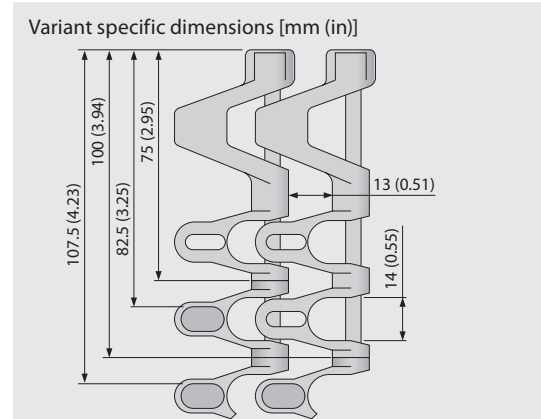
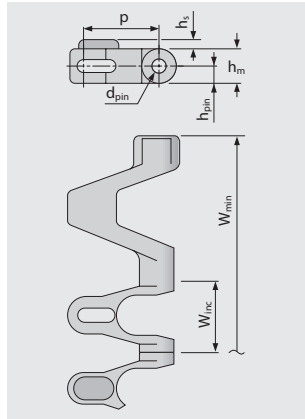
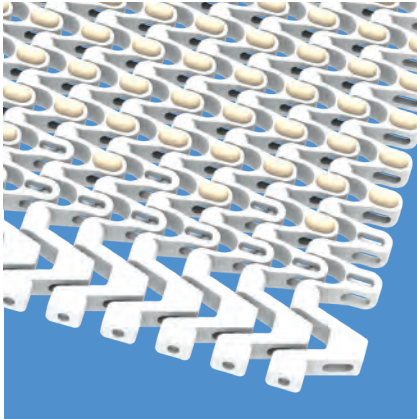
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-39 FRT1 ST | 39% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Excellent air circulation and drainage | Integrated friction pads (raised) increase surface friction and provide gentle grip | Reinforced side modules increase belt pull capacity | Side modules without FRT-surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	3.2	175.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.13	6.89	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	SS		R4	BG	18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BG (Beige), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

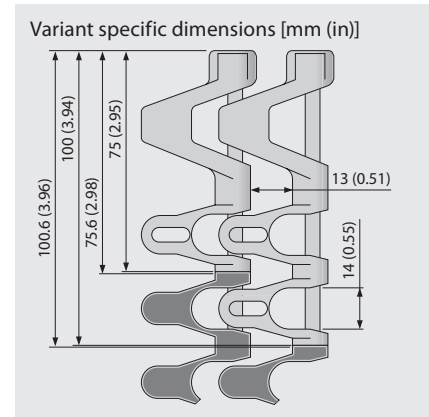
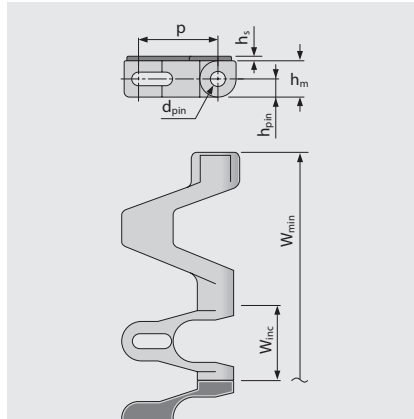
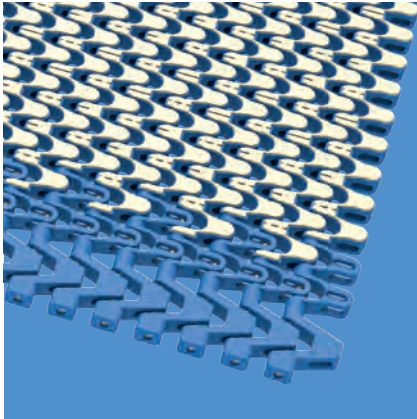
SERIES 5 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5-33 FRT2 ST | 33 % Opening | Friction top (Design 2) · strong

Open area (33 % for full FRT2 surface area) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice shaped surface | Version with reinforced brick-laid side modules increases belt pull capacity



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	1.5	175.0	25.0	±0.3	2 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.06	6.89	0.98	±0.3	2 x W _B	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	BL	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	WT	SS		R7	BG	18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	SS		R7	BK	18	1233	1200	270	10.2	2.09	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

Comment: ST types combinable with standard center curve modules, NTP, FRT.

ST types not combinable with Guided (G), Side Guards (SG) or Bearing Tab (BT). Please contact us should you require small curve radii.

■ BG (Beige), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



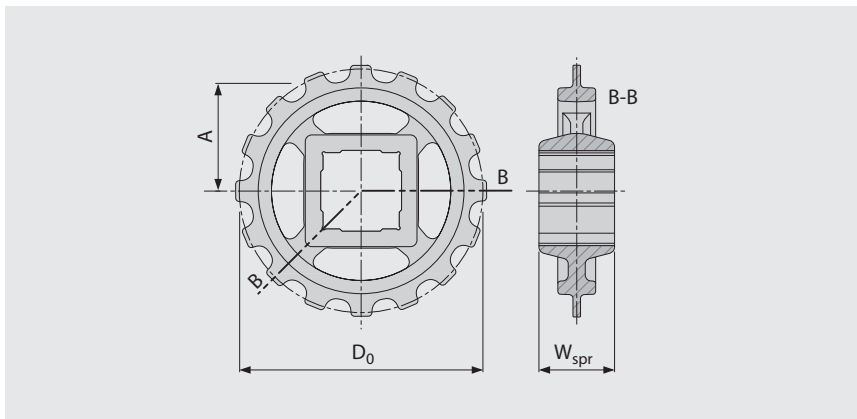
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 5 | SPROCKETS

siegling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5 SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z9	Z11	Z12	Z16	Z18	Z20
W _{spr}	mm	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	inch	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94
D ₀	mm	50	73	89	97	128	144	160
	inch	1.97	2.88	3.49	3.80	5.05	5.67	6.29
A _{max}	mm	19	31	38	42	58	66	74
	inch	0.75	1.20	1.51	1.67	2.29	2.60	2.91
A _{min}	mm	16	29	37	41	57	65	73
	inch	0.65	1.13	1.45	1.61	2.24	2.56	2.87

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm		●/■	●	●/■	●	●	●
30	mm		●/■	●	●	●	●	●
40	mm			■	●/■	●/■	●/■	●/■
0.75	inch	●						
1	inch		●/■	●	●/■	●	●	●
1.25	inch		●/■	●	●	●	●	●
1.5	inch			■	●/■	●/■	●/■	●/■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

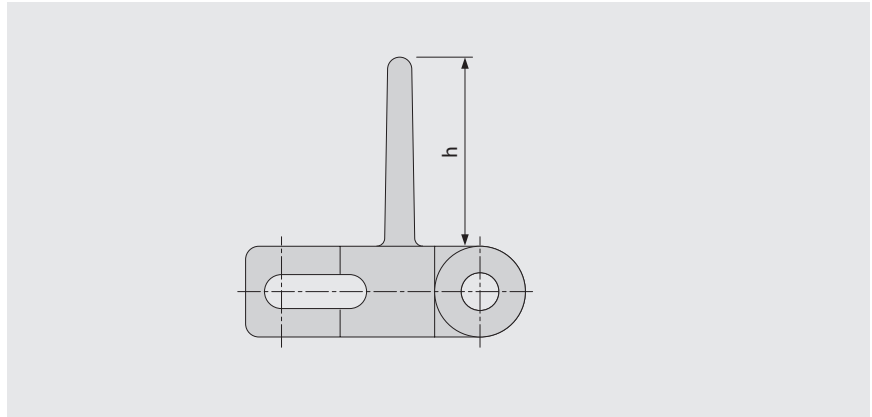
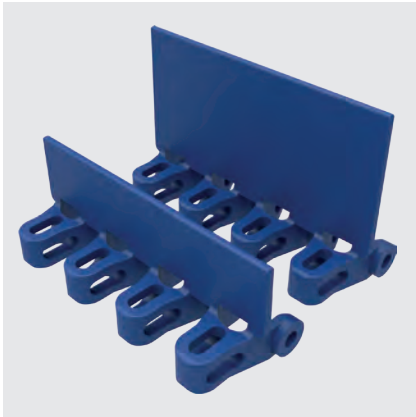
SERIES 5 | PROFILES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

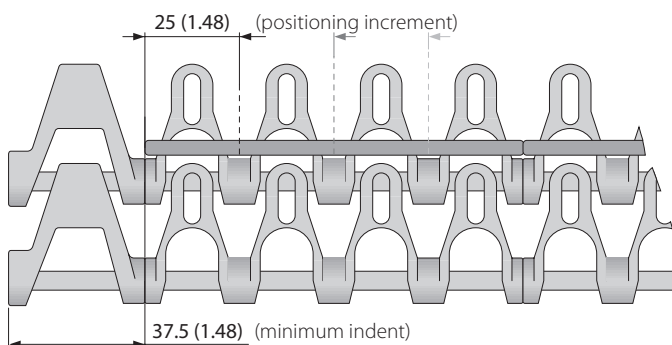
S5 GRT PMC

Flat top surface for dry products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	20 mm 2 inch
S5-45 GRT PMC	PE	WT	●	●
	POM	BL	●	●
		DB	●	●
		UC	●	●
		WT	●	●
	PP	DB	●	●
		WT	●	●
		WT	●	●



PMC also available
for G, RG, ST types.

G = Indent 37.5 (1.48)

RG = Indent 50 (1.97)

ST = Indent 75 (2.95)

■ BL (Blue), ■ DB (Dark blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

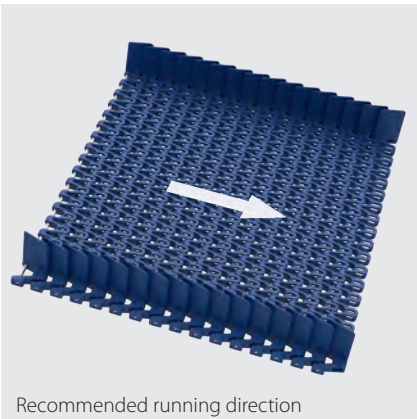
SERIES 5 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

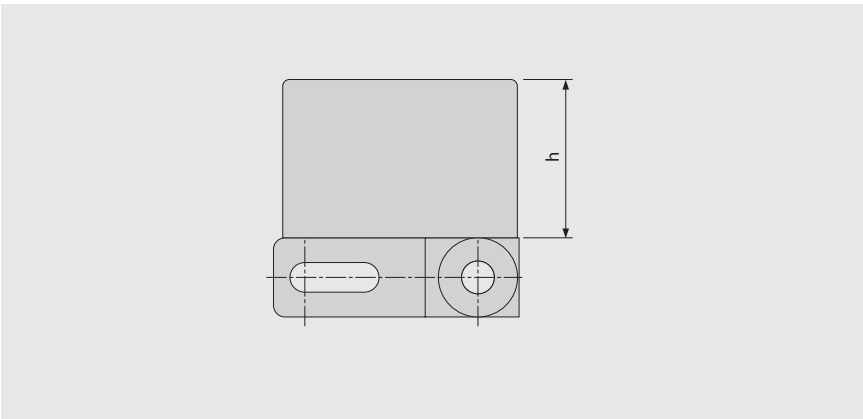
Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S5 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

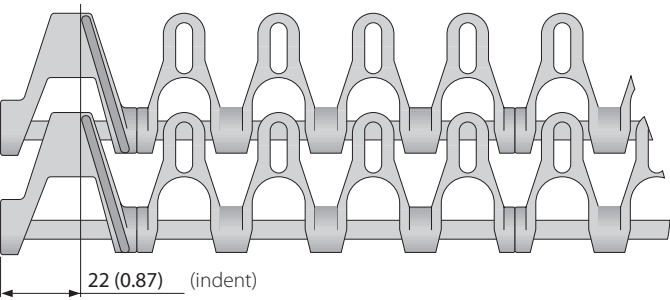


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)	
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch
POM-CR	BL		●
	UC	●	●



■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



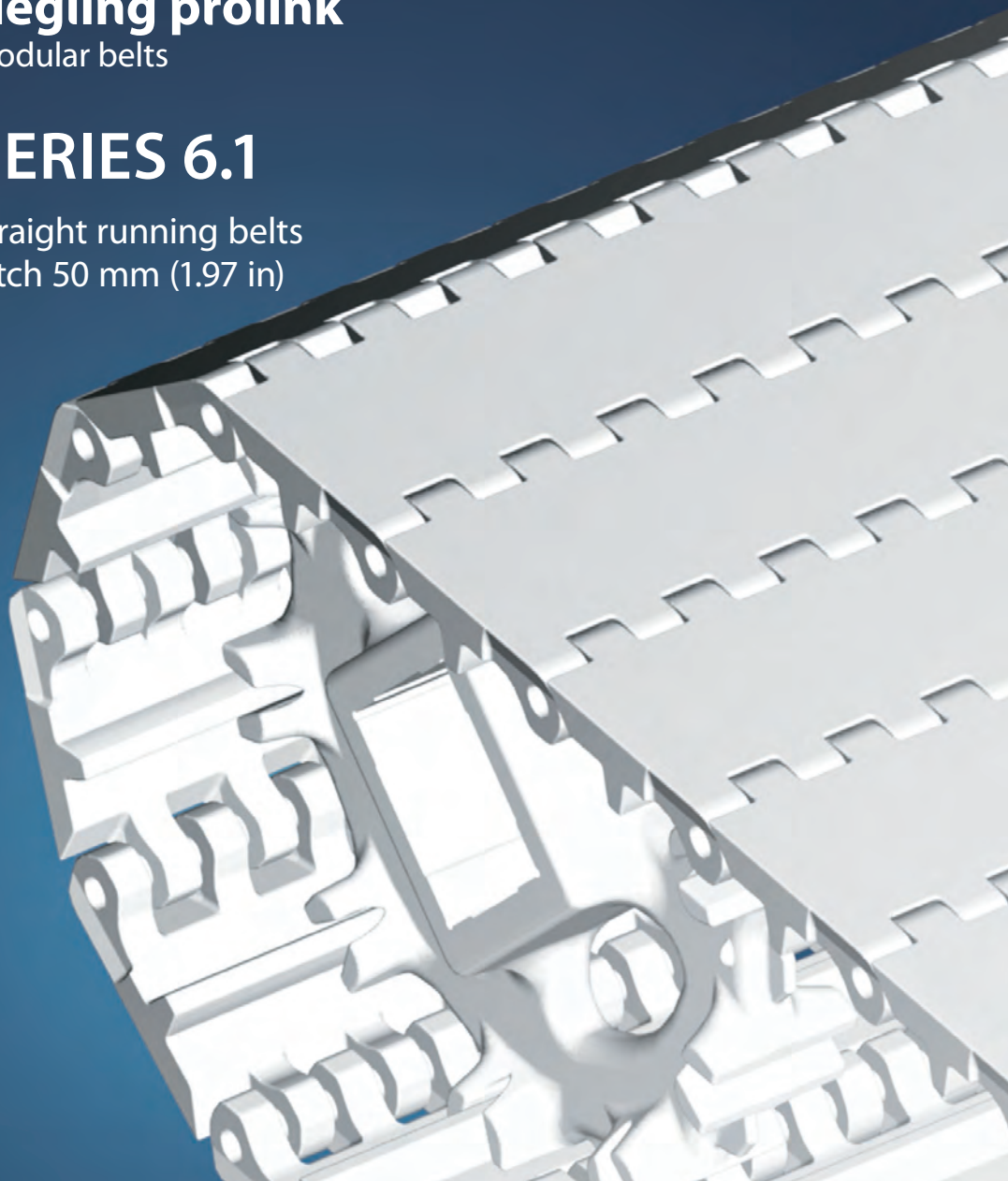
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 6.1

Straight running belts
Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)



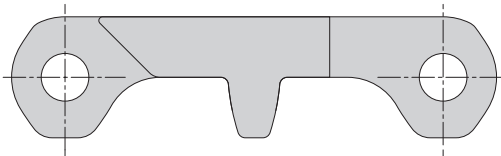
SERIES 6.1 | OVERVIEW

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

Belts for medium and heavy-duty, hygiene-critical applications

Side view scale 1:1



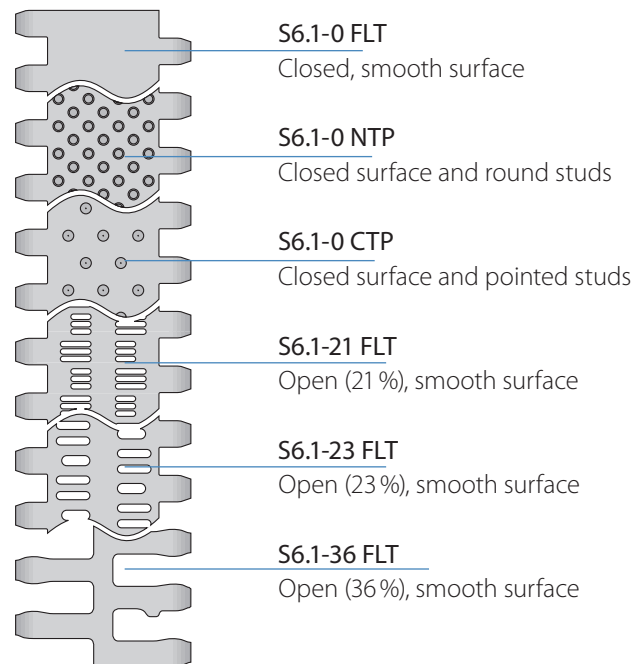
Design characteristics

- Easy-to-clean belt
- Wide modules and eyelets for less soiling
- Hinges that open wide, wide channels on the underside and a continuous drive bar for an easy-to-clean design
- Robust design and smooth, cut-resistant surface (depending on material)
- Special sprocket design with enhanced tooth engagement for excellent force transmission

Basic data

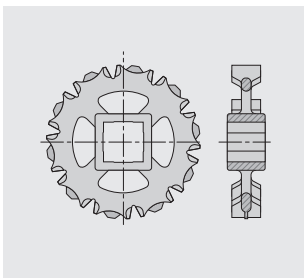
Pitch	50 mm (1.97 in)
Belt width min.	40 mm (1.57 in)
Width increments	20 mm (0.8 in)
Hinge pins	Made of plastic (PE, PP, POM-MD, PBT)

Available surface pattern and opening area



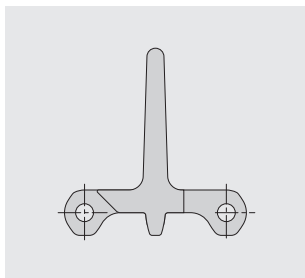
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



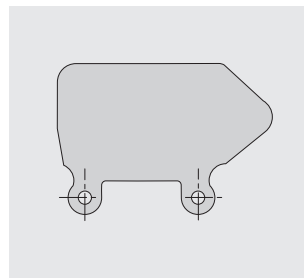
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines.



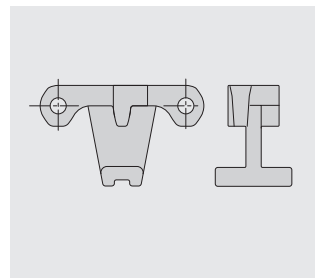
Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



Hold Down tabs

Hold Down tabs for additional guiding



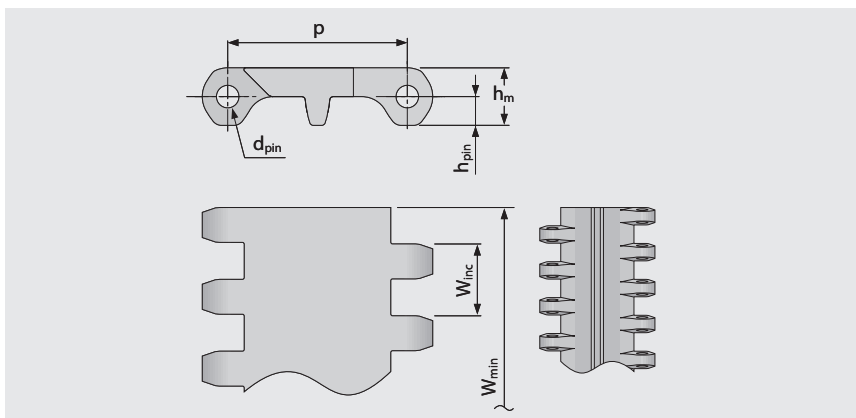
SERIES 6.1 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1-0 FLT | 0 % Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface | Easy-to-clean



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	13	891	9.4	1.93	-0.65	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	LB	13	891	9.4	1.93	-0.65	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	30	2056	13.4	2.74	-0.65	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	LB	30	2056	13.4	2.74	-0.65	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	WT	PBT	UC	30	2056	13.4	2.74	-0.65	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	LB	PBT	LB	30	2056	13.4	2.74	-0.65	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	18	1233	8.3	1.7	-0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	LB	18	1233	8.3	1.7	-0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PE-MD	BL	POM-MD	BL	13	891	9.4	1.93	-0.65	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM-MD	BL	POM-MD	BL	30	2056	14.2	2.91	-0.65	-45/65	-49/149	●	●
PP-MD	BL	PP-MD	BL	18	1233	8.3	1.7	-0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts

PA	BL	PBT	UC	30	2056	12.9	2.64	-0.0	-40/120	-40/248	●	●
TPC1	LB	PBT	UC	13	891	11.6	2.38	-0.65	-40/115	-40/239	●	●

■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

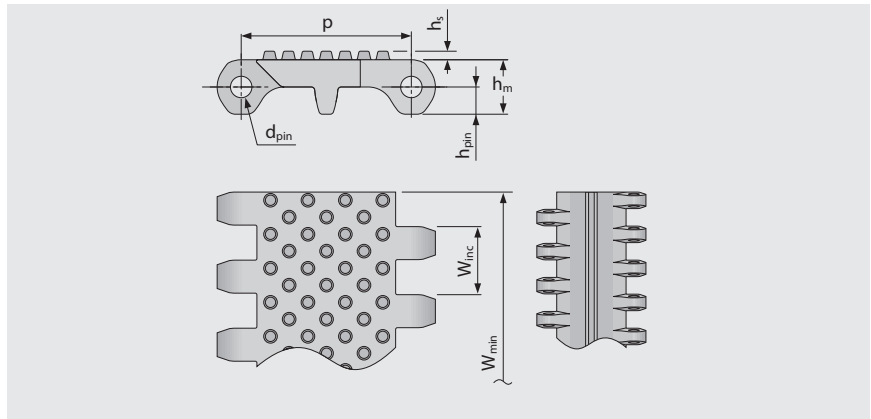
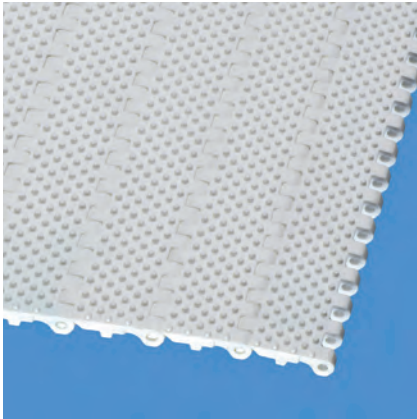
SERIES 6.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1-0 NTP | 0% Opening | Nub top (round studs)

Closed surface and round studs | 6% contact area | Nub top surface for good release of wet and sticky products | Easy-to-clean



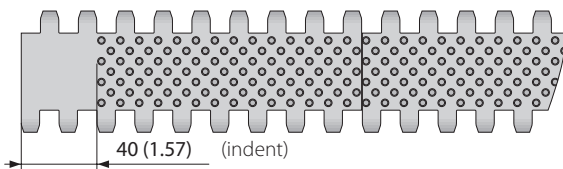
Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	2.5	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.1	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	13	891	9.6	1.97	-0.65	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	LB	13	891	9.6	1.97	-0.65	-70/65	-94/149	●	●

Made to order belts												
POM		PBT		30	2056	13.7	2.81	-0.65	-45/90	-49/194		



Also available with
molded indent
40 mm (1.57 in).

■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

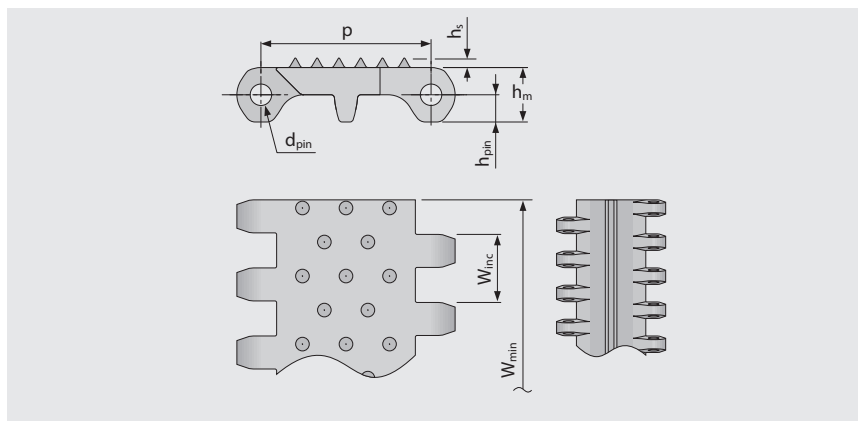
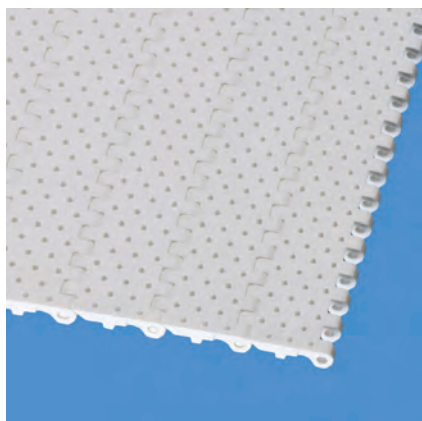
SERIES 6.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1-0 CTP | 0% Opening | Cone top (pointed studs)

Closed surface and pointed studs | Cone top surface pattern for superior grip | Easy-to-clean



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	2.8	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.11	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	WT	PBT	UC	30	2056	13.5	2.77	-0.65	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

Made to order belts

PE		PE		13	891	9.5	1.95	-0.65	-70/65	-94/149		
----	--	----	--	----	-----	-----	------	-------	--------	---------	--	--

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

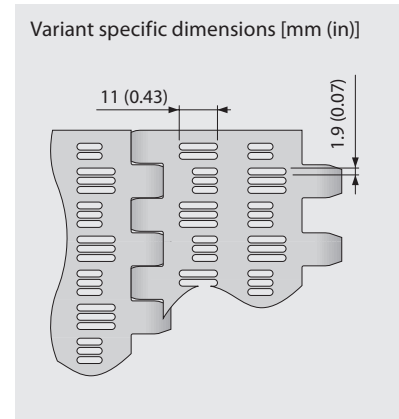
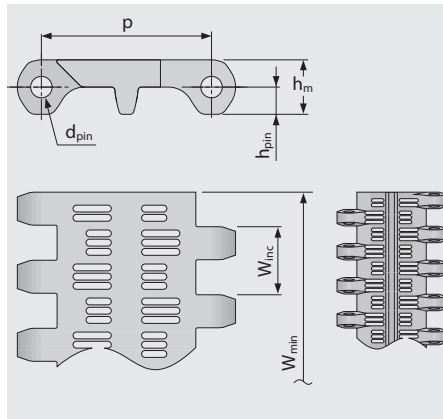
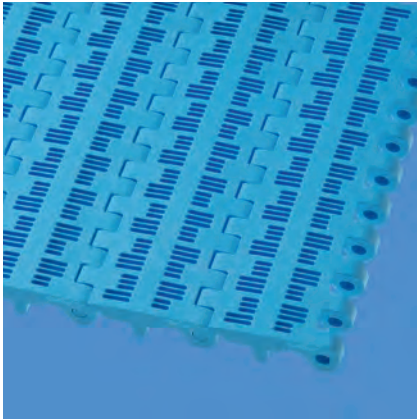
SERIES 6.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1-21 FLT | 21 % Opening | Flat top

Open area (21 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | 58 % contact area (Largest opening: 1.9 x 11 mm/0.07 x 0.43 in)
Smooth surface | Easy-to-clean



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	13	891	7.8	1.6	-0.5	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	LB	13	891	7.8	1.6	-0.5	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	30	2056	10.8	2.21	-0.5	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	LB	30	2056	10.8	2.21	-0.5	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	18	1233	6.7	1.37	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	LB	18	1233	6.7	1.37	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ LB (Light blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

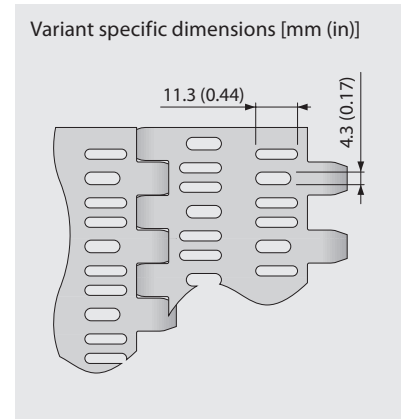
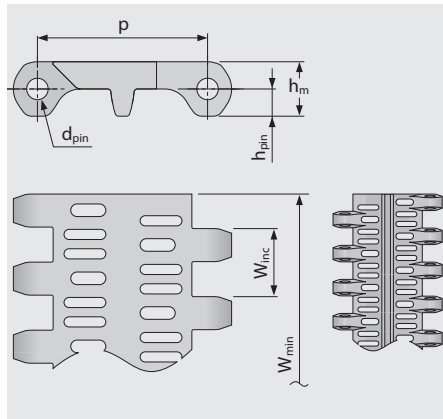
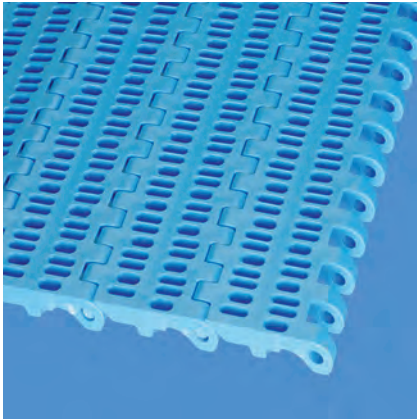
SERIES 6.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1-23 FLT | 23 % Opening | Flat top

Open area (23 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | 61 % contact area (Largest opening: 4.3 x 9.3 mm/0.17 x 0.37 in)
Smooth surface | Easy-to-clean



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	13	891	8.2	1.68	-0.5	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	LB	13	891	8.2	1.68	-0.5	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	30	2056	11.3	2.31	-0.5	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	LB	30	2056	11.3	2.31	-0.5	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	18	1233	7.0	1.43	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	LB	18	1233	7.0	1.43	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ LB (Light blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

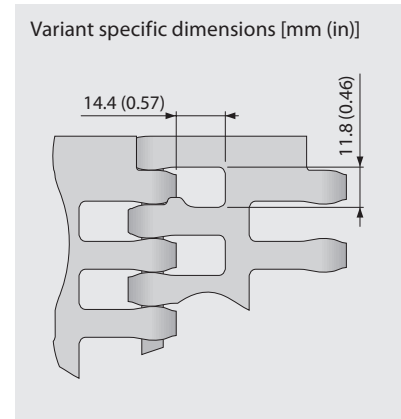
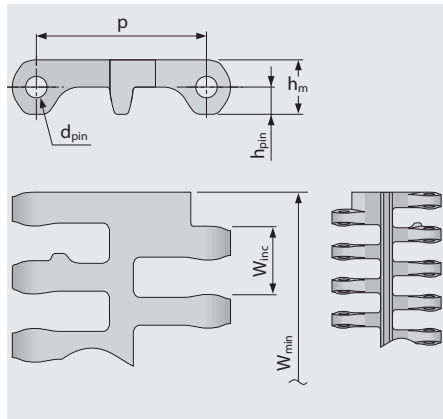
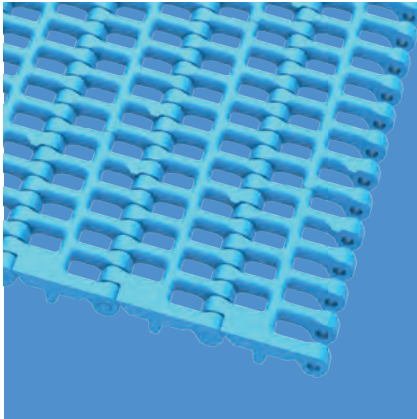
SERIES 6.1 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1-36 FLT | 36 % Opening | Flat top

Open area (36 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | 20% contact area (Largest opening: 11.8 x 15.2 mm/0.46 x 0.6 in)
Smooth surface | Easy-to-clean



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	16.0	8.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.63	0.31	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	13	891	6.2	1.27	-0.5	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	LB	13	891	6.2	1.27	-0.5	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	30	2056	9.0	1.84	-0.5	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	LB	30	2056	9.0	1.84	-0.5	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	18	1233	5.9	1.21	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	LB	18	1233	5.9	1.21	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts

PP-MD	BL	PP-MD	BL	18	1233	5.9	1.21	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
-------	----	-------	----	----	------	-----	------	-----	-------	--------	---	---

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

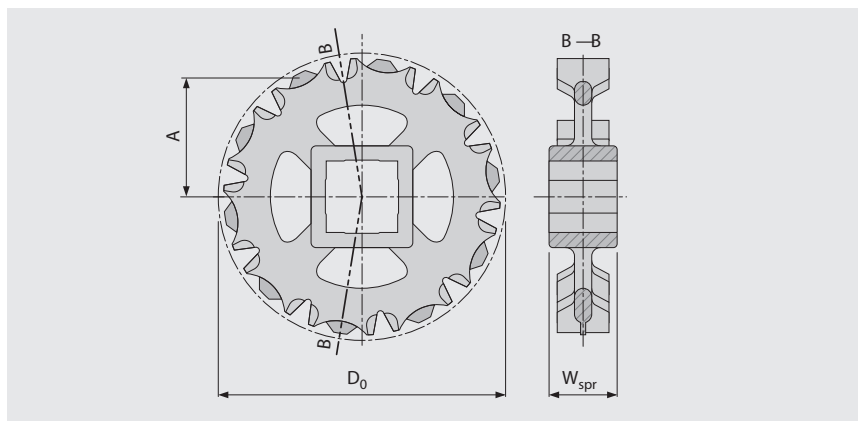
SERIES 6.1 | SPROCKETS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1 SPR | Sprockets

Special easy-to-clean sprocket with enhanced tooth engagement for excellent force transmission



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z8	Z10	Z12	Z16
W _{spr}	mm	40	40	40	40	40
	inch	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57
D ₀	mm	100	131	162	193	256
	inch	3.94	5.14	6.37	7.61	10.09
A _{max}	mm	42	57	73	89	120
	inch	1.65	2.26	2.87	3.49	4.73
A _{min}	mm	36	53	69	86	118
	inch	1.43	2.09	2.73	3.37	4.64

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

30	mm	●	●	●		
40	mm	■	■	■	■	■
60	mm			■	■	■
1	inch	●	●	●		
1.25	inch		●	●		
1.44	inch			●		
1.5	inch	■	■	■	●/■	■
2	inch					■
2.5	inch			■	■	■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

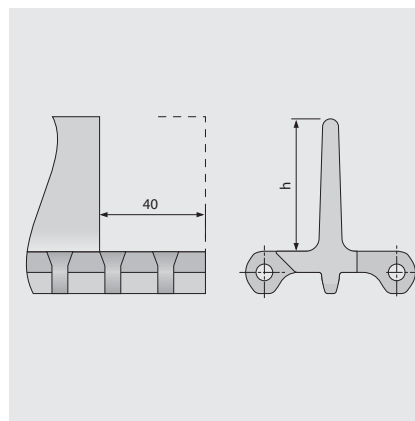
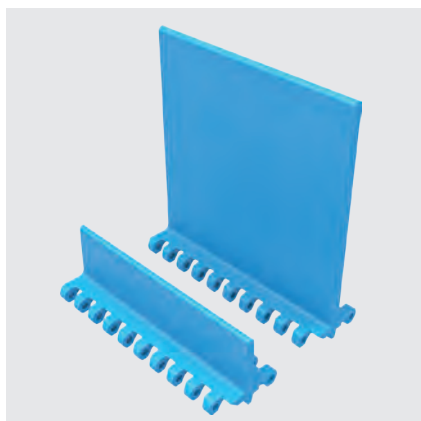
SERIES 6.1 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siebling prolink
modular belts

S6.1-0 FLT PMU/S6.1-0 FLT PMU I40

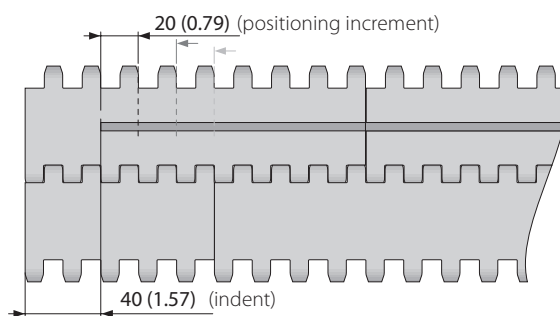
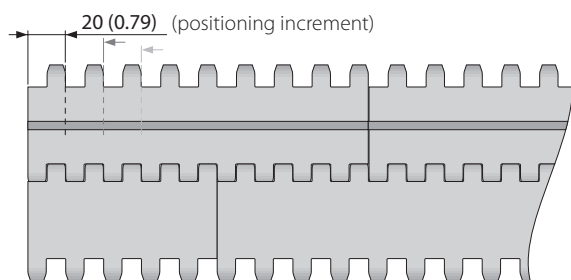
Flat top surface for dry products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)		100 mm 4 inch	150 mm 6 inch
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch		
S6.1-0 FLT PMU	PE	LB	●	●*	●*	●
		WT	●	●*	●*	●
	POM-CR	LB			●	
	POM	LB	●	●*	●*	●
		WT	●	●*	●*	●
	POM-MD	BL	●	●	●	●
	PP	LB	●	●*	●*	●
		WT	●	●*	●*	●
	PP-MD	BL			●	

* = Indent version available



■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

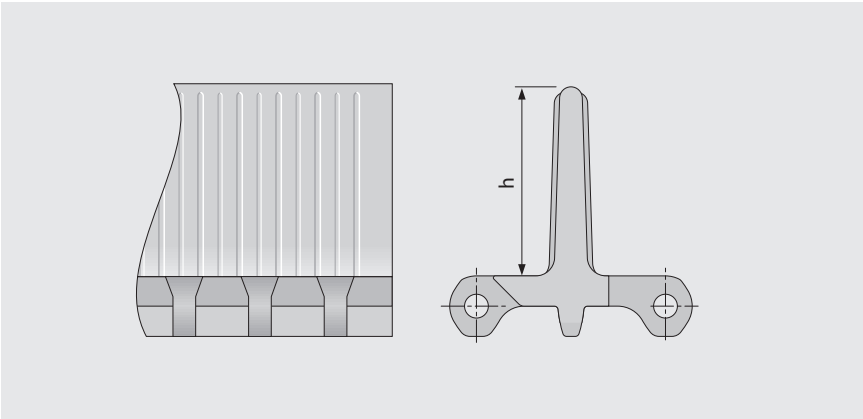
SERIES 6.1 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

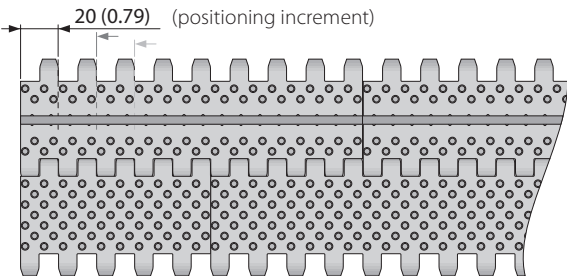
S6.1-0 NCL PMU

No cling surface with nub top base to improve release of wet and sticky products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)		100 mm 4 inch	150 mm 6 inch
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch		
S6.1-0 NCL PMU	PE-HA	LB			●	
		WT			●	



■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

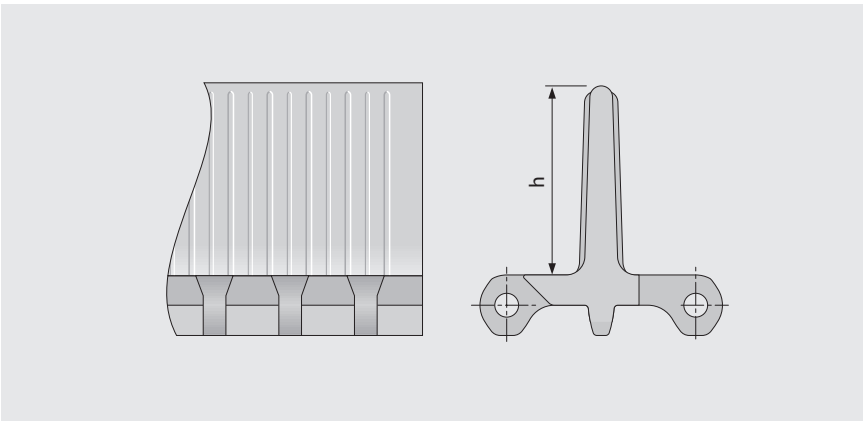
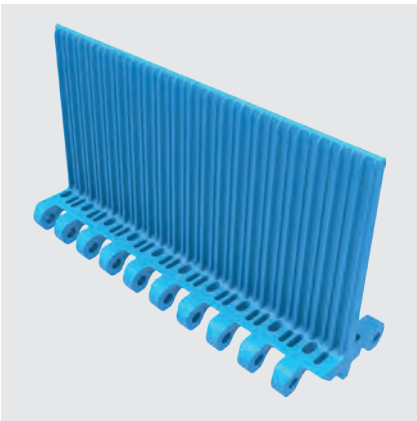
SERIES 6.1 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

siebling prolink
modular belts

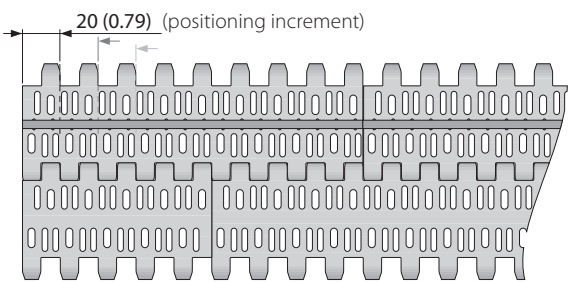
S6.1-23 NCL PMU

No cling surface with open area base (23 %) to improve release of wet and sticky products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)		100 mm 4 inch	150 mm 6 inch
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch		
S6.1-23 NCL PMU	PE	LB			●	
		WT			●	
	PP	LB			●	
		WT			●	



■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

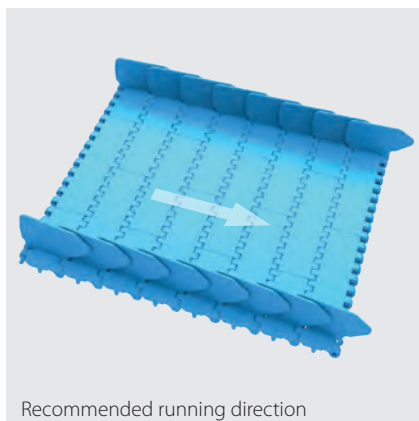
SERIES 6.1 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

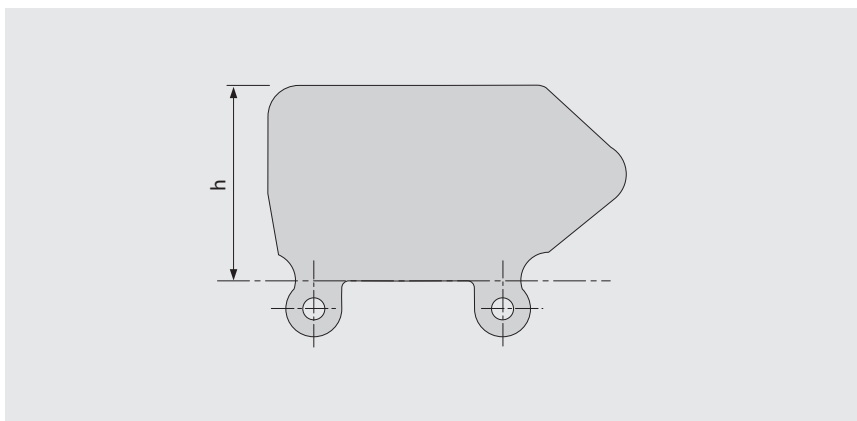
Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

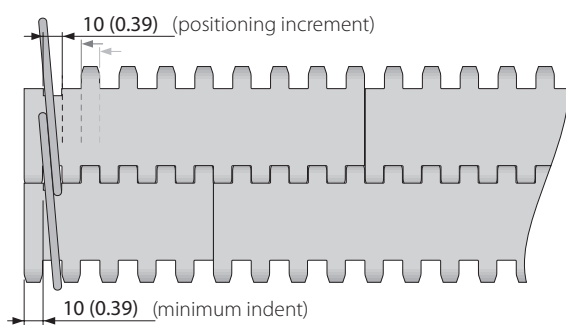


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)			
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch	75 mm 3 inch	100 mm 4 inch
PE	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●
PE-MD	BL		●	●	●
PP	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

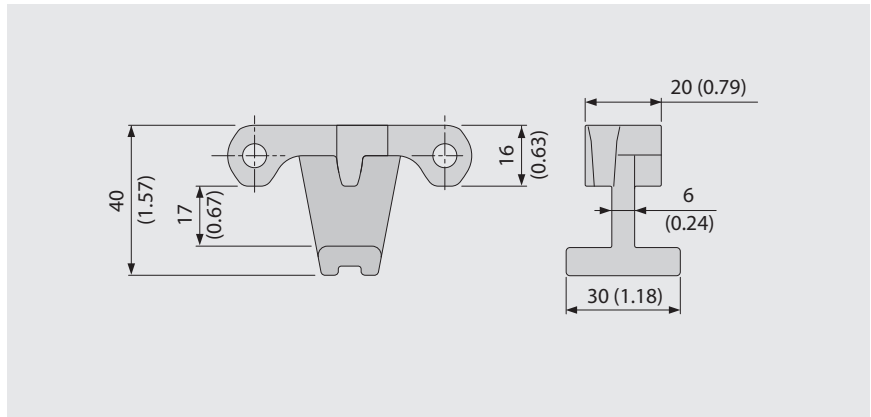
SERIES 6.1 | HOLD DOWN TABS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1 HDT | Hold Down Tabs

Used on wider belts to prevent lift an swan neck conveyors | To improve strength, stability and cleanability they are moulded on a narrow module

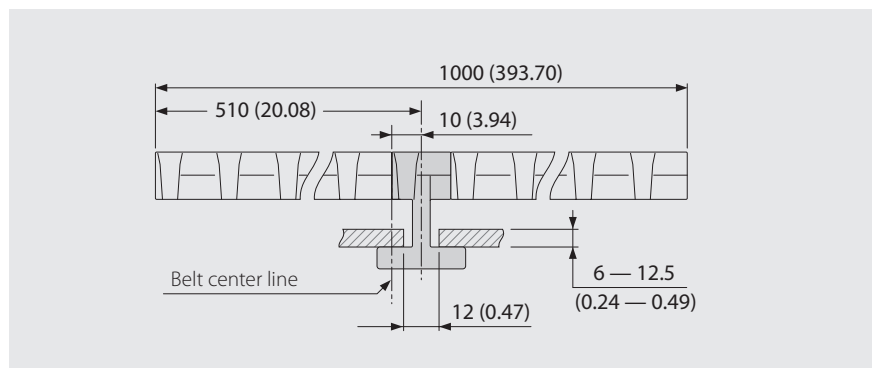


Basic data

Material	Color
POM	LB
	WT

Using Hold Down Tabs results in constraints with regards to sprocket and shaft size to ensure sufficient clearance to the shaft.

Example



Sprocket options using HDT

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)	Maximum bore round		Maximum bore square	
	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
Z6	20	0.75	15	0.5
Z8	50	1.75	40	1.5
Z10	80	3.0	60	2.5
Z12	110	4.25	85	3.25
Z16	170	6.5	130	5.25

■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

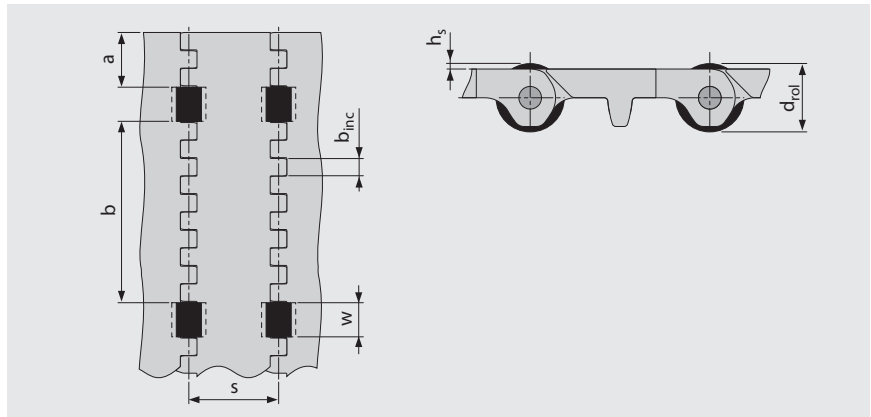
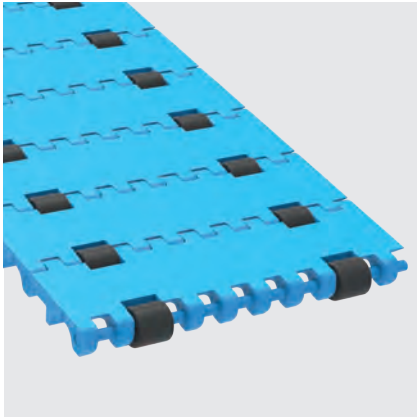
SERIES 6.1 | PRR

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S6.1 PRR | Pin Retained Rollers

For applications where low back pressure accumulation or product separation is required



- For low back pressure wearstrips are to be positioned between the rollers
- For product separation the wearstrips are to be positioned below the rollers
- For all materials and surfaces
- Rollers available in POM BK

Dimensions

w	20 (0.79)	Roller cut out width (roller width 19 mm (0.75 in))
h _s	2 (0.08)	Height of rollers above surface
d _{rol}	20 (0.79)	Roller diameter
a	30 (1.2)	Minimum indent
b	100 (3.9)	Standard distance between rollers across belt width
b _{inc}	10 (0.39)	Roller distance increment
s	50 (2.0)	Standard roller spacing in travel direction (every pitch)
n _{rol}	Number of rollers across belt width	
W _B	Belt width	

Allowable belt pull

To determine admissible belt pull calculate effective belt width $W_{B,ef}$ by

$$W_{B,ef} = W_B - (w \times n_{rol})$$

Example:

$$W_B = 200 \text{ mm (7.87 in); } A = 20 \text{ mm (0.79 in); } l = 2$$

$$W_{B,ef} = 200 - (2 \times 20) = 160 \text{ mm}$$

$$W_{B,ef} = 7.87 - (2 \times 0.79) = 6.29 \text{ in}$$

Note sprocket must not be placed inline with rollers.

Coefficient of friction between belt and conveyed product in accumulation mode $\mu_{acc} = 0.04$, i.e. the accumulation pressure is approx. 4 % of the weight of the backed up product.

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



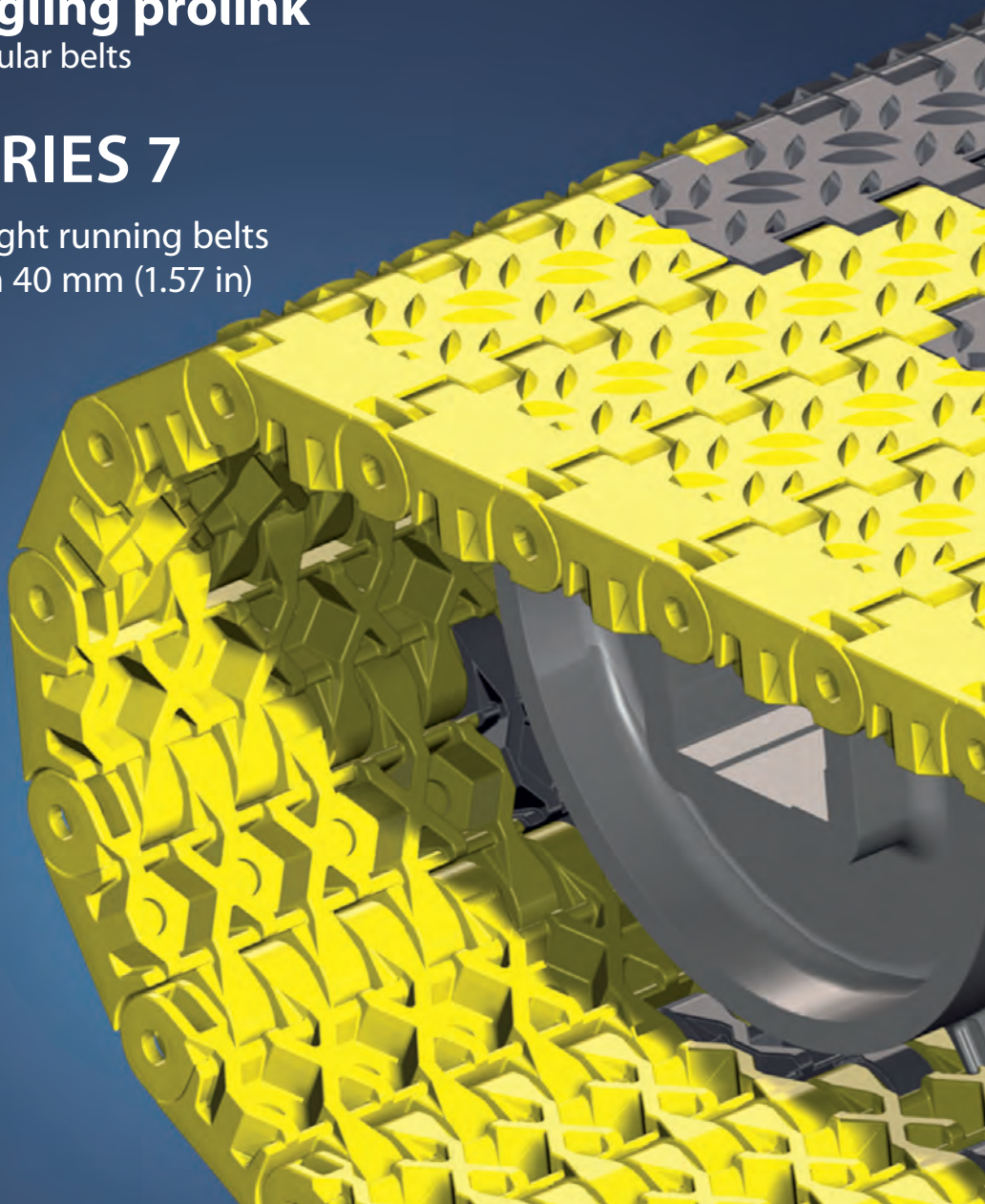
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 7

Straight running belts
Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)



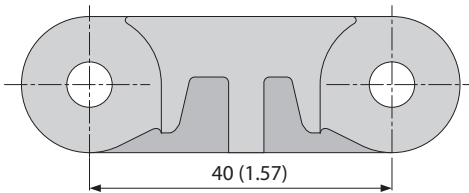
SERIES 7 | OVERVIEW

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

Belts for heavy-duty non-food applications

Side view scale 1:1



Design characteristics

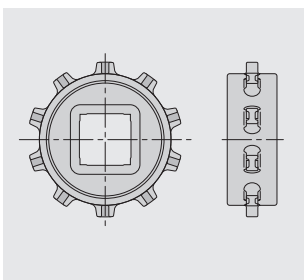
- Closed-hinge design provides high belt pull capacity
- Small-pitch relative to belt thickness makes belt suitable for compact, heavily loaded conveyors
- Robust design with large surface contact area ensures superior wear life
- Closed solid edge
- Flame retardant version available (PXX-HC – in line with DIN EN 13501-1)

Basic data

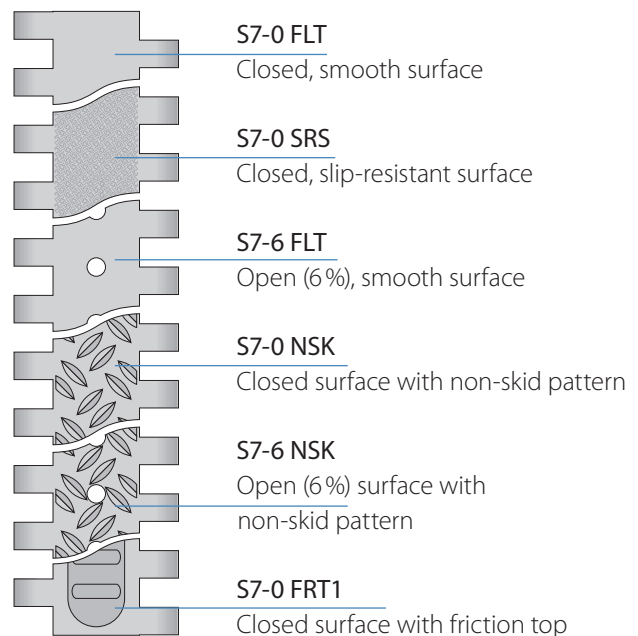
Pitch	40 mm (1.57 in)
Belt width min.	40 mm (1.57 in) 360 mm (14.2 in) for belts with FRT-surface (side modules only available without FRT-surface)
Width increments	20 mm (0.8 in) FRT-surface on request
Hinge pins	Made of plastic (PBT) or stainless steel

Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



Available surface pattern and opening area



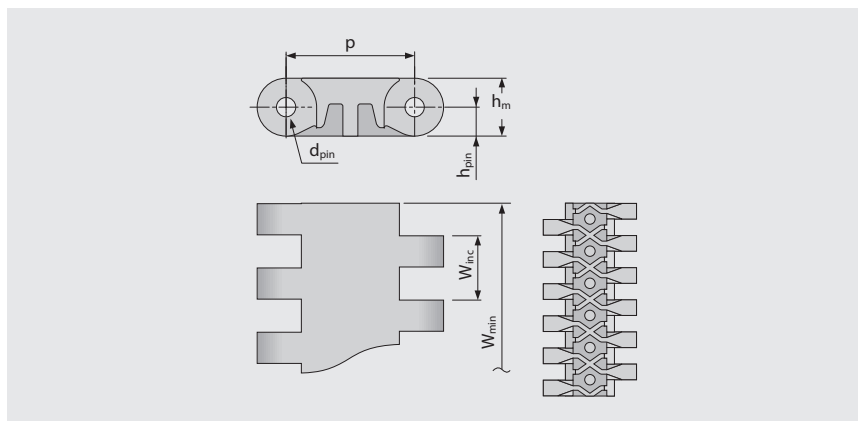
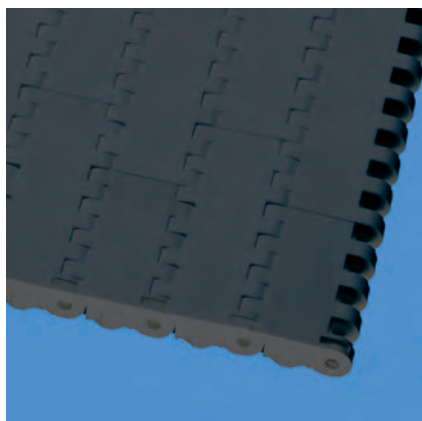
SERIES 7 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

S7-0 FLT | 0 % Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	40.0	6.0	18.0	9.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	40.0	80.0	120.0	40.0
inch	1.57	0.24	0.71	0.35	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.57	3.15	4.72	1.57

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	Flame retardant ²⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.3	3.75	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	AT	SS		60	4111	22.8	4.67	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	YL	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.3	3.75	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	YL	SS		60	4111	22.8	4.67	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.8	3.85	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	SS		60	4111	23.3	4.77	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	UC	30	2056	12.8	2.62	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●
PXX-HC	BK	SS		30	2056	17.7	3.63	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●

Made to order belts											
PE		PE	UC	18	1233	12.3	2.52	-0.35	-70/65	-94/149	
PP		PP	UC	30	2056	11.6	2.38	0.0	5/100	41/212	
PP		SS		30	2056	16.5	3.38	0.0	5/100	41/212	

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored), ■ YL (Yellow)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with DIN EN 13501-1 Cfl-s1 (and DIN 4102 B1)

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

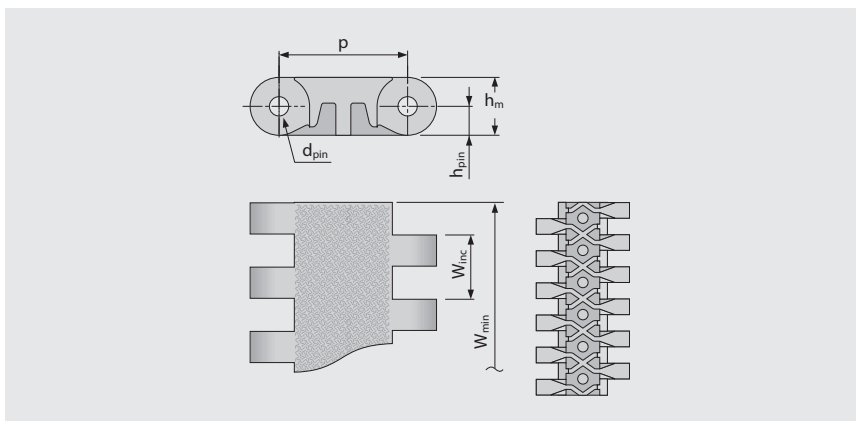
SERIES 7 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

S7-0 SRS | 0% Opening | Slip-resistant

Closed surface | Slip-resistant surface, pleasant to walk and kneel on | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	40.0	6.0	18.0	9.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	40.0	80.0	120.0	40.0
inch	1.57	0.24	0.71	0.35	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.57	3.15	4.72	1.57

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	Flame retardant ²⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.3	3.75	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	AT	SS		60	4111	22.8	4.67	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	YL	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.3	3.75	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	YL	SS		60	4111	22.8	4.67	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.8	3.85	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	SS		60	4111	23.3	4.77	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	UC	30	2056	12.8	2.62	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●
PXX-HC	BK	SS		30	2056	17.7	3.63	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored), ■ YL (Yellow)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with DIN EN 13501-1 Cfl-s1 (and DIN 4102 B1)

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

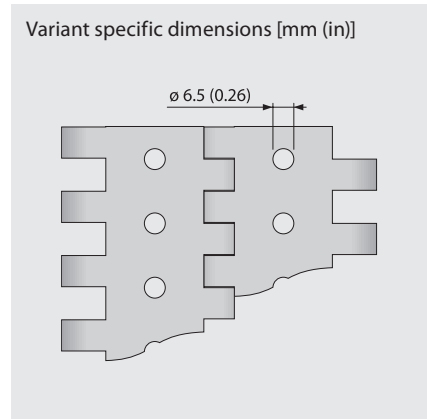
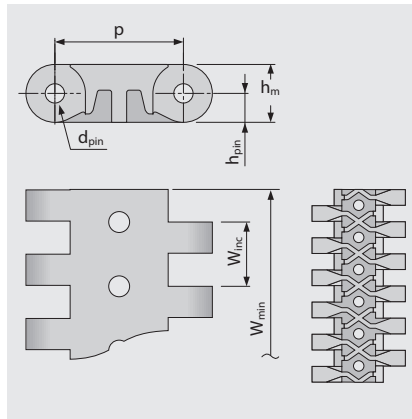
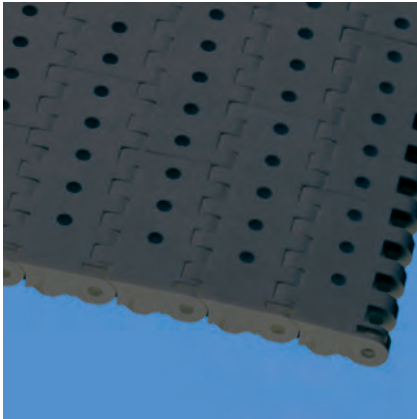
SERIES 7 | BELT TYPES

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

siebling prolink
modular belts

S7-6 FLT | 6 % Opening | Flat top

Open area (6 %) increases drainage capacity | Smooth surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	40.0	6.0	18.0	9.0	0.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	40.0	80.0	120.0	40.0
inch	1.57	0.24	0.71	0.35	0.0	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.57	3.15	4.72	1.57

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	Flame retardant ²⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	16.8	3.44	-0.7	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	AT	SS		60	4111	21.3	4.36	-0.7	-45/90	-49/194	

Made to order belts											
PE		PE	UC	18	1233	11.3	2.31	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	
PP		PP	UC	30	2056	10.7	2.19	0.0	5/100	41/212	
PP		SS		30	2056	15.6	3.2	0.0	5/100	41/212	
POM-HC	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	17.3	3.54	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	SS		60	4111	21.4	4.38	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	UC	30	2056	11.8	2.42	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●
PXX-HC	BK	SS		30	2056	16.3	3.34	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with DIN EN 13501-1 Cfl-s1 (and DIN 4102 B1)

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

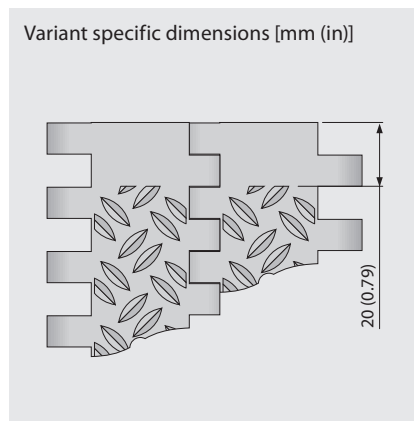
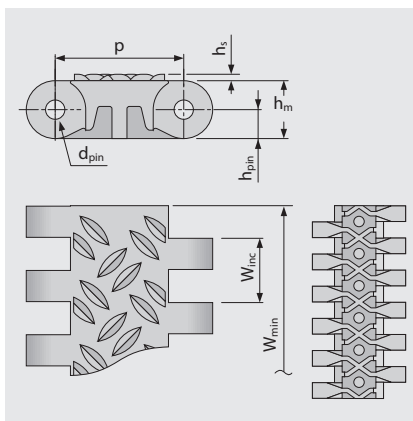
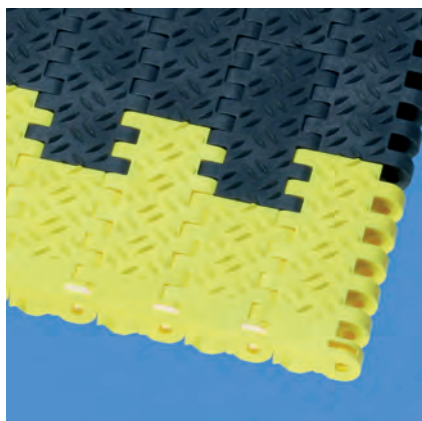
SERIES 7 | BELT TYPES

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S7-0 NSK | 0% Opening | Non skid

Closed surface | Non-skid surface for safety when walking on belt



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	40.0	6.0	18.0	9.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	40.0	80.0	120.0	40.0
inch	1.57	0.24	0.71	0.35	0.08	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.57	3.15	4.72	1.57

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	Flame retardant ²⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	19.0	3.89	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	AT	SS		60	4111	23.5	4.81	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	19.5	3.99	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	SS		60	4111	24.0	4.92	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	UC	30	2056	14.6	2.99	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●
PXX-HC	BK	SS		30	2056	20.0	4.1	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●

Made to order belts											
PP		PP	UC	30	2056	13.3	2.72	-0.13	5/100	41/212	
PP		SS		30	2056	18.2	3.73	-0.13	5/100	41/212	

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with DIN EN 13501-1 Cfl-s1 (and DIN 4102 B1)

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

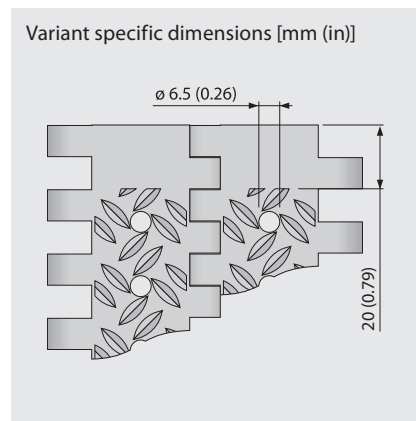
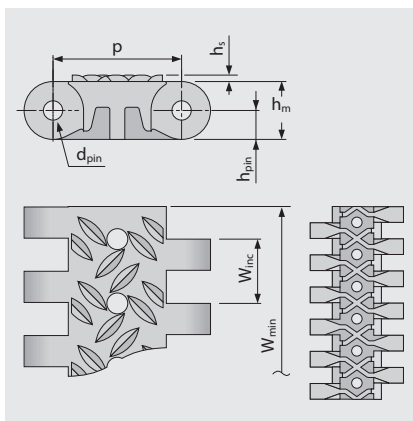
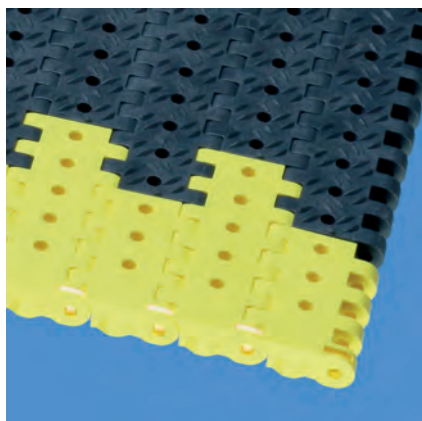
SERIES 7 | BELT TYPES

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S7-6 NSK | 6 % Opening | Non skid

Open area (6 %) | Non-skid surface with drainage holes for safety when walking on wet belts



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	40.0	6.0	18.0	9.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	±0.2	–	40.0	80.0	120.0	40.0
inch	1.57	0.24	0.71	0.35	0.08	1.57	0.79	±0.2	–	1.57	3.15	4.72	1.57

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	Flame retardant ²⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	17.5	3.58	-0.7	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	AT	SS		60	4111	23.1	4.73	-0.7	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	PBT	UC	50	3426	18.0	3.69	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM-HC	AT	SS		60	4111	22.5	4.61	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	

Made to order belts											
PP		PP	UC	30	2056	11.2	2.29	-0.13	5/100	41/212	
PP		SS		30	2056	14.1	2.89	-0.13	5/100	41/212	
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	UC	30	2056	12.3	2.52	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●
PXX-HC	BK	SS		30	2056	17.2	3.52	-0.13	5/100	41/212	●

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with DIN EN 13501-1 Cfl-s1 (and DIN 4102 B1)

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

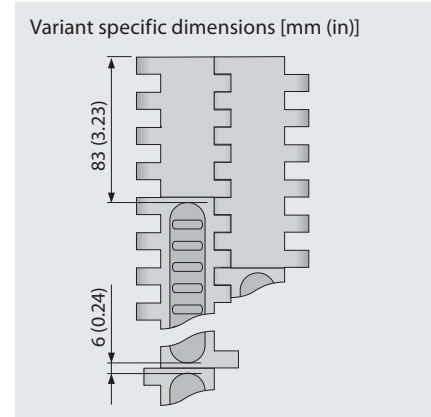
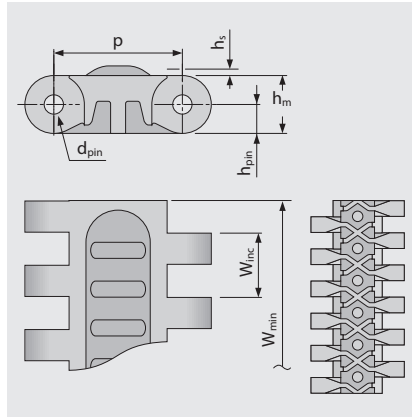
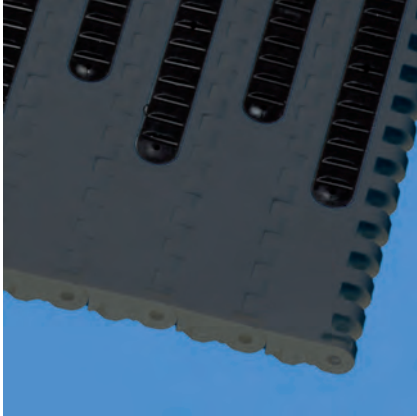
SERIES 7 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

S7-0 FRT1 | 0% Opening | Friction top (Design 1)

Closed surface | Friction top version with replaceable rubber pads provides increased grip



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	40.0	6.0	18.0	9.0	3.0	360.0	200.0	±0.2	–	40.0	80.0	120.0	40.0
inch	1.57	0.24	0.71	0.35	0.12	14.17	7.87	±0.2	–	1.57	3.15	4.72	1.57

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	Flame ret. ²⁾
POM	AT	PBT	UC	R2	BK	50	3426	19.0	3.89	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	
POM	AT	SS		R2	BK	60	4111	23.5	4.81	-0.75	-45/90	-49/194	

Made to order belts													
PE		PE	UC	R2	BK	18	1233	13.0	2.66	-0.35	-70/65	-94/149	
PP		PP	UC	R2	BK	30	2056	12.4	2.54	0.0	5/100	41/212	
PP		SS				30	2056	17.3	3.54	0.0	5/100	41/212	

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex. r2 = front flex on roller. r3 = back flex on load bearing roller. r4 = back flex on hold down shoe. r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with DIN EN 13501-1 Cfl-s1 (and DIN 4102 B1)

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



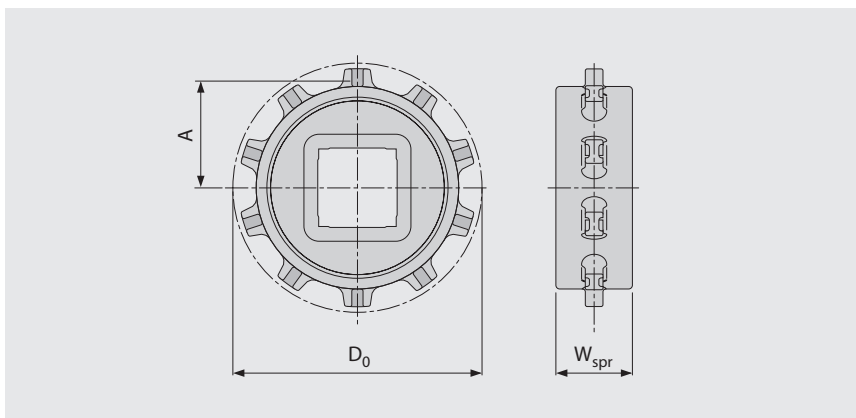
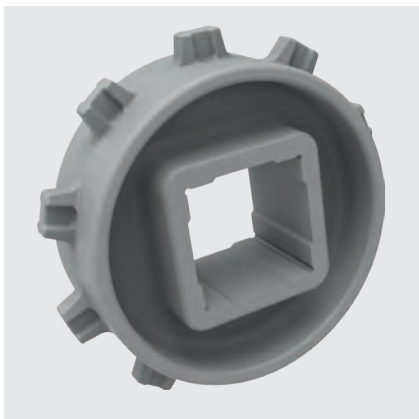
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 7 | SPROCKETS

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S7 SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z10	Z16	Z20
W_{spr}	mm	40	40	40
	inch	1.57	1.57	1.57
D_0	mm	129	205	256
	inch	5.10	8.07	10.07
A_{max}	mm	56	94	119
	inch	2.19	3.68	4.68
A_{min}	mm	53	92	117
	inch	2.09	3.61	4.62

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

40	mm	■		
60	mm		■	■
80	mm		■	■
90	mm			■
1.5	inch	■		
2.5	inch		■	■
3.5	inch			■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

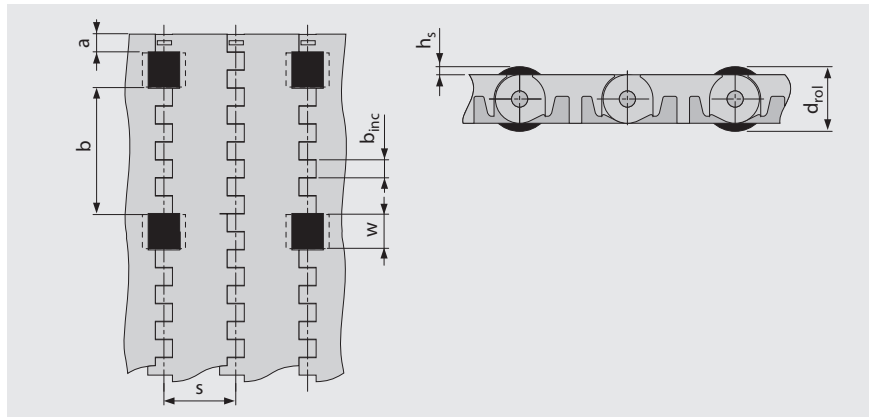
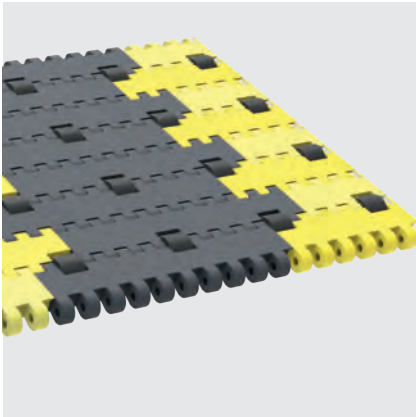
SERIES 7 | PRR

Straight running belt | Pitch 40 mm (1.57 in)

siebling prolink
modular belts

S7 PRR | Pin Retained Rollers

For applications where low back pressure accumulation or product separation is required



- For low back pressure wearstrips are to be positioned between the rollers
- For product separation the wearstrips are to be positioned below the rollers
- For all materials and surfaces
- Rollers available in POM BK

Dimensions

w	20 (0.79)	Roller cut out width (roller width 19 (0.75))
h_s	3.5 (0.14)	Height of rollers above surface
d_{rol}	25 (0.98)	Roller diameter
a	10 (0.4)	Minimum indent
b	70 (2.8)	Standard distance between rollers across belt width
b_{inc}	10 (0.39)	Roller distance increment
s	40 (1.6)	Standard roller spacing in travel direction (every pitch)
n_{rol}	Number of rollers across belt width	
W_B	Belt width	

Allowable belt pull

To determine admissible belt pull calculate effective belt width $W_{B,ef}$ by

$$W_{B,ef} = W_B - (w \times n_{rol})$$

Example:

$$W_B = 400 \text{ mm (15.75 in); } A = 20 \text{ mm (0.79 in); } l = 5$$

$$W_{B,ef} = 400 - (5 \times 20) = 300 \text{ mm}$$

$$W_{B,ef} = 15.75 - (5 \times 0.79) = 11.8 \text{ in}$$

Note sprocket must not be placed inline with rollers.

Coefficient of friction between belt and conveyed product in accumulation mode $\mu_{acc} = 0.04$, i.e. the accumulation pressure is approx. 4 % of the weight of the backed up product.

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



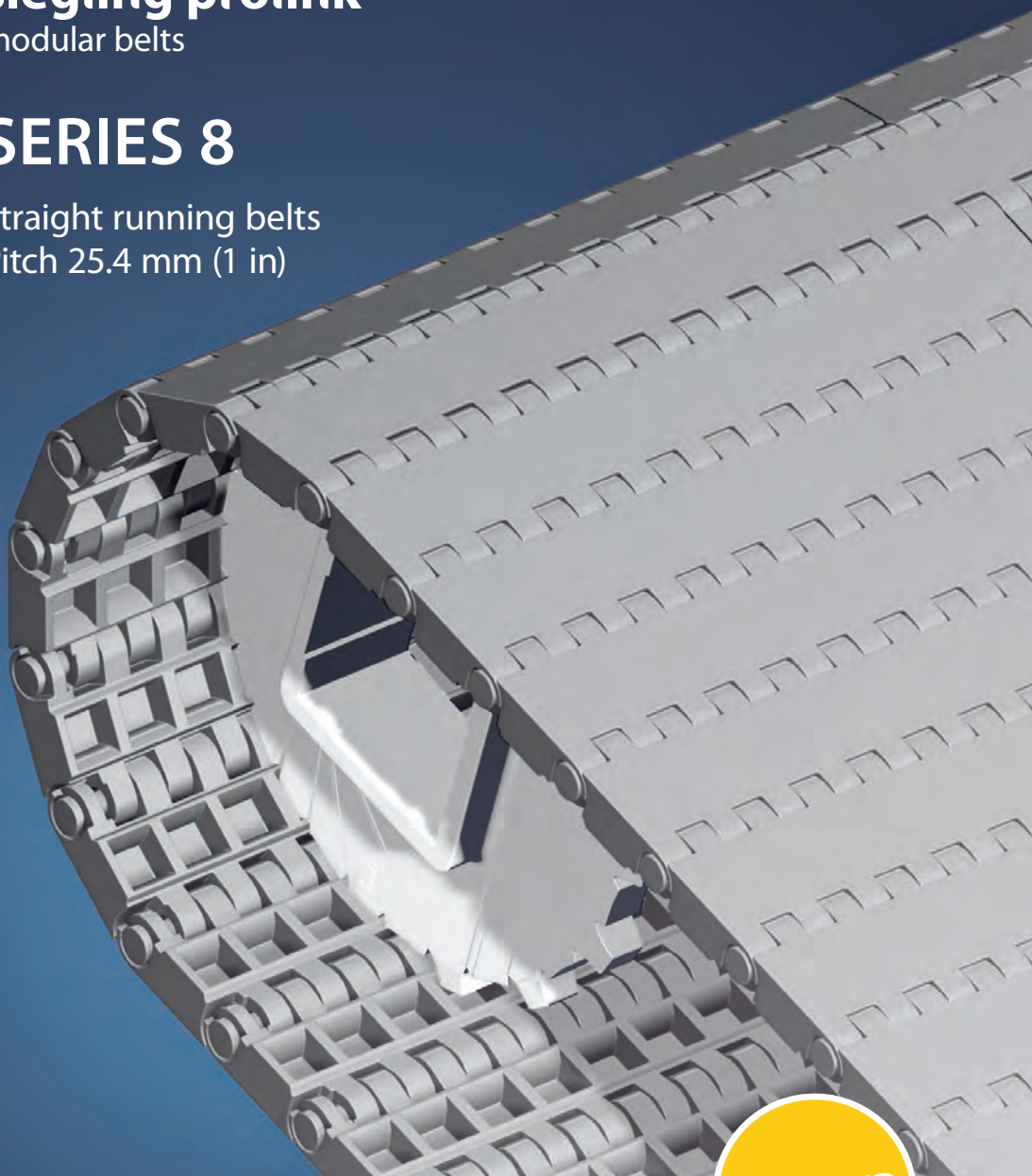
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 8

Straight running belts
Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)



PATENTED

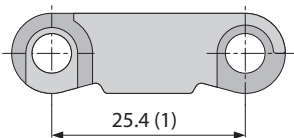
SERIES 8 | OVERVIEW

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

Belts for medium and heavy-duty applications

Side view scale 1:1



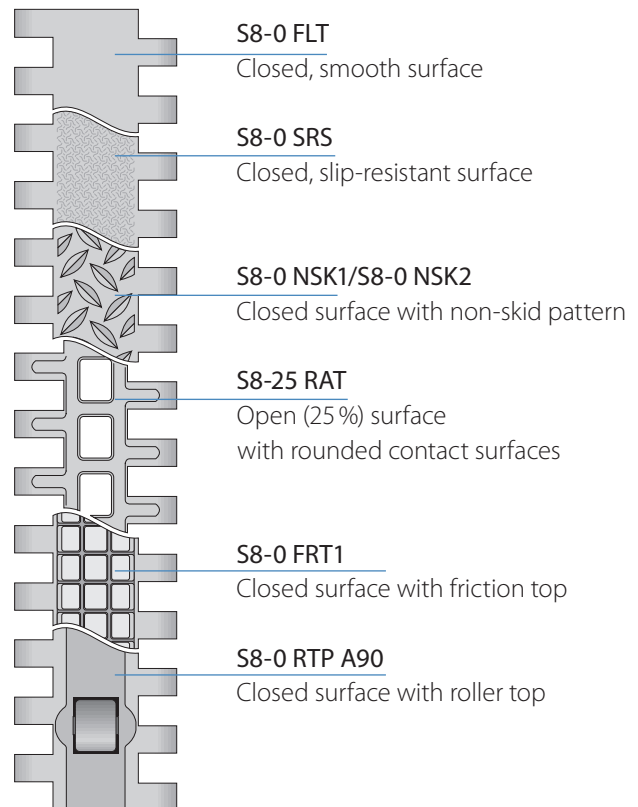
Design characteristics

- Closed hinge design provides high belt pull capacity
- Rigid module design makes belt suitable for long conveyors
- Robust design guarantees superior durability
- Closed solid edge design
- Flame retardant version available (PXX-HC – in line with DIN EN 13501-1)

Basic data

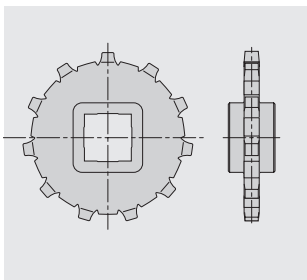
Pitch	25.4 mm (1 in)
Belt width min.	38.1 mm (1.5 in)
Width increments	12.7 mm (0.5 in)
Hinge pins	Made of plastic (PBT, PP) One-piece up to a belt width of 1200 mm (47 in)

Available surface pattern and opening area



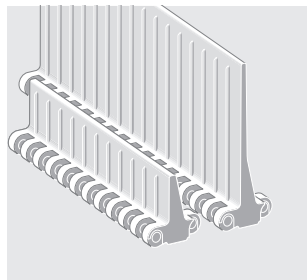
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



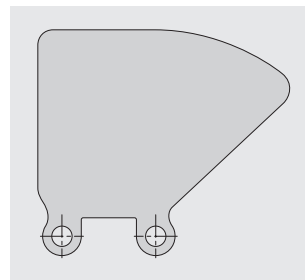
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



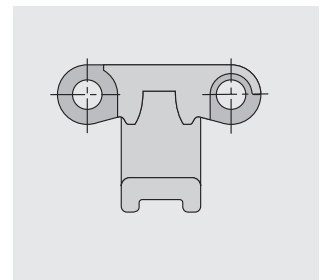
Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



Hold Down tabs

Hold Down tabs for additional guiding



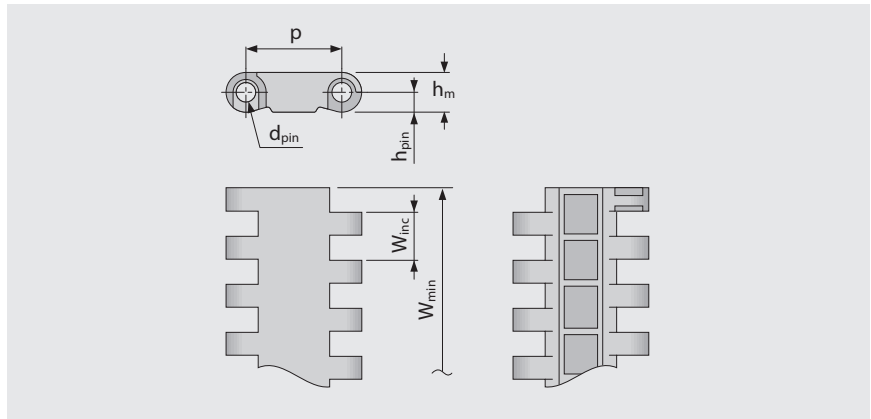
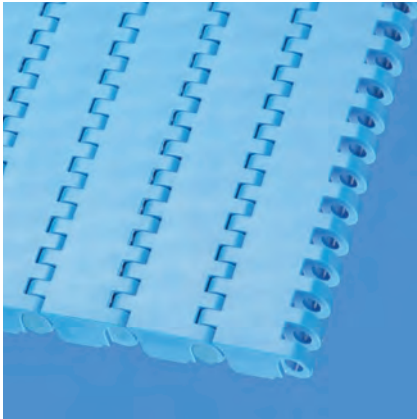
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-0 FLT | 0% Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	0.0	38.1	12.7	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.0	1.5	0.5	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	BL	40	2741	11.0	2.25	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	AT	PBT	UC	40	2741	11.0	2.25	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194		
PP	WT	PP	WT	20	1370	7.1	1.45	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LG	PP	WT	20	1370	7.1	1.45	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	20	1370	7.1	1.45	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	BL	20	1370	7.9	1.62	0.0	5/100	41/212		

Made to order belts

PA-HT	BK	PA-HT	BK	30	2056	10.7	2.19	1.49	-30/155	-22/311		
-------	----	-------	----	----	------	------	------	------	---------	---------	--	--

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ LG (Light gray), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

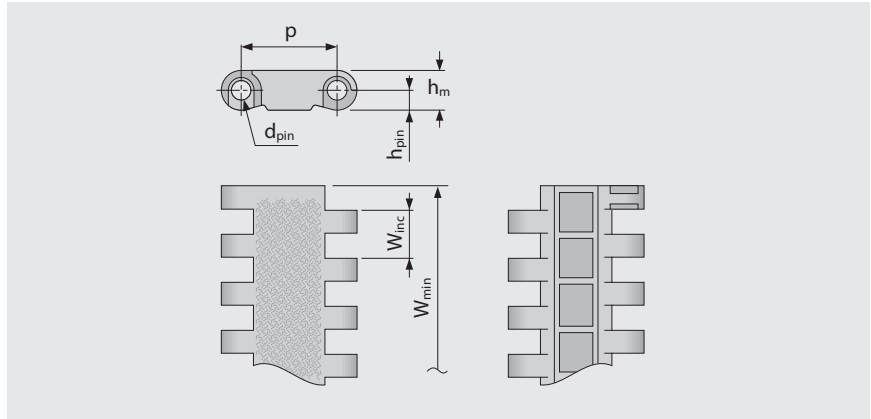
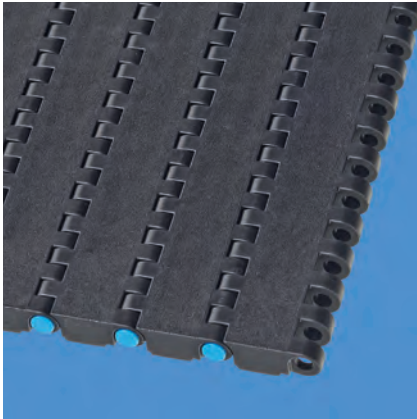
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-0 SRS | 0% Opening | Slip-resistant surface

Closed surface | Slip-resistant surface, pleasant to walk and kneel on



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	0.0	38.1	12.7	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.0	1.5	0.5	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR	AT	PBT	BL	40	2741	11.0	2.25	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194		
POM-HC	AT	PBT	BL	40	2741	11.0	2.25	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194		
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	BL	20	1370	7.9	1.62	0.0	5/100	41/212		

■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

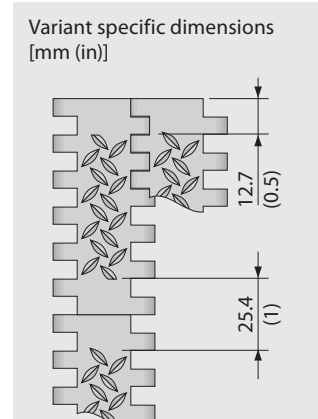
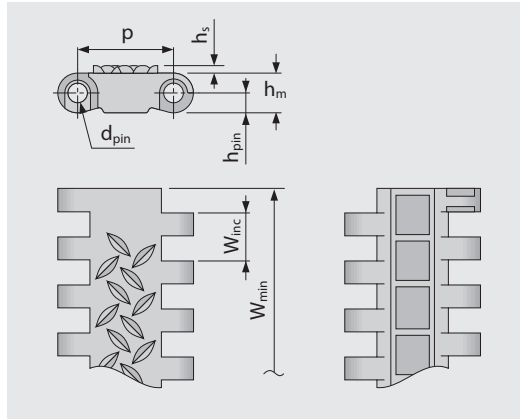
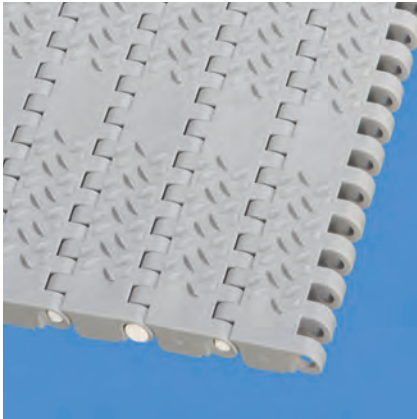
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-0 NSK1 | 0% Opening | Non skid (Design 1)

Closed surface | Non-skid surface for increased safety when walking on belt | Flat top sections across the belt width for supporting the belt on the return



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	2.0	38.1	12.7	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.08	1.5	0.5	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	BL	40	2741	11.0	2.25	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	LG	PP	WT	20	1370	7.1	1.45	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PXX-HC	BK	PBT	BL	20	1370	7.9	1.62	0.0	5/100	41/212		

■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ LG (Light gray), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

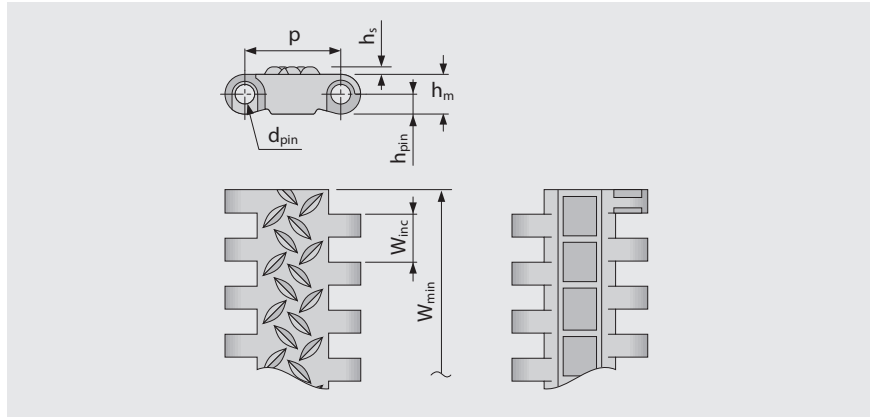
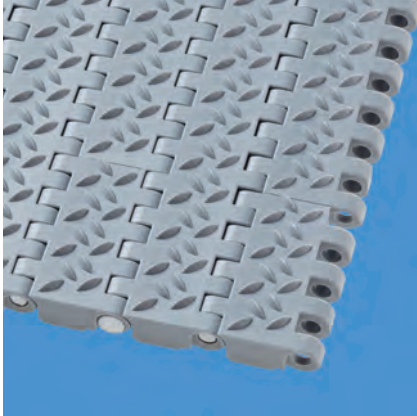
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-0 NSK2 | 0% Opening | Non skid (Design 2)

Closed surface | Non-skid surface for increased safety when walking on belt | Closed hinges | Uninterrupted NSK-structure across the full belt width



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	2.0	38.1	12.7	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.08	1.5	0.5	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	LG	PP	WT	20	1370	7.1	1.45	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ LG (Light gray), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

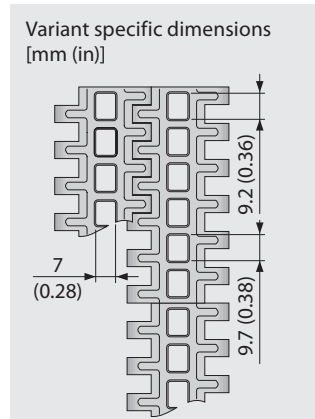
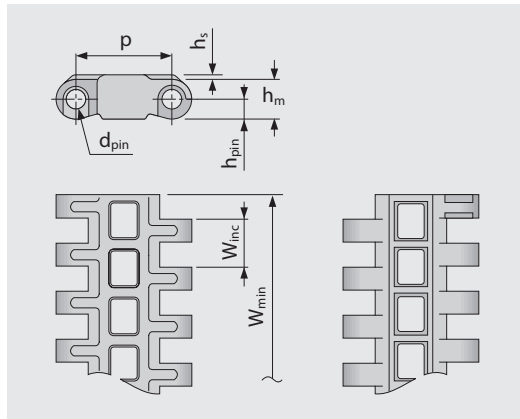
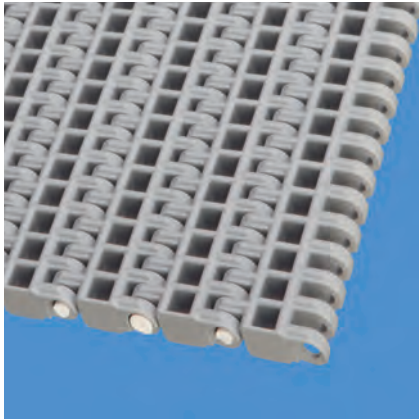
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-25 RAT | 25 % Opening | Radius top

Open area (25 %) with rounded contact surfaces | Radius top belt surface ensures minimum product contact and good release characteristics



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	2.0	38.1	12.7	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.08	1.5	0.5	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	BL	40	2741	9.7	1.99	-0.61	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PP	LG	PP	WT	20	1370	6.4	1.31	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PP	BL	20	1370	6.4	1.31	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PA-HT	BK	PA-HT	BK	30	2056	9.8	2.01	1.53	-30/155	-22/311		

Made to order belts												
PE		PE		15	1028	6.7	1.37	-0.31	-70/65	-94/149		

■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ LG (Light gray), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

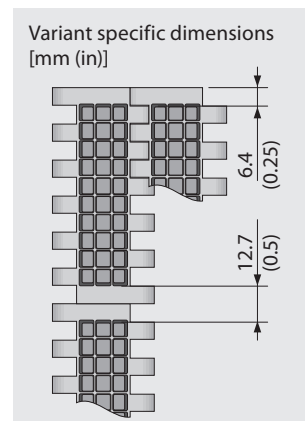
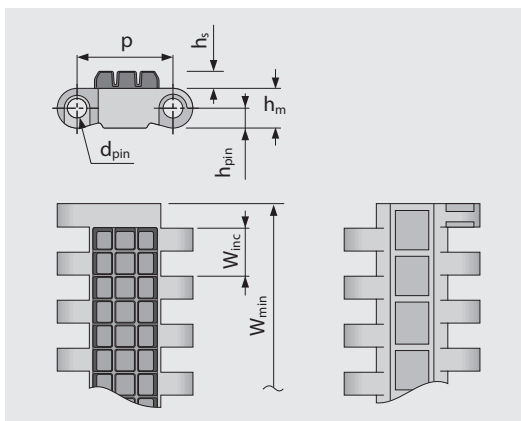
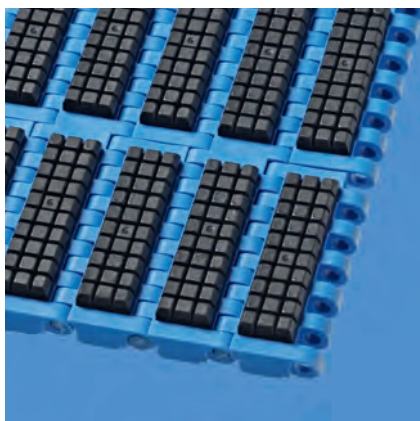
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-0 FRT1 | 0% Opening | Friction top surface (Design 1)

Closed surface | Friction top with cube-shaped High Grip pads | Grooves inbetween to improve flexibility and to channel dirt away from the friction surface | Closed hinges



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ³⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	4.5	76.2	76.2	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.18	3.0	3.0	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	material	color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	BL	R6	BK	40	2741	17.7	3.63	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194		
PP	LG	PP	WT	R7	BK	20	1370	12.6	2.58	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts

PP	BL	PP	BL	R7	BG	20	1370	12.6	2.58	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	------	------	-----	-------	--------	---	---

■ BG (Beige), ■ BK (Black), ■ BL (Blue), ■ LG (Light gray), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

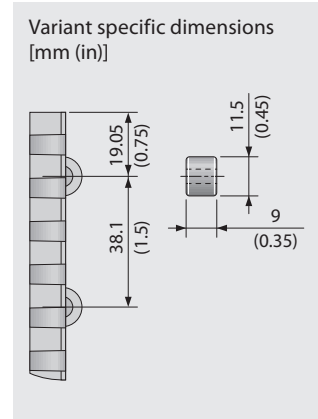
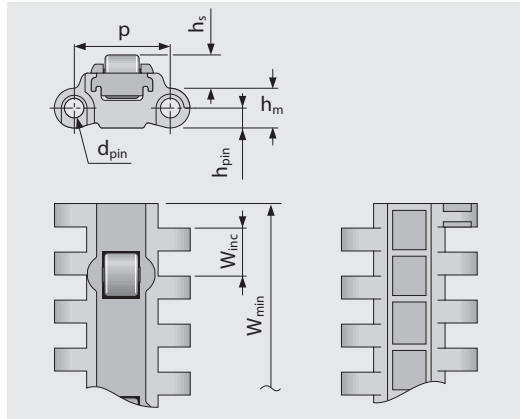
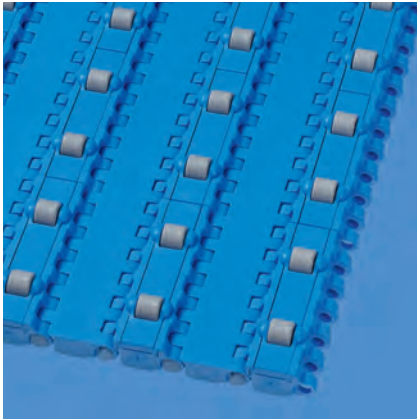
SERIES 8 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8-0 RTP A90 | 0% Opening | Roller top · A90

Closed surface with roller top at 90° to the direction of travel | version for low-friction merging of products lateral

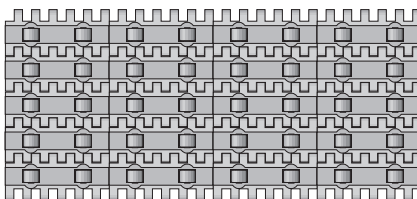


Belt dimensions

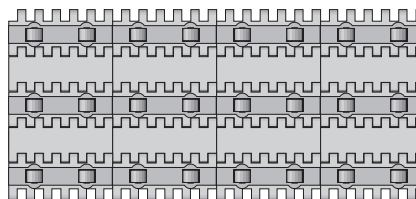
	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.5	5.3	8.8	228.6	76.2	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.41	0.21	0.35	9.0	3.0	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

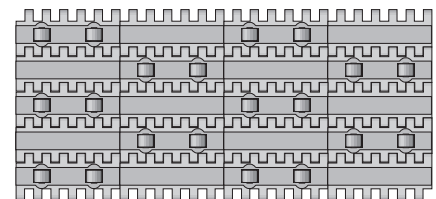
Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	BL	20	1370	14.3	2.93	-0.31	-45/90	-49/194		



Standard configuration



Configuration 1



Configuration 2

■ BL (Blue)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

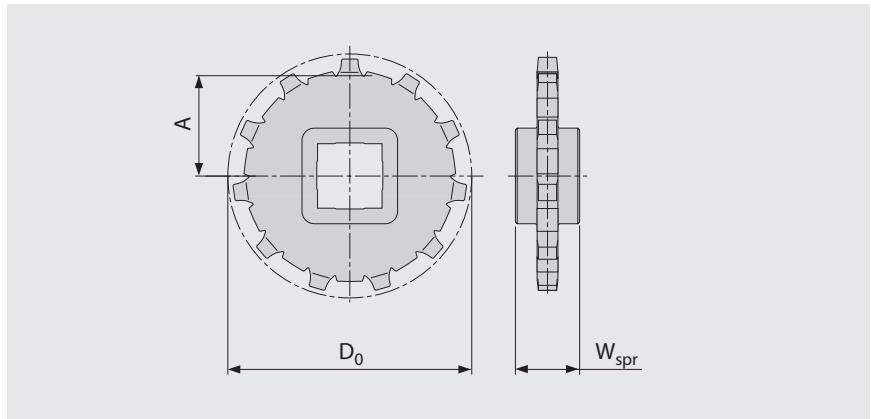
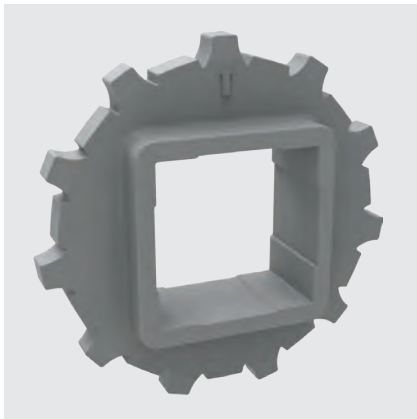
SERIES 8 | SPROCKETS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8 SPR | Sprockets

Deep tooth engagement for heavy loads



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z11	Z12	Z15	Z18	Z19
W _{spr}	mm	25	25	25	25	25
	inch	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
D ₀	mm	90	98	122	146	154
	inch	3.55	3.86	4.81	5.76	6.08
A _{max}	mm	40	44	56	68	72
	inch	1.57	1.73	2.20	2.67	2.83
A _{min}	mm	38	42	55	67	71
	inch	1.50	1.67	2.15	2.63	2.79

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

30	mm	●		●		
40	mm	■	■	●/■		■
60	mm			■		■
80	mm					■
1	inch		●			●
1.25	inch		●			●
1.5	inch	●/■	■	■		■
2	inch				●	
2.5	inch					■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

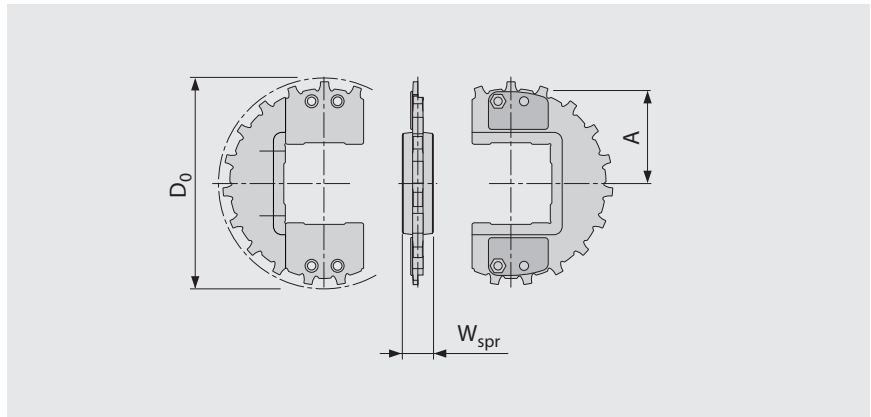
SERIES 8 | SPLIT SPROCKETS

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8 SPR SP | Split Sprockets

Easy assembly without dismounting shaft | Deep tooth engagement for heavy loads



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z12	Z16	Z19
W_{spr}	mm	25	25	25
	inch	0.98	0.98	0.98
D_0	mm	98	130	154
	inch	3.86	5.13	6.08
A_{max}	mm	44	60	72
	inch	1.73	2.36	2.83
A_{min}	mm	42	59	71
	inch	1.67	2.31	2.79

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

40	mm	■	●/■	●/■
60	mm		●/■	●/■
1.5	inch		●/■	●/■
2.5	inch		●/■	●/■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

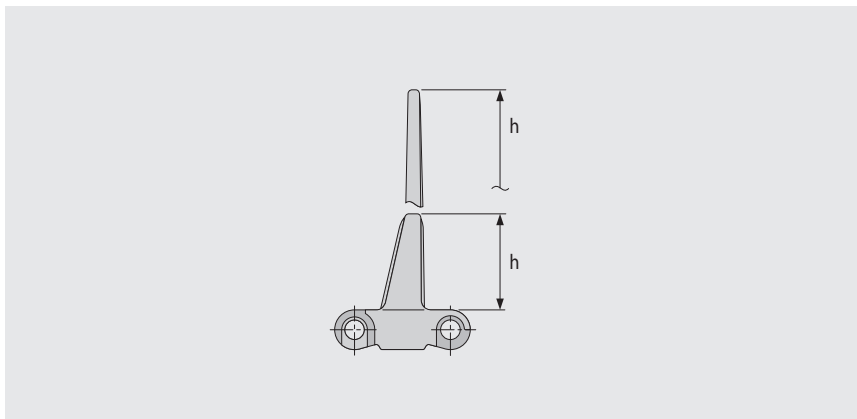
SERIES 8 | PROFILES

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

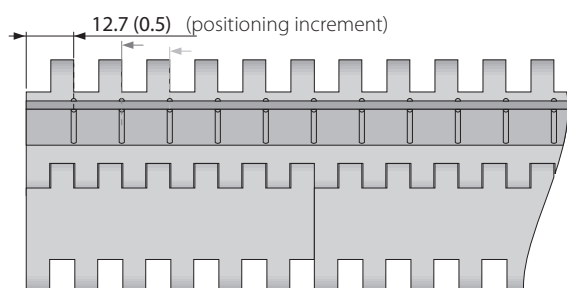
S8-0 FLT PMU

Profiles with reinforced base to handle high loads



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25.4 mm 1 inch	76 mm 3 inch
S8-0 FLT PMU	POM	BL	●	●
	POM-CR	AT	●	●
	PP	BL	●	●
		LG	●	●
		WT	●	●



■ AT (Anthracite), ■ BL (Blue), ■ LG (Light gray), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

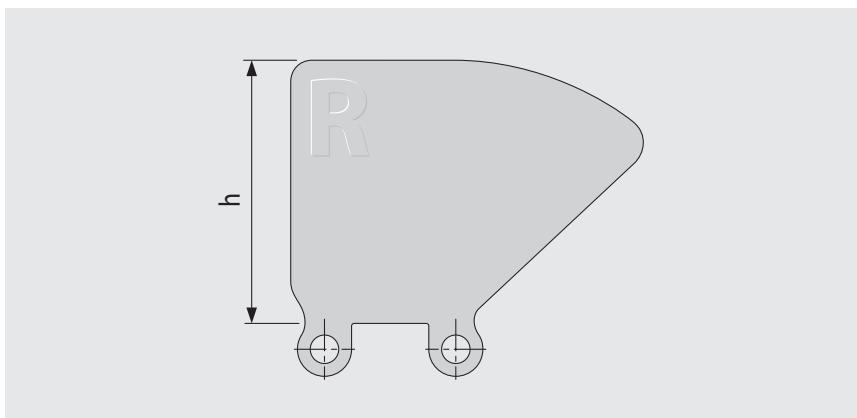
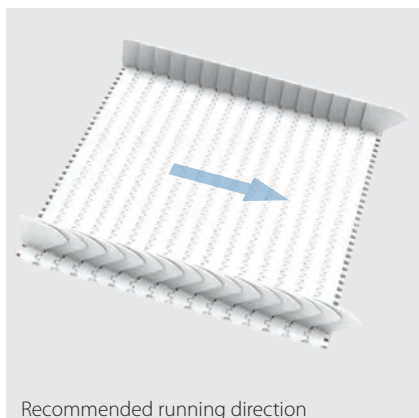
SERIES 8 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

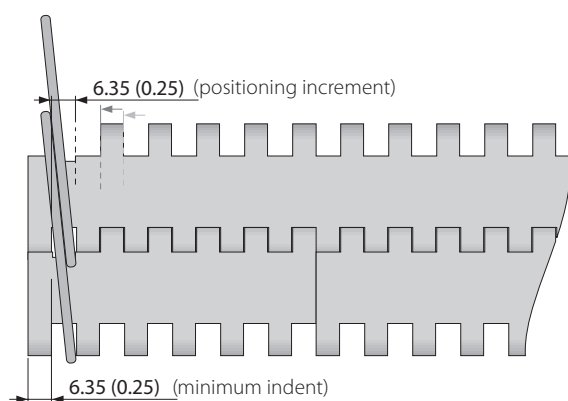
S8 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products (for S8-0 FLT only)



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)			
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch	75 mm 3 inch	100 mm 4 inch
PE	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●
PE-MD	BL	●	●		
PP	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

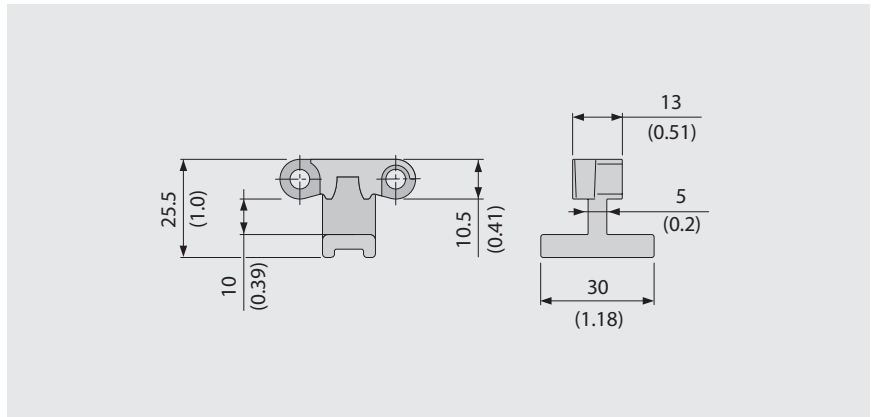
SERIES 8 | HOLD DOWN TABS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S8 HDT | Hold Down Tabs

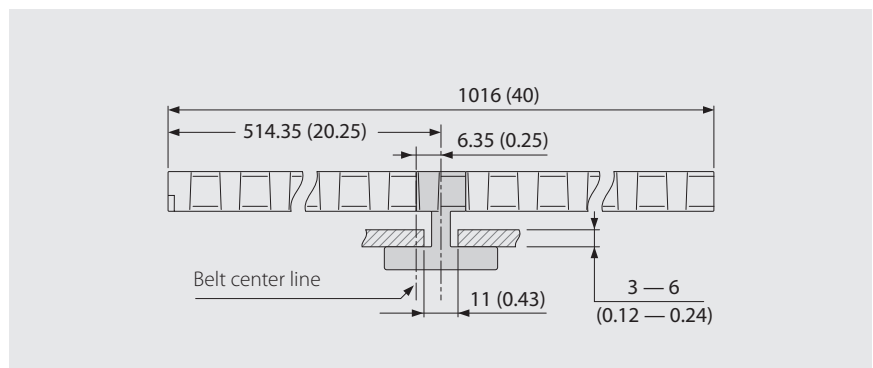
Used on wider belts to prevent lift an swan neck conveyors | To improve strength, stability and cleanability they are moulded on a narrow module



Basic data

Material	Color
POM	BL

Example



Using Hold Down Tabs results in constraints with regards to sprocket and shaft size to ensure sufficient clearance to the shaft.

Sprocket options using HDT

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)	Maximum bore round		Maximum bore square	
	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
Z11	40	1.5	30	1.25
Z12	45	1.75	35	1.5
Z15	70	2.75	55	2.0
Z18	95	3.5	70	2.75
Z19	100	3.75	75	3.0

■ BL (Blue)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

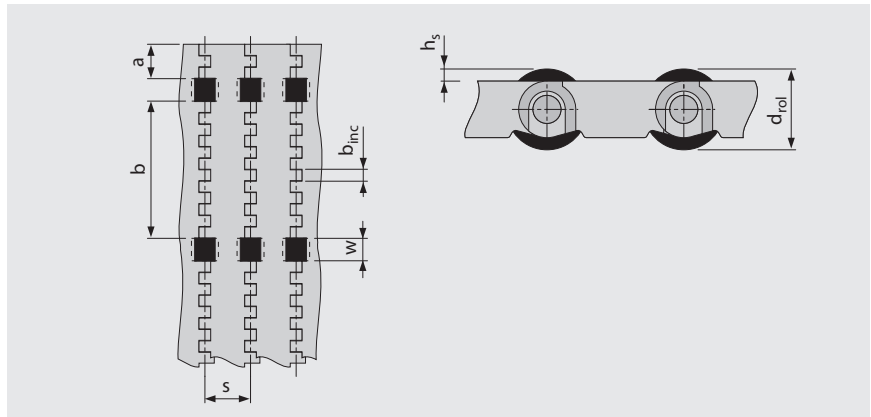
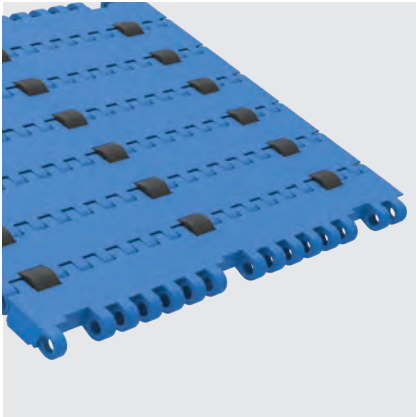
SERIES 8 | PRR

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S8 PRR | Pin Retained Rollers

For applications where low back pressure accumulation or product separation is required



- For low back pressure wearstrips are to be positioned between the rollers
- For product separation the wearstrips are to be positioned below the rollers
- For all materials and surfaces
- Rollers available in POM BK

Dimensions

w	12.7 (0.5)	Roller cut out width (roller width 12 mm (0.47 in))
h_s	2.25 (0.9)	Height of rollers above surface
d_{rol}	15 (0.59)	Roller diameter
a	19.1 (0.8)	Minimum indent
b	76.2 (3.0)	Standard distance between rollers across belt width
b_{inc}	6.35 (0.25)	Roller distance increment
s	25.4 (1.0)	Standard roller spacing in travel direction (every pitch)
n_{rol}	Number of rollers across belt width	
W_B	Belt width	

Allowable belt pull

To determine admissible belt pull calculate effective belt width $W_{B,ef}$ by

$$W_{B,ef} = W_B - (w \times n_{rol})$$

Example:

$$W_B = 228.6 \text{ mm (9.0 in); } A = 12.7 \text{ mm (0.5 in); } l = 3$$

$$W_{B,ef} = 228.6 - (3 \times 12.7) = 190.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$W_{B,ef} = 9.0 - (3 \times 0.5) = 7.5 \text{ in}$$

Note sprocket must not be placed inline with rollers.

Coefficient of friction between belt and conveyed product in accumulation mode $\mu_{acc} = 0.04$, i.e. the accumulation pressure is approx. 4 % of the weight of the backed up product.

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



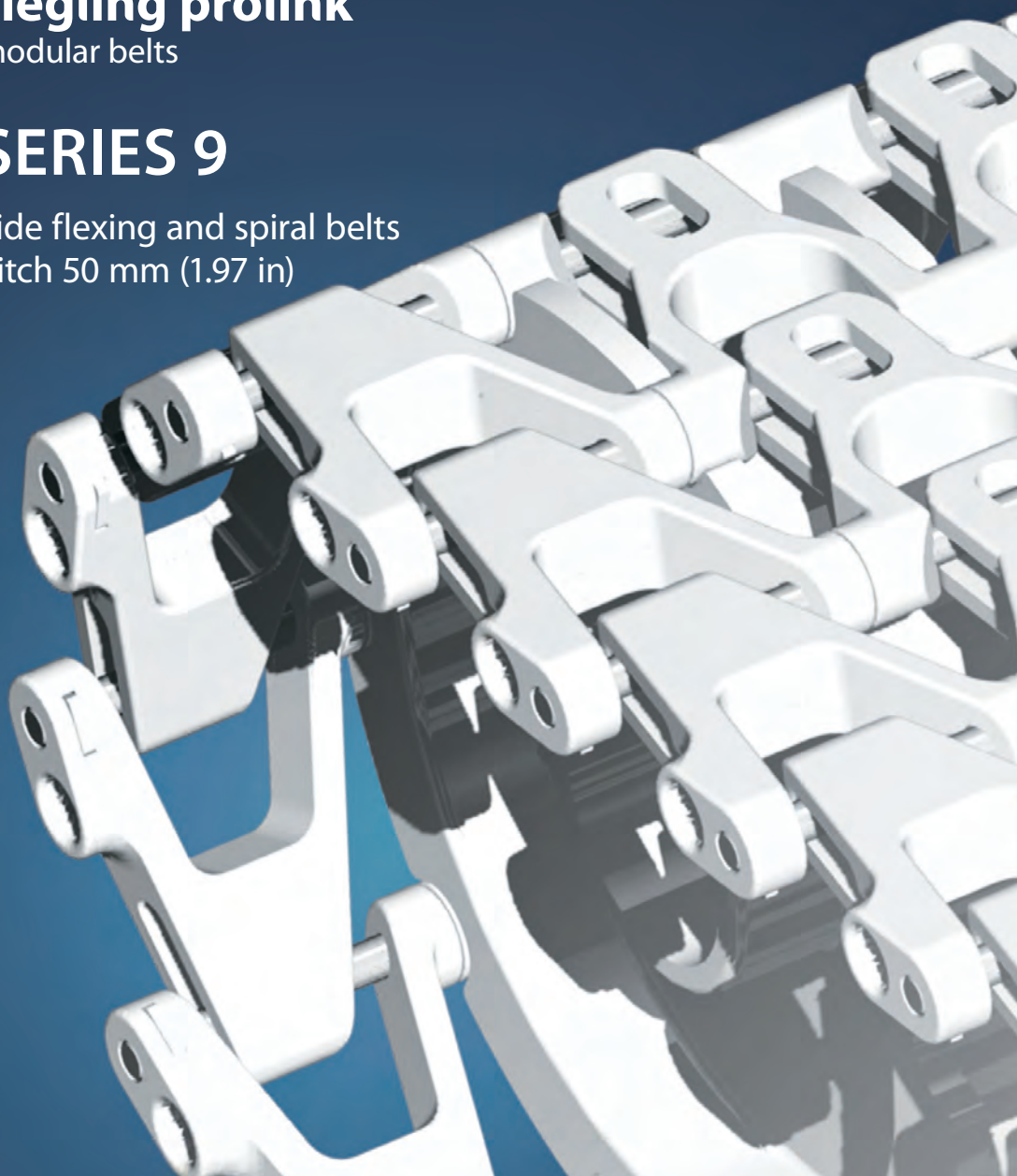
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 9

Side flexing and spiral belts
Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)



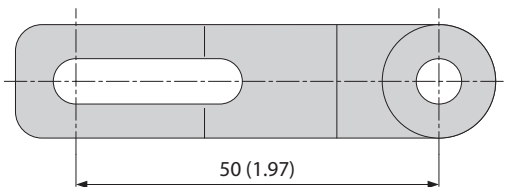
SERIES 9 | OVERVIEW

siegling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belts | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

Belts for light and medium-duty food and non-food applications

Side view scale 1:1



Design characteristics

- Suitable for both straight and radius conveying
- 57 % open area for excellent air circulation and drainage**
- Stainless steel hinge pins for high load capacity, lateral stiffness, less belt supports and minimum belt lifting in curves
- No potential belt edge catch points due to safe fixing of hinge pin

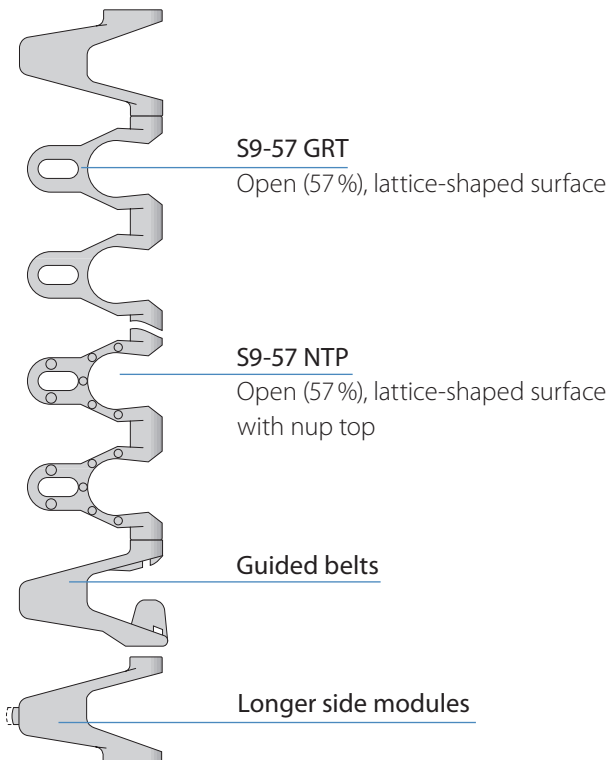
Basic data

Pitch	50 mm (1.97 in)
Belt width min.	100 mm (3.9 in)
Width increments	50 mm (1.97 in)
Hinge pins	Stainless steel

Attention:

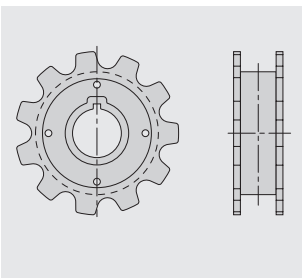
Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

Available surface pattern and opening area



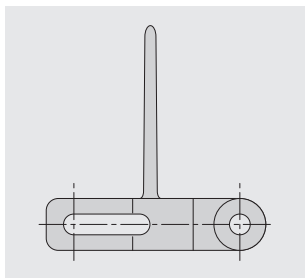
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



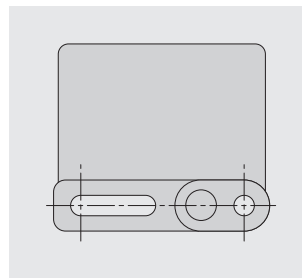
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



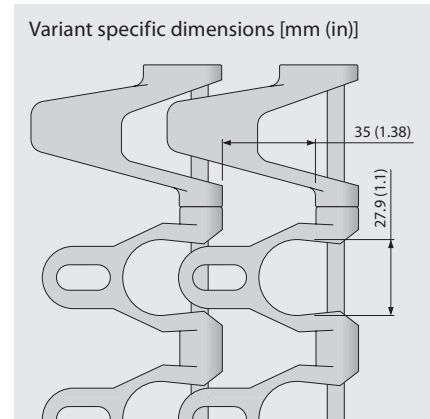
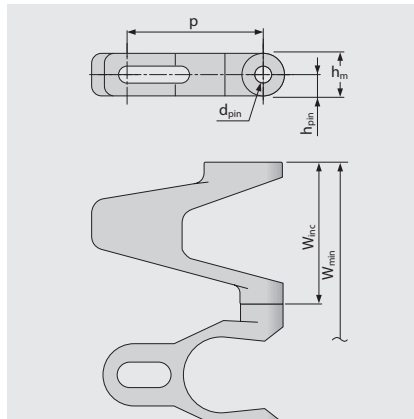
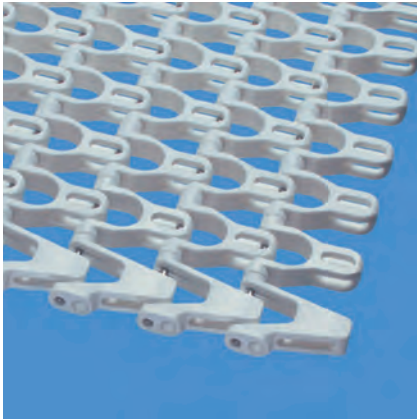
SERIES 9 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9-57 GRT | 57 % Opening | Grid top

Open area (57 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice-shaped surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	15.0	7.5	0.0	100.0	50.0	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.59	0.3	0.0	3.94	1.97	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	SS		12	822	NR	NR	9.5	1.95	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	SS		22	1507	1600	360	9.3	1.9	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LG	SS		22	1507	1600	360	9.3	1.9	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	UC	SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.5	2.36	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	LG	SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.5	2.36	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	DB	SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.5	2.36	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PA	BL	SS		24	1645	2240	504	11.3	2.31	0.0	-40/120	-40/248	●	●

NR = not recommended

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ DB (Dark blue), ■ LG (Light gray), □ WT (White), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

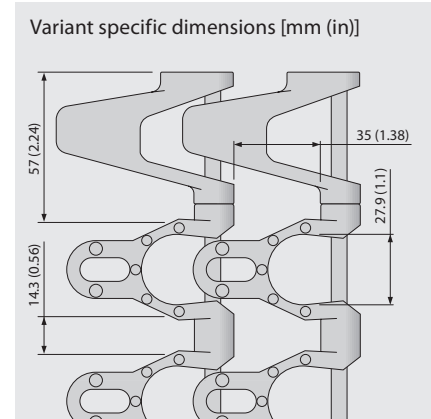
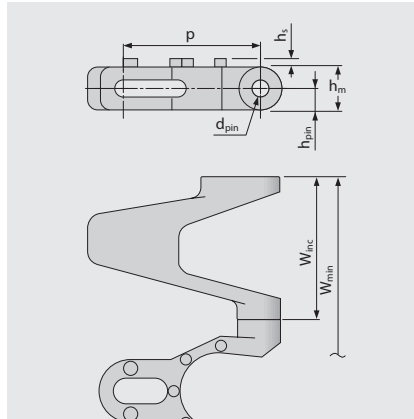
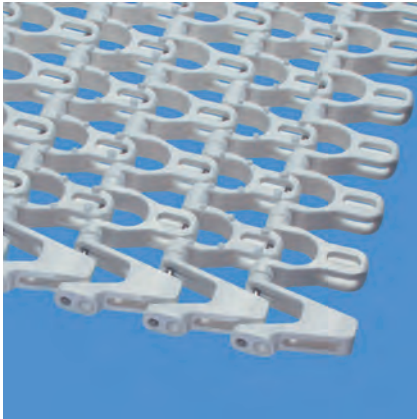
SERIES 9 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9-57 NTP | 57 % Opening | Nub top (round studs)

Open area (57 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice-shaped surface with 2.7 mm (0.11 in) high round studs
4 % contact area | Nub top surface for increased grip and reduced contact area for good release



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	15.0	7.5	3.0	150.0	50.0	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.59	0.3	0.12	5.91	1.97	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	LG	SS		22	1507	1600	360	9.4	1.93	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

Made to order belts														
PE		SS		12	822	NR	NR	9.7	1.99	0.0	-70/65	-94/149		
POM-CR		SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.7	2.4	0.0	-45/90	-49/194		

NR = not recommended

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

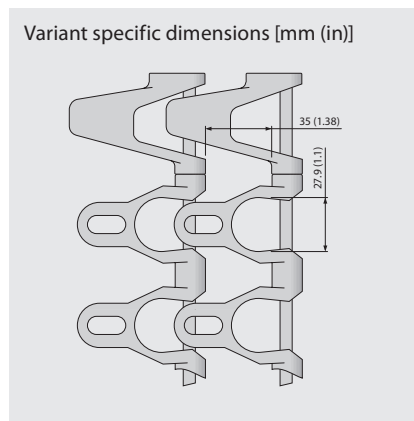
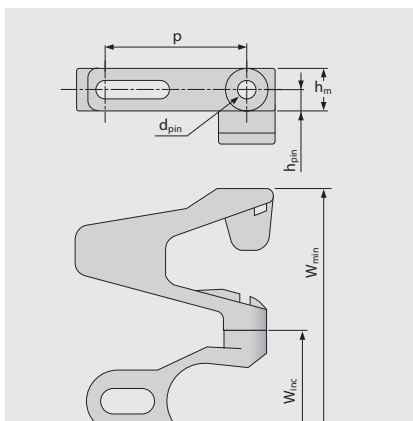
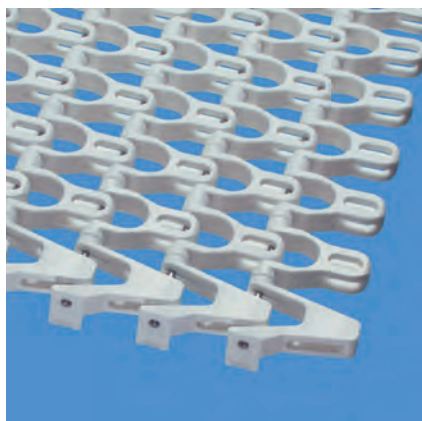
SERIES 9 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9-57 GRT G | 57 % Opening | Grid top · guided

Open area (57 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice-shaped surface | Guided version (G) allows utilisation of the entire belt width



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	15.0	7.5	0.0	100.0	50.0	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.59	0.3	0.0	3.94	1.97	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	LG	SS		22	1507	1600	360	9.3	1.9	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	UC	SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.5	2.36	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
Made to order belts														
PE		SS		12	822	NR	NR	9.5	1.95	0.0	-70/65	-94/149		

NR = not recommended

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ LG (Light gray), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

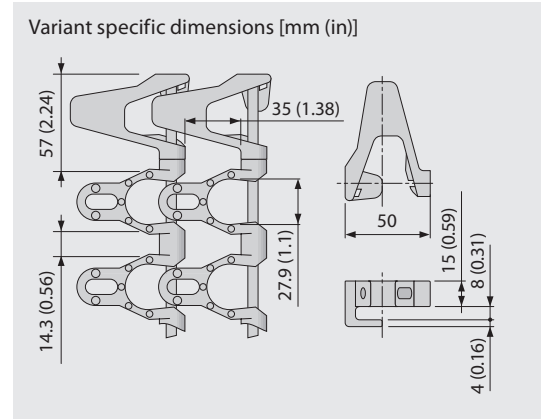
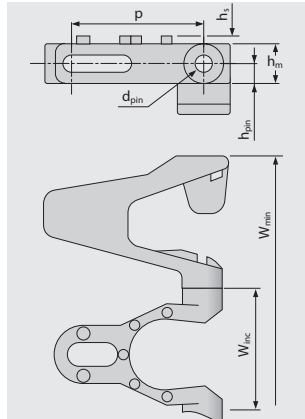
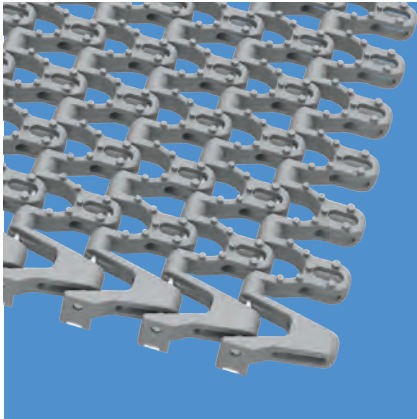
SERIES 9 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9-57 NTP G | 57 % Opening | Nub top (round studs) · guided

Open area (57 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | With round studs for increased grip (4 % contact area) | Guided version (G) allows utilisation of the entire belt width



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	15.0	7.5	3.0	150.0	50.0	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.59	0.3	0.12	5.91	1.97	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE		SS		12	822	NR	NR	9.7	1.99	0.0	-70/65	-94/149		
POM-CR		SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.7	2.4	0.0	-45/90	-49/194		
Made to order belts														
PP	LG	SS		22	1507	1600	360	9.4	1.93	0.0	5/100	41/212	●	●

NR = not recommended

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

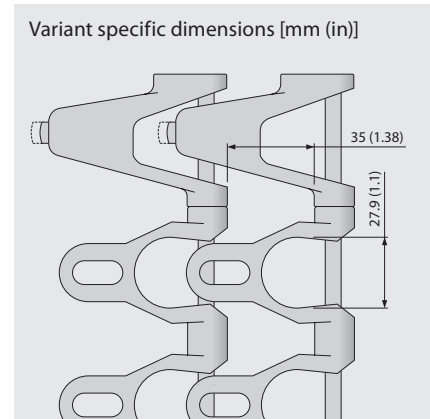
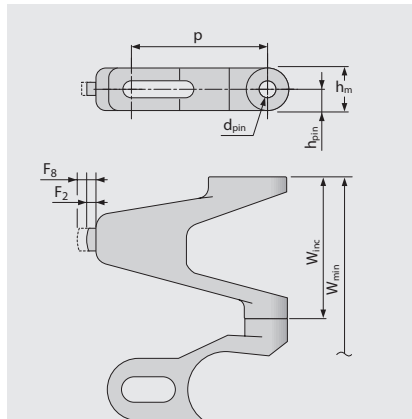
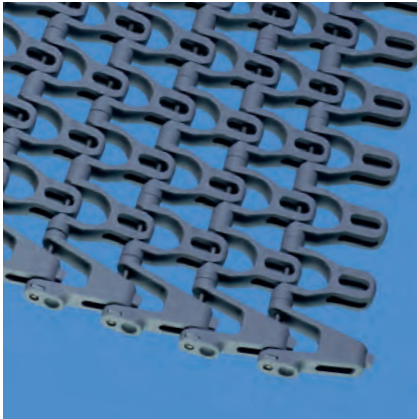
SERIES 9 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9-57 GRT F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F7, F8 | 57 % Opening

Open area (57 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Special edge modules with noses (F2–F8) of varying size ensure smooth belt operation when the system turn radius is greater than the minimum belt turn radius



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	50.0	6.0	15.0	7.5	0.0	100.0	50.0	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	50.0	100.0	150.0	50.0
inch	1.97	0.24	0.59	0.3	0.0	3.94	1.97	±0.3	1.8 x W _B	1.97	3.94	5.91	1.97

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM-CR	LG	SS		30	2056	2800	629	11.5	2.36	0.0	-45/90	-49/194		
Made to order belts														
PE		SS		12	822	NR	NR	9.5	1.95	0.0	-70/65	-94/149		
PP		SS		22	1507	1600	360	9.3	1.9	0.0	5/100	41/212		

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



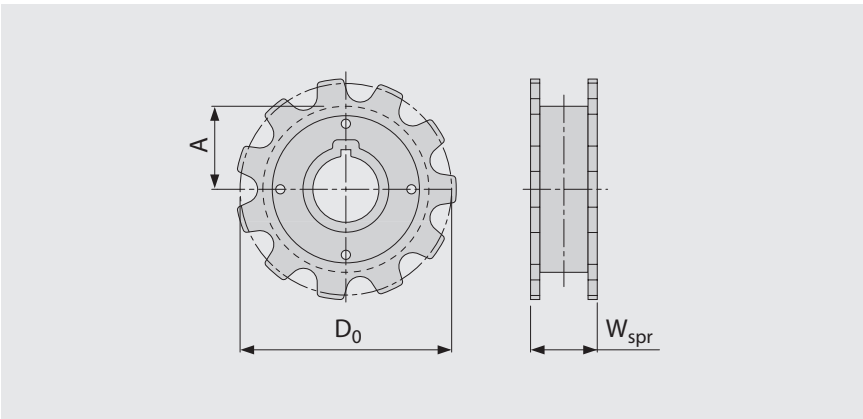
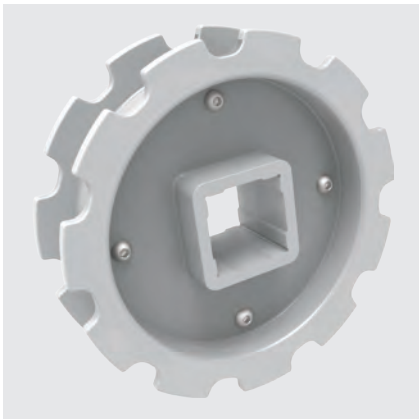
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 9 | SPROCKETS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9 SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z11
W _{spr}	mm	49
	inch	1.93
D ₀	mm	177
	inch	6.99
A _{max}	mm	81
	inch	3.20
A _{min}	mm	78
	inch	3.07

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

40	mm	●/■
1.5	inch	■

Material: POM, Color: UC

☐ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

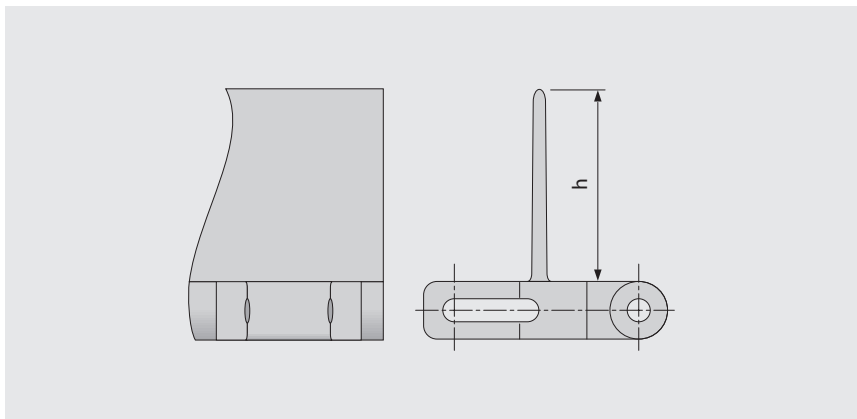
SERIES 9 | PROFILES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

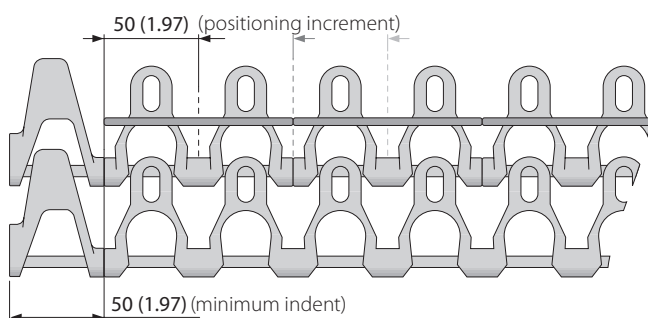
S9-57 GRT PMC

For retention of bulk products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch
S9-57 GRT PMC	POM	UC	●	●
	PP	WT	●	●



Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

□ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

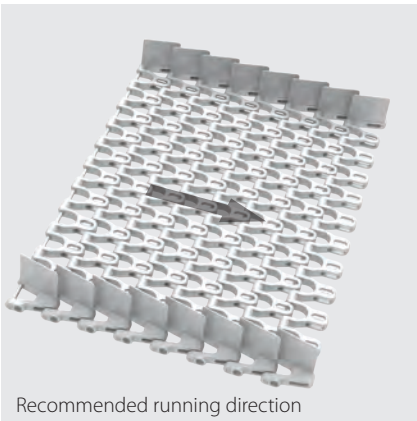
SERIES 9 | SIDE GUARDS

siebling prolink
modular belts

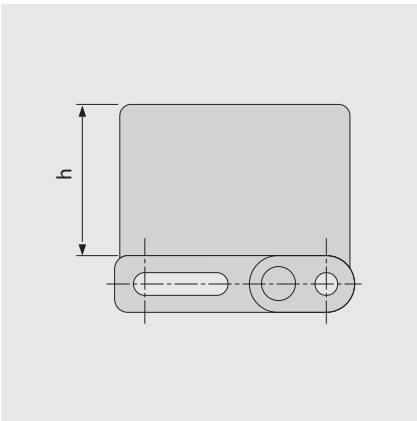
Side flexing and spiral belt | Pitch 50 mm (1.97 in)

S9 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

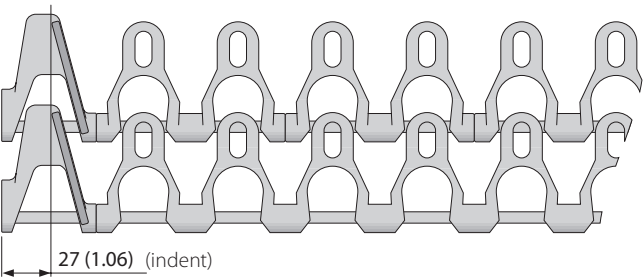


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)	
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch
POM-CR	UC	●	●



Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

□ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



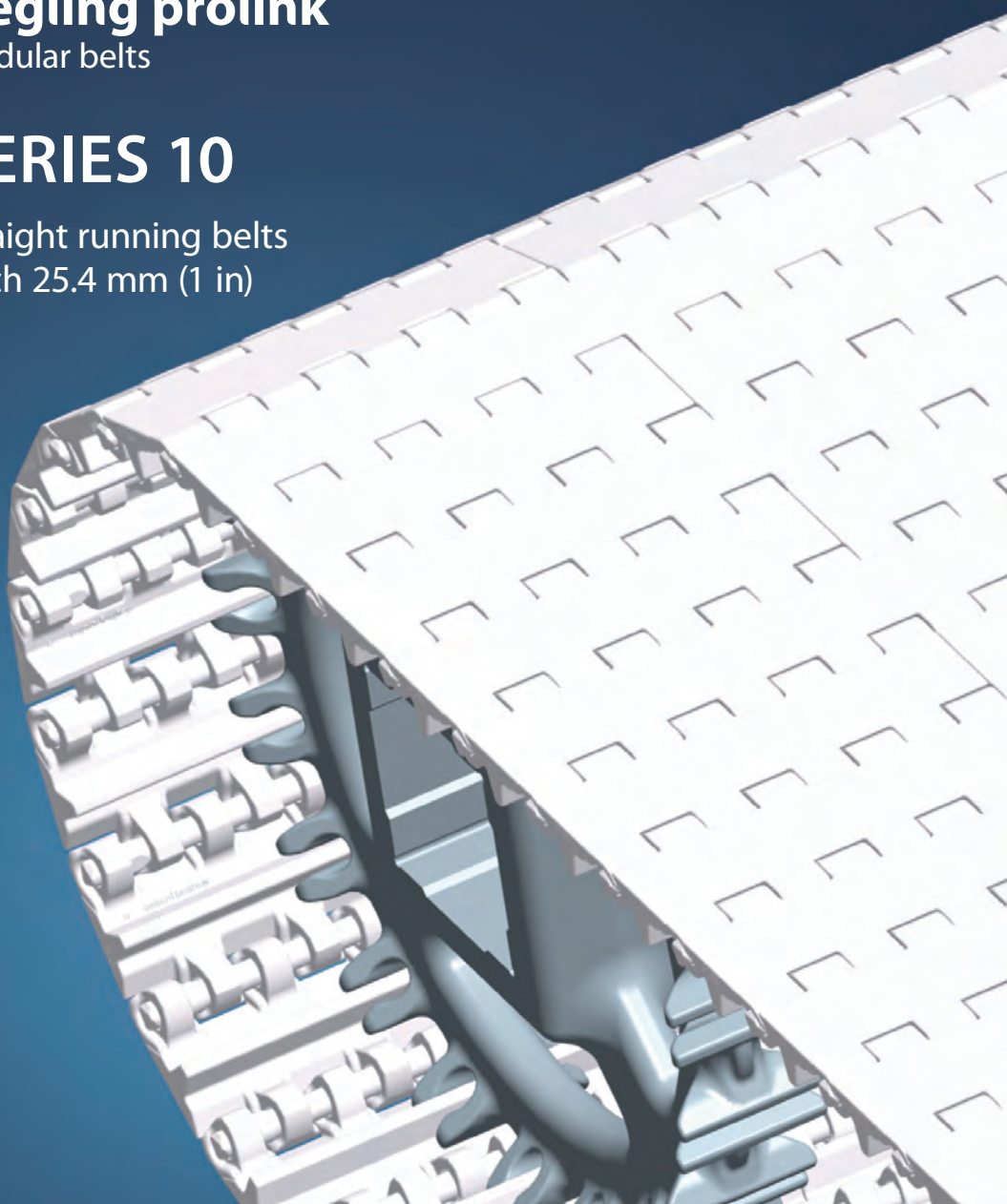
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 10

Straight running belts
Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)



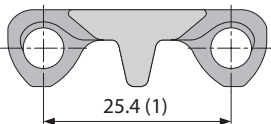
SERIES 10 | OVERVIEW

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

Belts for light and medium-duty hygiene-critical applications

Side view scale 1:1



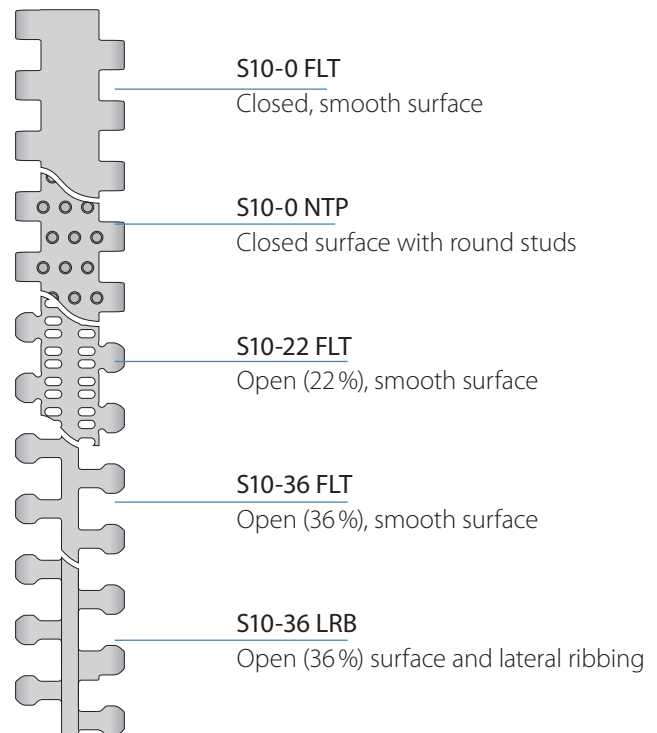
Design characteristics

- Small number of eyelets ensures easy cleaning
- Hinges that open wide, combined with smooth, flat channels on the underside and a continuous drive bar produce an easy-to-clean design
- Robust design guarantees superior durability
- Optimal design of sprocket teeth and tracking fins provides superior sprocket engagement, safe belt tracking and an easy-to-clean sprocket

Basic data

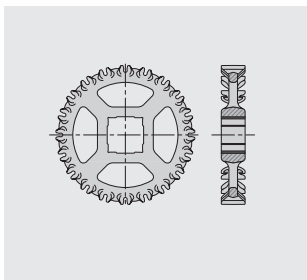
Pitch	25.4 mm (1 in)
Belt width min.	38.1 mm (1.5 in)
Width increments	19.05 mm (0.75 in)
Hinge pins	5 mm (0.2 in) made of plastic (PE, PP, PBT)

Available surface pattern and opening area



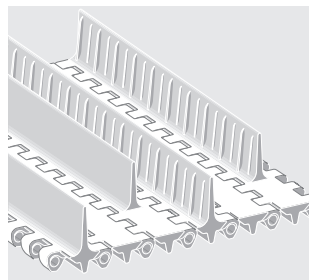
Sprockets

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



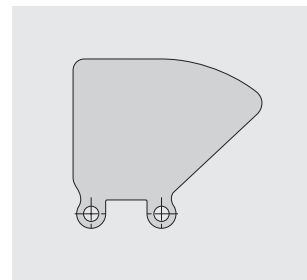
Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines



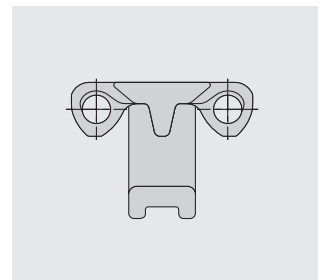
Side guards

in different heights for retention of bulk products



Hold Down tabs

Hold Down tabs for additional guiding



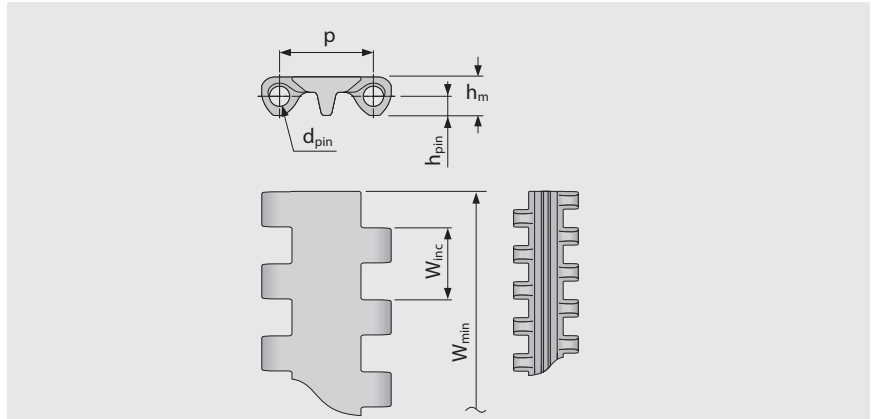
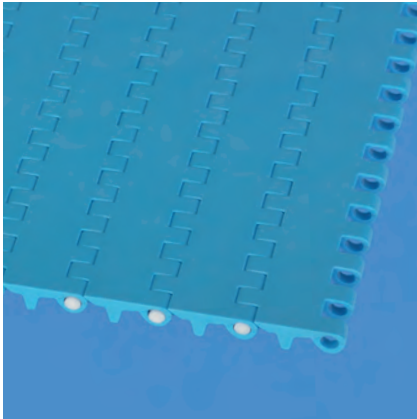
SERIES 10 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10-0 FLT | 0% Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface ((an anderen Stellen wurde FLat topdurch Smooth surface ersetzt...))



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.2	5.1	0.0	38.1	19.1	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.0	1.5	0.75	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	6	411	5.4	1.11	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	WT	6	411	5.4	1.11	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE-MD	BL	POM-MD	BL	6	411	6.2	1.27	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	8	548	5.1	1.04	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	WT	8	548	5.1	1.04	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP-MD	BL	PP-MD	BL	8	548	5.6	1.15	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	20	1370	8.0	1.64	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	UC	20	1370	8.0	1.64	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-MD	BL	POM-MD	BL	20	1370	8.3	1.7	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

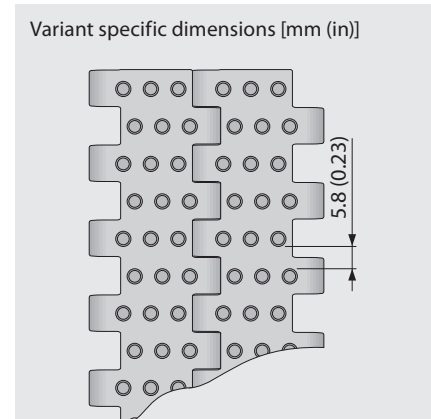
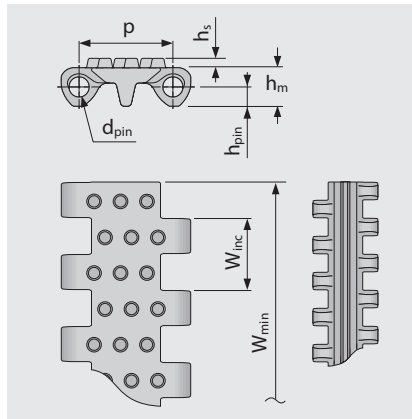
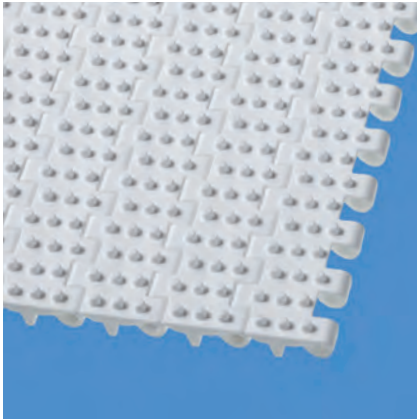
SERIES 10 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10-0 NTP | 0% Opening | Nup top (round studs)

Closed surface with round studs 5 % contact area | Version available without round studs at the side (38 mm indent)

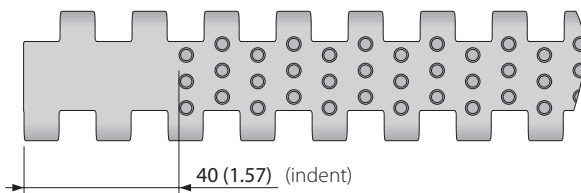


Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.2	5.1	2.5	38.1	19.1	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.5	0.75	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	6	411	5.5	1.13	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	8	548	5.2	1.07	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	20	1370	8.2	1.68	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	UC	20	1370	8.2	1.68	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●



Also available with
molded indent
40 mm (1.57 in).

■ LB (Light blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

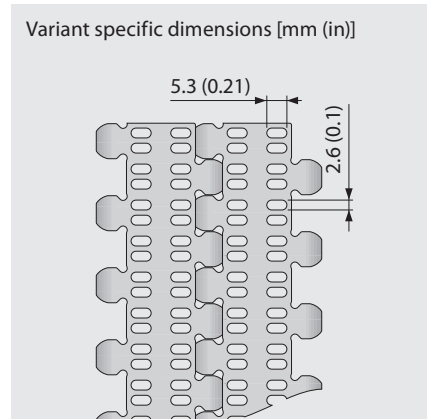
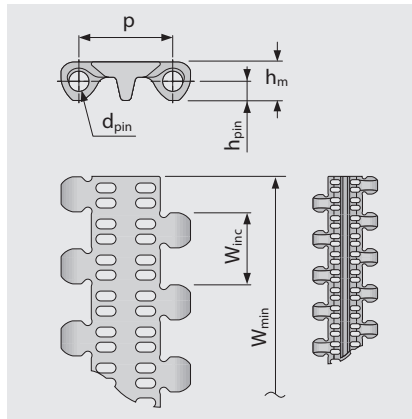
SERIES 10 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10-22 FLT | 22 % Opening | Flat top

Open area (22 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Smooth surface 55 % contact area (Largest opening: 2.6 x 5.3 mm/0.10 x 0.21 in)



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.2	5.1	0.0	38.1	19.1	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.0	1.5	0.75	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	3	206	4.7	0.96	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	WT	3	206	4.7	0.96	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	5	343	4.3	0.88	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	WT	5	343	4.3	0.88	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	11	754	6.7	1.37	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	UC	11	754	6.7	1.37	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

■ LB (Light blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

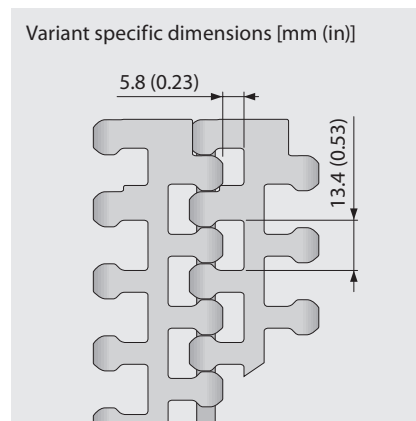
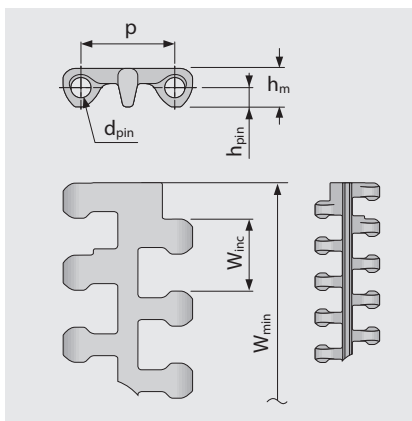
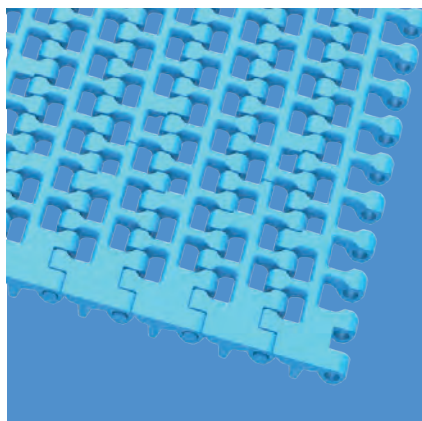
SERIES 10 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10-36 FLT | 36 % Opening | Flat top

Open area (36 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Smooth surface 26 % contact area
(Largest opening: 5.8 x 13.4 mm/0.23 x 0.53 in)



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.2	5.1	0.0	38.1	19.1	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.0	1.5	0.75	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m²]	[lb/ft²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	4	274	4.3	0.88	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	WT	4	274	4.3	0.88	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	6	411	4.0	0.82	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	WT	6	411	4.0	0.82	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP-MD	BL	PP-MD	BL	6	411	4.4	0.9	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	13	891	6.2	1.27	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	UC	13	891	6.2	1.27	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PA	BL	PBT	UC	13	891	6.0	1.23	0.74	-40/120	-40/248	●	●

Attention!

Due to the very large surface openings, personnel must be instructed not to place their fingers in or on this belt.

■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

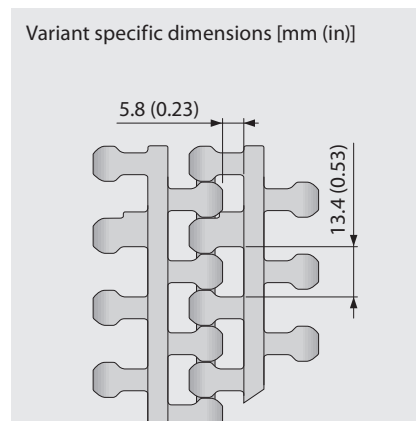
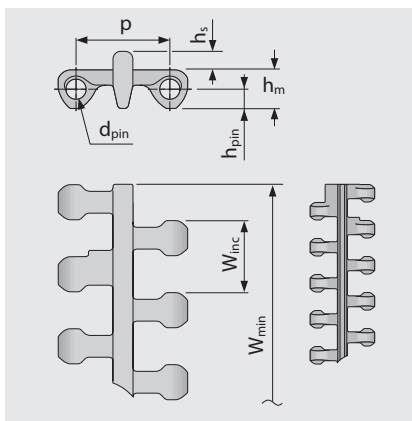
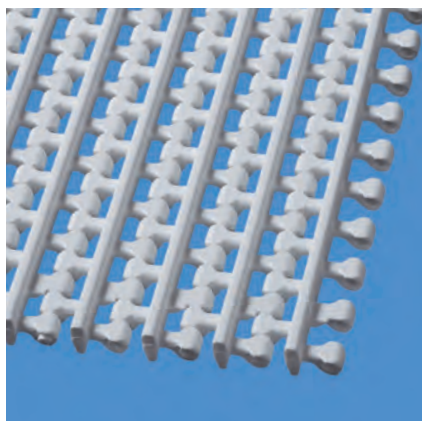
SERIES 10 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10-36 LRB | 36 % Opening | Lateral rib

Open area (36 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lateral ribbing 5 % contact area* (Largest opening: 5.8 x 13.4 mm/ 0.23 x 0.53 in) | open area lateral rib version for small inclines and gentle conveying of delicate products



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.4	5.0	10.2	5.1	4.9	38.1	19.1	±0.2	–	25.4	50.8	76.2	25.4
inch	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.19	1.5	0.75	±0.2	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PE	WT	PE	WT	4	274	5.8	1.19	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PE	LB	PE	WT	4	274	5.8	1.19	0.0	-70/65	-94/149	●	●
PP	WT	PP	WT	6	411	4.9	1.0	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	LB	PP	WT	6	411	4.9	1.0	0.26	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM	WT	PBT	UC	13	891	7.6	1.56	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	LB	PBT	UC	13	891	7.6	1.56	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

■ LB (Light blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

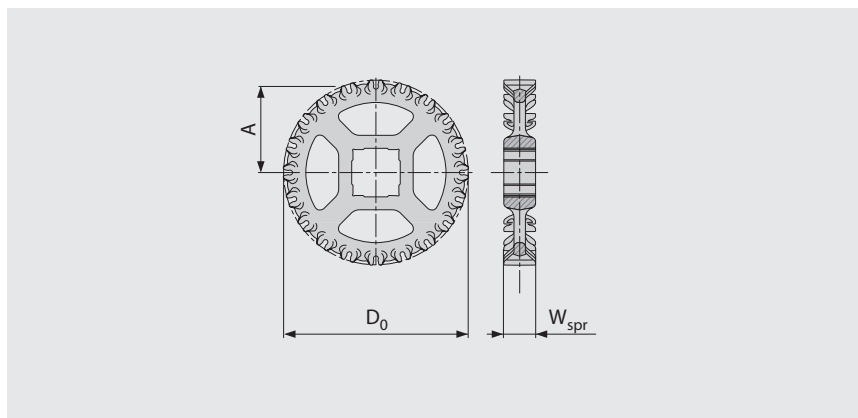
SERIES 10 | SPROCKETS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10 SPR | Sprockets

Optimal design of sprocket teeth and tracking fins provides superior sprocket engagement, safe belt tracking and an easy-to-clean sprocket



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z8	Z10	Z12	Z15	Z16	Z18	Z20
W _{spr}	mm	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
	inch	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
D ₀	mm	51	66	82	98	122	130	146	162
	inch	2.00	2.61	3.24	3.86	4.81	5.13	5.76	6.39
A _{max}	mm	20	28	36	44	56	60	68	76
	inch	0.80	1.11	1.42	1.73	2.20	2.36	2.68	3.00
A _{min}	mm	18	26	34	42	55	59	67	75
	inch	0.69	1.02	1.35	1.67	2.16	2.32	2.64	2.96

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm	●	●/■	■					
30	mm			●	●	●	●	●	●
40	mm			●/■	●/■	●/■	■	■	●/■
60	mm								■
1	inch	●	●/■	●/■	●	●	●	●	●
1.25	inch			●	●	●	●	●	●
1.44	inch				●	●			●
1.5	inch			■	■	■	■	■	■
2.5	inch								■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

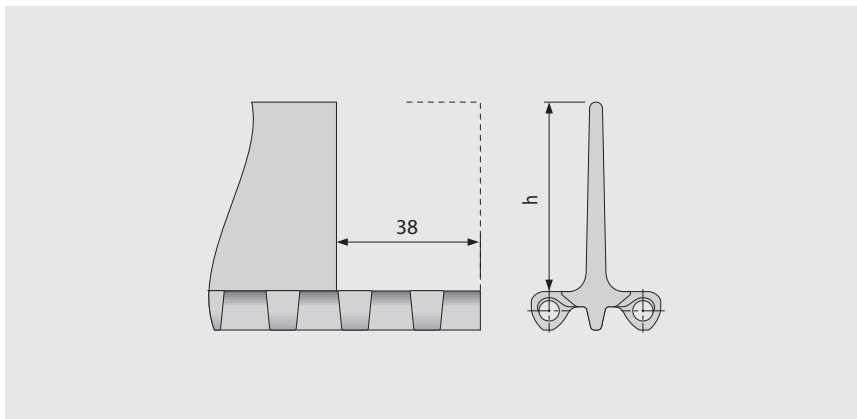
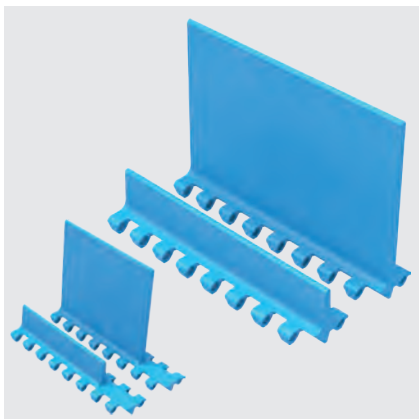
SERIES 10 | PROFILES

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S10-0 FLT PMU/S10-0 FLT PMU I38

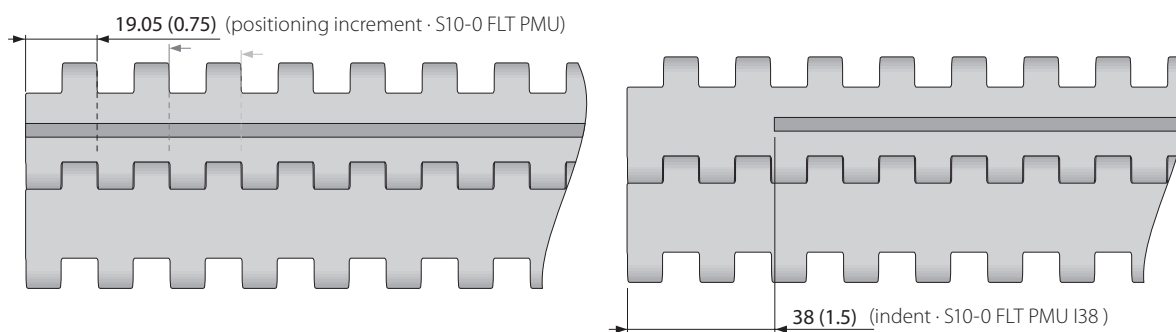
Flat top surface for dry products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	100 mm 4 inch
S10-0 FLT PMU	PE	LB	●*	●*
		WT	●*	●*
	POM	LB	●*	●*
		WT	●*	●*
	PP	LB	●*	●*
		WT	●*	●*

* = Indent version available



■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

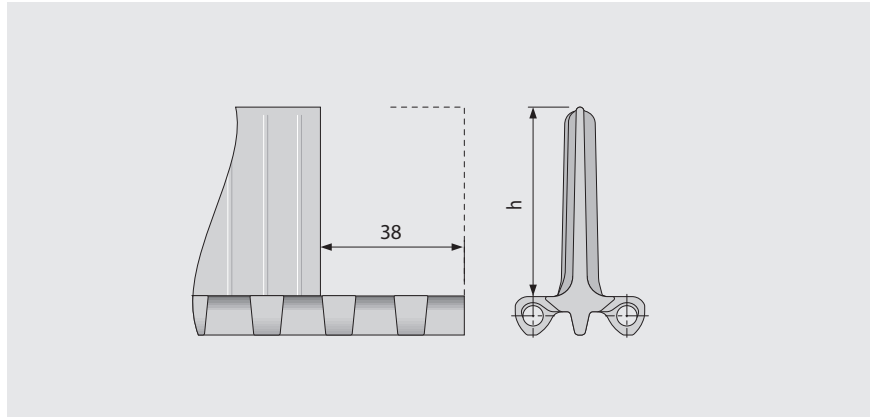
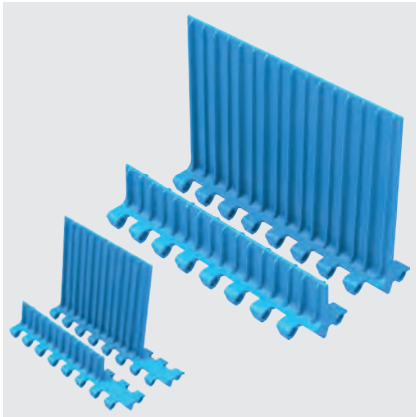
SERIES 10 | PROFILES

Straight running belts | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

siebling prolink
modular belts

S10-0 NLC PMU/ S10-0 NLC PMU I38

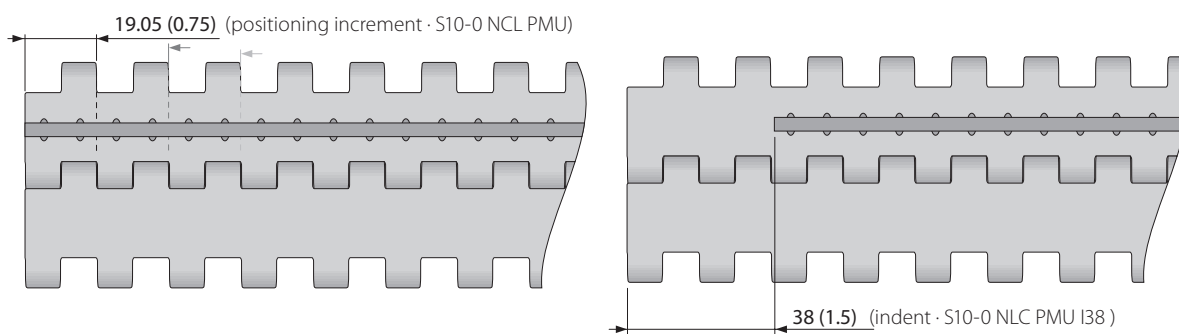
No cling surface to improve release of wet and sticky products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	100 mm 4 inch
S10-0 NCL PMU	PE	LB	●*	●*
		WT	●*	●*
	PE-MD	BL	●*	●
	POM	LB	●*	●*
		WT	●*	●*
	POM-MD	BL	●*	●*
	PP	LB	●*	●*
		WT	●*	●*

* = Indent version available



■ BL (Blue), ■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

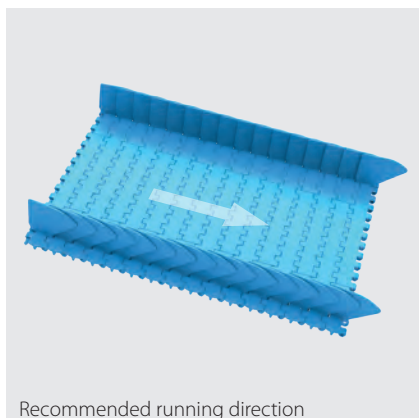
SERIES 10 | SIDE GUARDS

siegling prolink
modular belts

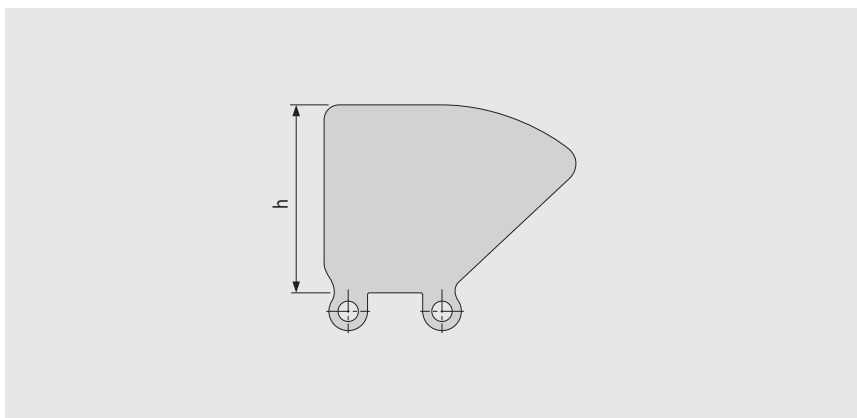
Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10 SG | Side guards

For retention of bulk products

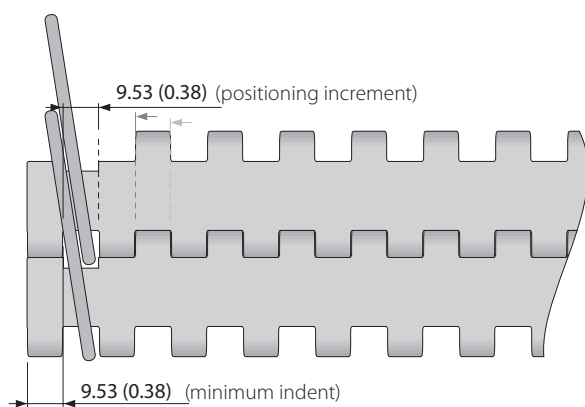


Recommended running direction



Basic data

Material	Color	Height (h)			
		25 mm 1 inch	50 mm 2 inch	75 mm 3 inch	100 mm 4 inch
PE	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●
PE-MD	BL	●	●		
PP	LB	●	●	●	●
	WT	●	●	●	●



■ BL (Blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



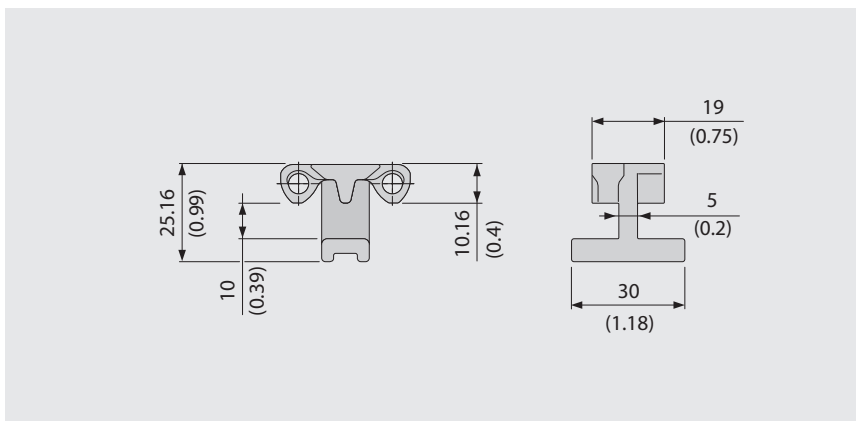
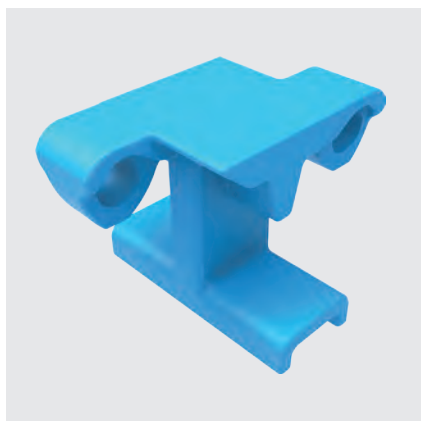
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 10 | **HOLD DOWN TABS** siegling prolink modular belts

Straight running belt | Pitch 25.4 mm (1 in)

S10 HDT | Hold Down Tabs

Used on wider belts to prevent lift an swan neck conveyors | To improve strength, stability and cleanability they are moulded on a narrow module

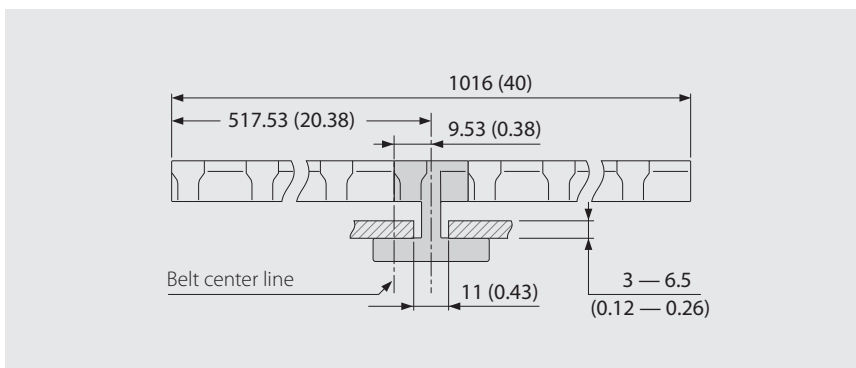


Basic data

Material	Color
POM	LB
	WT

Using Hold Down Tabs results in constraints with regards to sprocket and shaft size to ensure sufficient clearance to the shaft.

Example



Sprocket options using HDT

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)	Maximum bore round		Maximum bore square	
	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
Z6	NR	NR	NR	NR
Z8	15	0.75	15	0.5
Z10	35	1.25	25	1.0
Z12	50	1.75	35	1.5
Z15	70	2.75	55	2.0
Z16	80	3.0	60	2.25
Z18	95	3.5	70	2.75
Z20	110	4.25	85	3.25

■ LB (Light blue), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



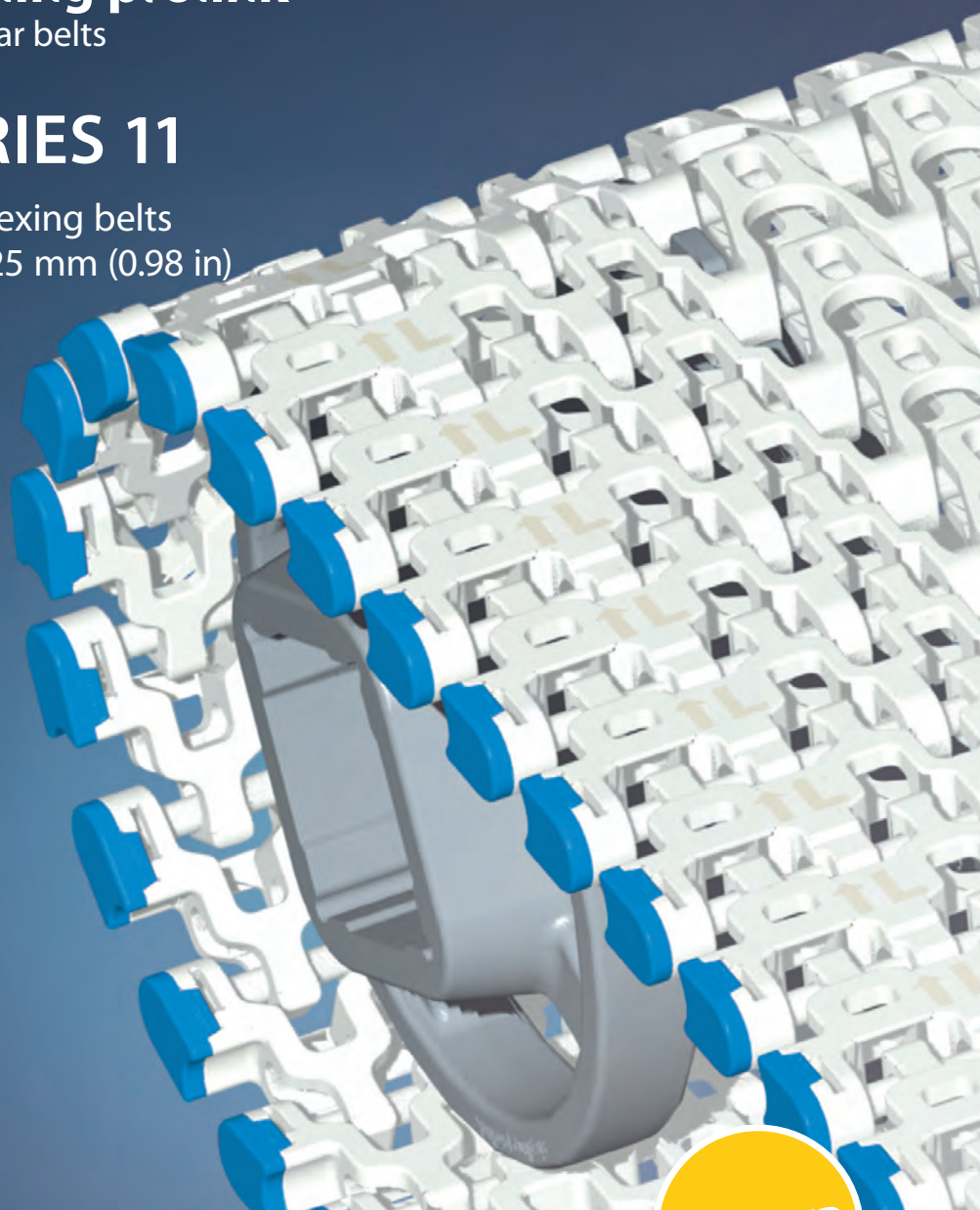
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 11

Side flexing belts
Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)



PATENTED

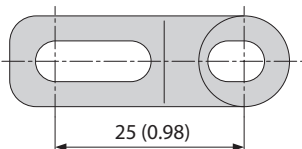
SERIES 11 | OVERVIEW

siegling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

Belts for light-duty food and non-food applications

Side view scale 1:1



Design characteristics

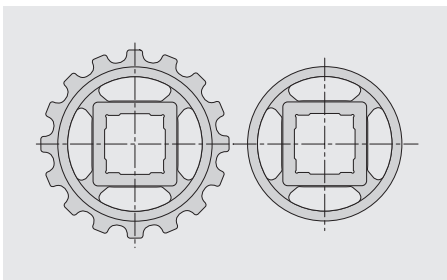
- 45 % open area provides excellent cooling and draining capabilities
- All plastic lightweight belts (plastic pins)
- Tight radius belt with minimum curve radius of 1.4 x belt width
- Outermost hinge is fixed to the pin to prevent deflection and elimination of potential belt edge catch points
- Suitable for both straight and radius conveying
- Ideal transmission of force due to sprockets offset inwards. Idlers support the belt on the outside

Basic data

Pitch	25 mm (0.98 in)
Belt width min.	175 mm (6.9 in)
Belt width max.	1000 mm (39.37 in)
Width increments	25 mm (0.98 in)
Hinge pins	5 mm (0.2 in) made of PBT. Alternative pin material on request

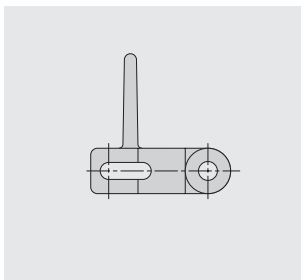
Sprockets/Idlers

in different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



Profiles

in different heights and designs for inclines

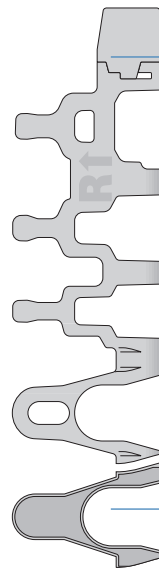


Available surface pattern and opening area



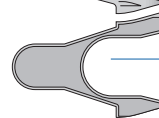
S11-45 GRT

Open (45 %), lattice-shaped surface with replaceable caps



S11-45 GRT HD

Open (45 %), lattice-shaped surface with replaceable Hold Down caps



S11-33 FRT2

Open (33 % for full FRT2 surface area), surface with friction top, flat

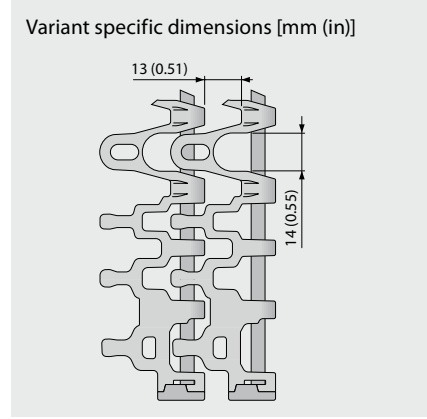
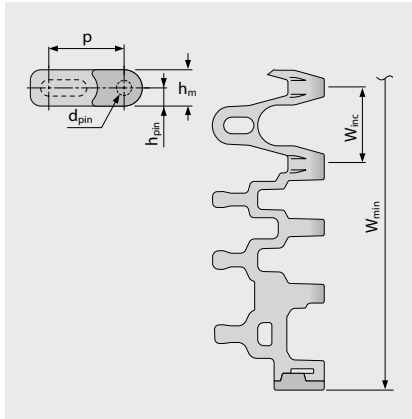
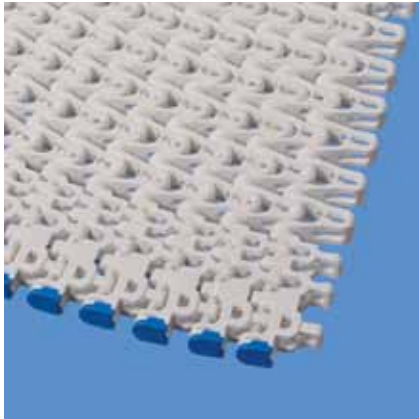
SERIES 11 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S11-45 GRT | 45 % Opening | Grid top

Open area (45 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice-shaped surface with robust, replaceable caps on the belt edges



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	0.0	175.0	25.0	±0.8	1.4 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.0	6.89	0.98	±0.8	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	PBT	UC	9	617	600	135	4.7	0.96	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PBT	BL	9	617	600	135	4.7	0.96	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	WT	PBT	UC	15	1028	1000	225	6.7	1.37	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	BL	PBT	BL	15	1028	1000	225	6.7	1.37	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PA	BL	PBT	BL	15	1028	1000	225	5.7	1.17	0.6	-40/120	-40/248	●	●

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

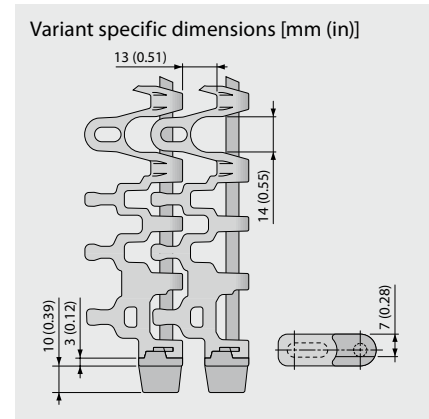
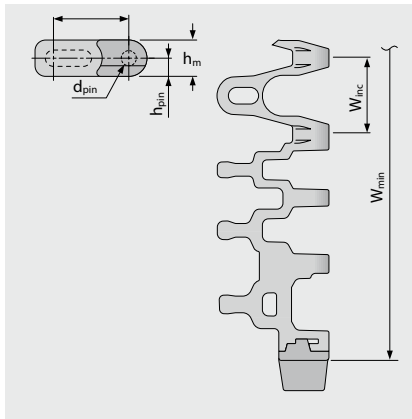
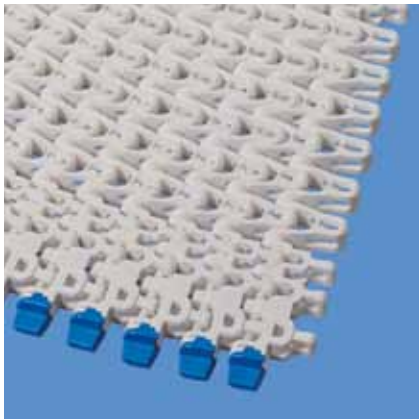
SERIES 11 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S11-45 GRT HD | 45 % Opening | Grid top · HoldDown

Open area (45 %) for excellent air circulation and drainage | Lattice-shaped surface with replaceable Hold Down caps



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	0.0	175.0	25.0	±0.8	1.4 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.0	6.89	0.98	±0.8	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	PBT	UC	9	617	600	135	4.7	0.96	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PBT	BL	9	617	600	135	4.7	0.96	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
POM-CR	WT	PBT	UC	15	1028	1000	225	6.7	1.37	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM-CR	BL	PBT	BL	15	1028	1000	225	6.7	1.37	0.0	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
PA	BL	PBT	BL	15	1028	1000	225	5.7	1.17	0.6	-40/120	-40/248	●	●

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

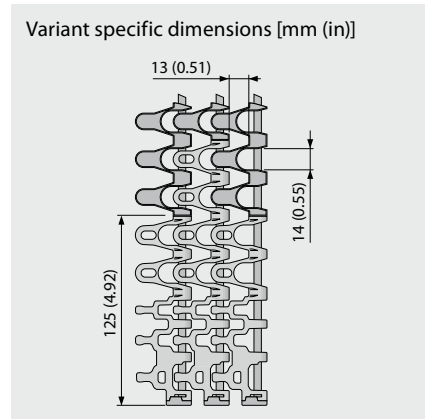
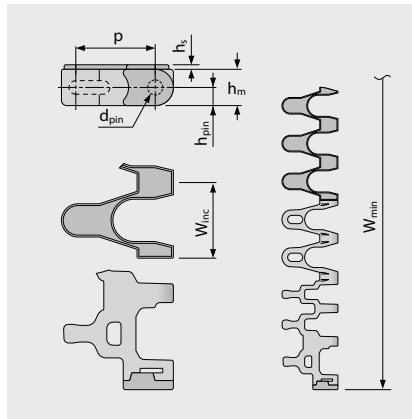
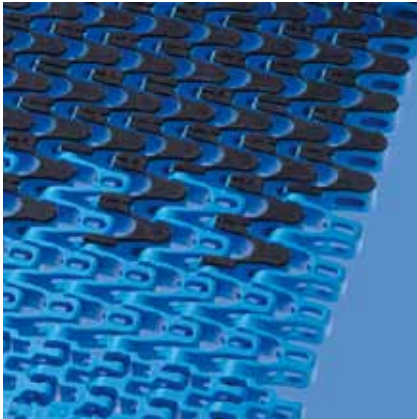
SERIES 11 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S11-33 FRT2 | 33 % Opening | Friction top (Design 2)

Open area (33%) for full FRT2 surface area) | Lattice-shaped surface with friction top, flat integrated friction pads in flat (FRT2) version for better grip. Minimum indent FRT2: 125 mm (5 in)/175 mm (7 in)



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	25.0	5.0	12.0	6.0	1.5	500.0	25.0	±0.8	1.4 x W _B	25.0	50.0	75.0	25.0
inch	0.98	0.2	0.47	0.24	0.06	19.69	0.98	±0.8	–	0.98	1.97	2.95	0.98

W_B = Belt width

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Rubber		Nominal belt pull, straight		Nominal belt pull, curve		Weight		Width deviation [%]	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	[lb]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]		[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
PP	WT	PBT	UC	R7	BG	9	617	600	135	6.1	1.25	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PBT	BL	R7	BG	9	617	600	135	6.1	1.25	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●
PP	BL	PBT	BL	R7	BG	9	617	600	135	6.1	1.25	0.2	5/100	41/212	●	●

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



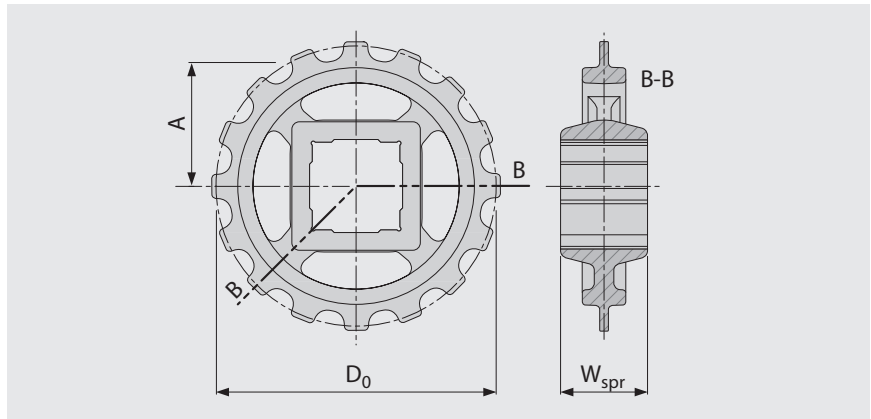
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 11 | SPROCKETS

siebling prolink
modular belts

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

S11 SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z9	Z11	Z12	Z16	Z18	Z20
W _{spr}	mm	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	inch	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94
D ₀	mm	50	73	89	97	128	144	160
	inch	1.97	2.88	3.49	3.80	5.05	5.67	6.29
A _{max}	mm	19	31	38	42	58	66	74
	inch	0.75	1.20	1.51	1.67	2.29	2.60	2.91
A _{min}	mm	16	29	37	41	57	65	73
	inch	0.65	1.13	1.45	1.61	2.24	2.56	2.87

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm		●/■	●	●/■	●	●	●
30	mm		●/■	●	●	●	●	●
40	mm			■	●/■	●/■	●/■	●/■
0.75	inch	●						
1	inch		●/■	●	●/■	●	●	●
1.25	inch		●/■	●	●	●	●	●
1.5	inch			■	●/■	●/■	●/■	●/■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

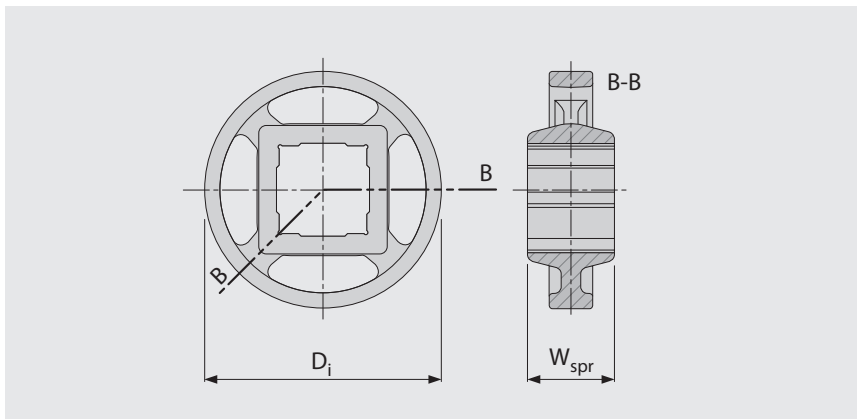
SERIES 11 | IDLER

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

S11 IDL | Idler

For side support and return roller without tooth engagement



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z6	Z9	Z11	Z12	Z16	Z18	Z20
W _{spr}	mm	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	inch	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94
D ₀	mm	32	56	72	80	112	128	144
	inch	1.25	2.21	2.84	3.16	4.42	5.05	5.67

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

25	mm		●/■	●	●/■	●	●	●
30	mm		●/■	●	●	●	●	●
40	mm			■	●/■	●/■	●/■	●/■
0.75	inch	●						
1	inch		●/■	●	●/■	●	●	●
1.25	inch		●/■	●	●	●	●	●
1.5	inch			■	●/■	●/■	●/■	●/■

Material: PA, Color: LG

■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

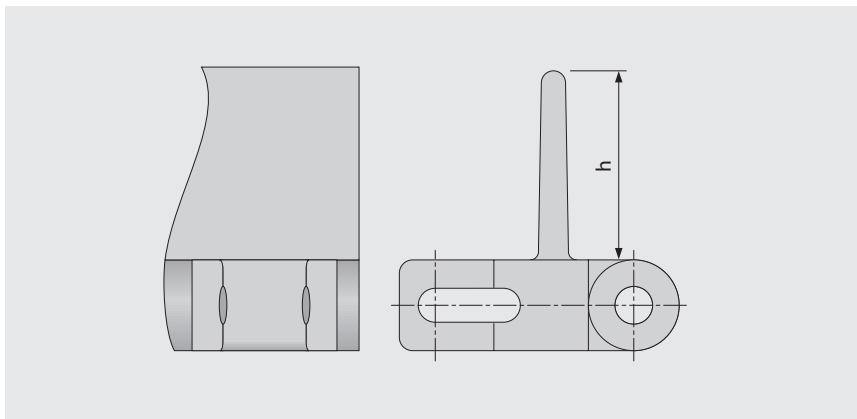
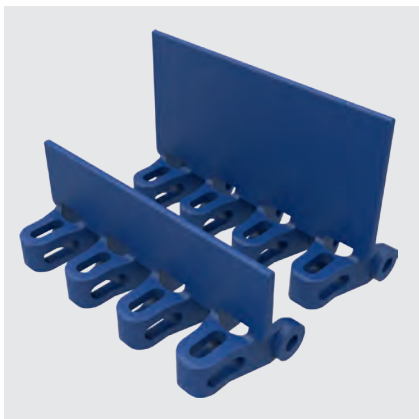
SERIES 11 | PROFILES

Side flexing belts | Pitch 25 mm (0.98 in)

siegling prolink
modular belts

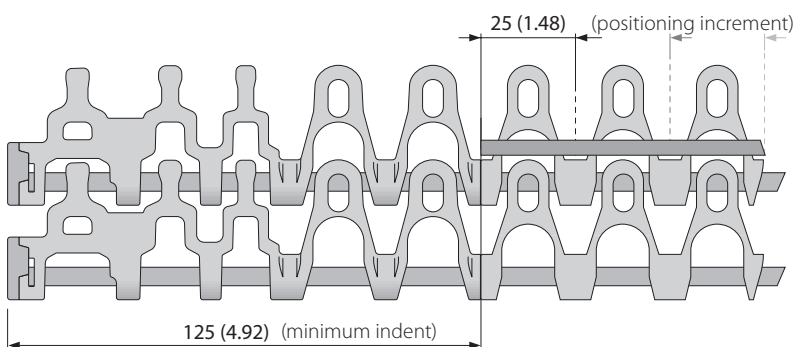
S11-45 PMC

For retention of bulk products



Basic data

Type	Material	Color	Height (h)	
			25 mm 1 inch	20 mm 2 inch
S11-45 GRT	PE	WT	●	●
	POM	BL	●	●
		DB	●	●
		UC	●	●
		WT	●	●
	PP	DB	●	●
		WT	●	●
		WT	●	●



■ BL (Blue), ■ DB (Dark blue), ■ UC (Uncolored), ■ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Note: Use of accessory in a belt may impact on the minimum design radii. please see chapter 6.3 for further information.



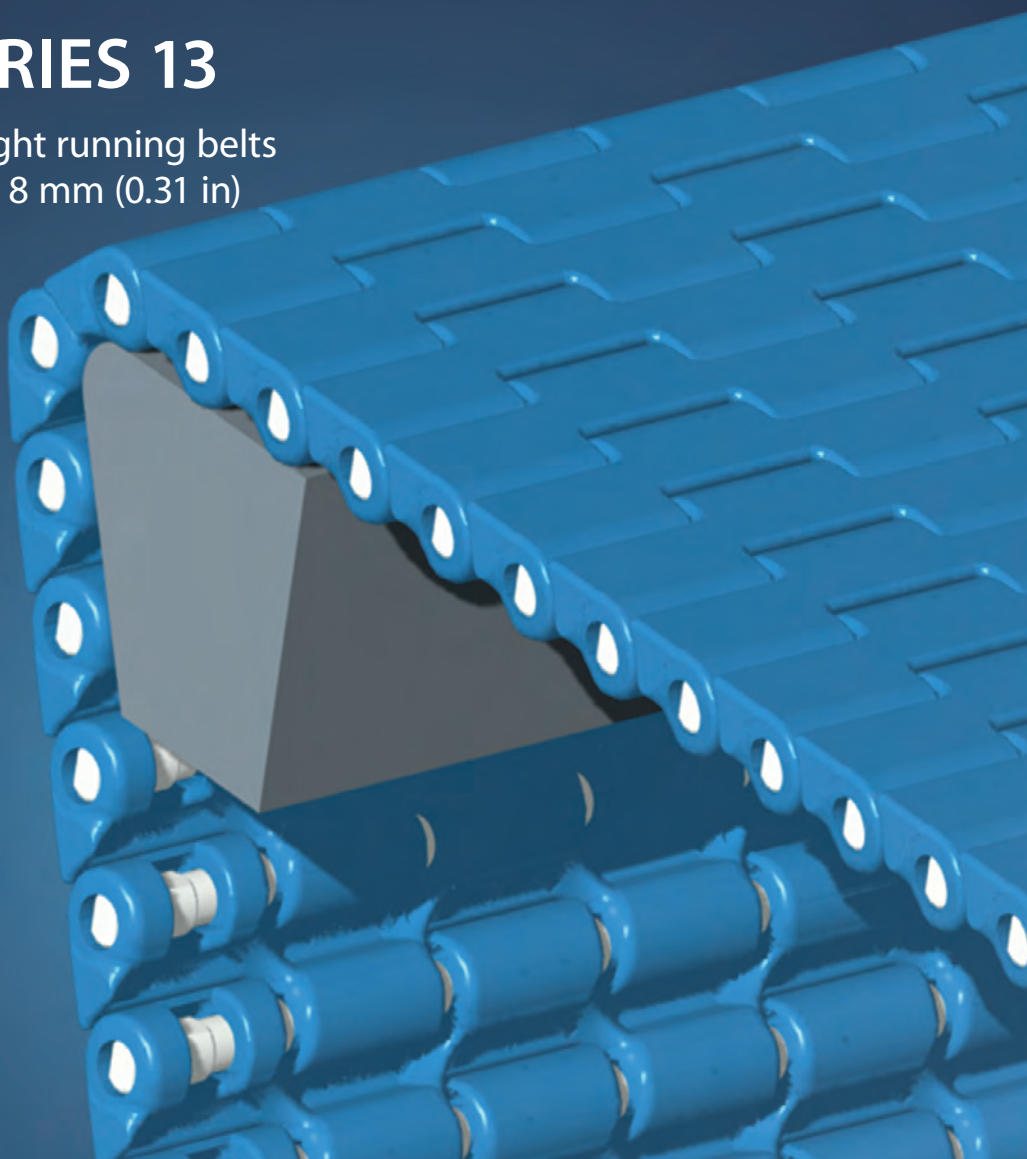
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.2 DETAILED SERIES INFORMATION

siegling prolink
modular belts

SERIES 13

Straight running belts
Pitch 8 mm (0.31 in)



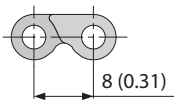
SERIES 13 | OVERVIEW

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 8 mm (0.31 in)

Belts for light and medium-duty food and non-food nosebar applications

Side view scale 1:1



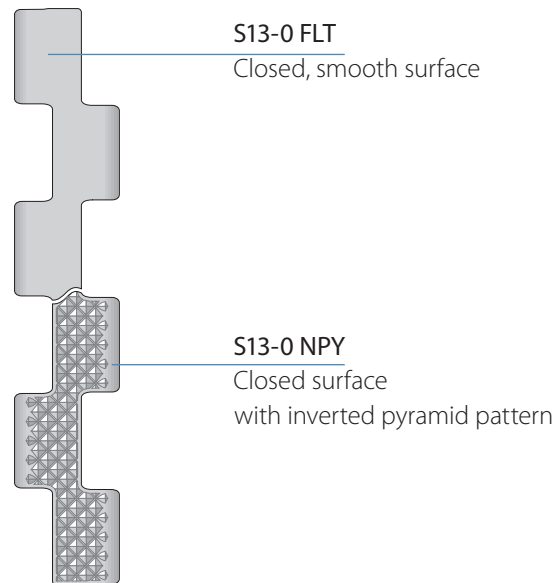
Design characteristics

- Micro pitch belt with small transfer gaps
- Designed to run over nosebars/knife edges or rollers with a radius down to 3 mm (0.12 in) allowing, precise transfer of even the smallest products
- Versatile for conveying, drying and cooling applications
- Optimal design of sprocket teeth, and belt underside provides superior sprocket engagement, safe belt tracking and favorable cleanability
- Belt and sprocket design ensures superior load transmission and belt pull capacity
- Headless pin making it very easy to install and remove the belt for maintenance

Basic data

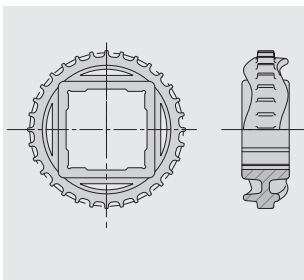
Pitch	8 mm (0.31 in)
Belt width min.	102 mm (4 in)
Width increments	25.4 mm (1 in)
Hinge pins	3 mm (0.12 in) made of plastic (PBT)

Available surface pattern and opening area



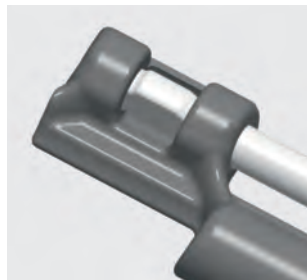
Sprockets

In different sizes with round or square sprocket bore



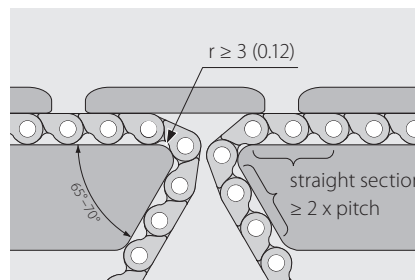
Detail hinge pin

Headless pin with unique shoulder design ensures trouble free installation, maintenance and a secure pin retention



Detail nose bar

Narrow transfer gap ensures smooth transfer of small and delicate products



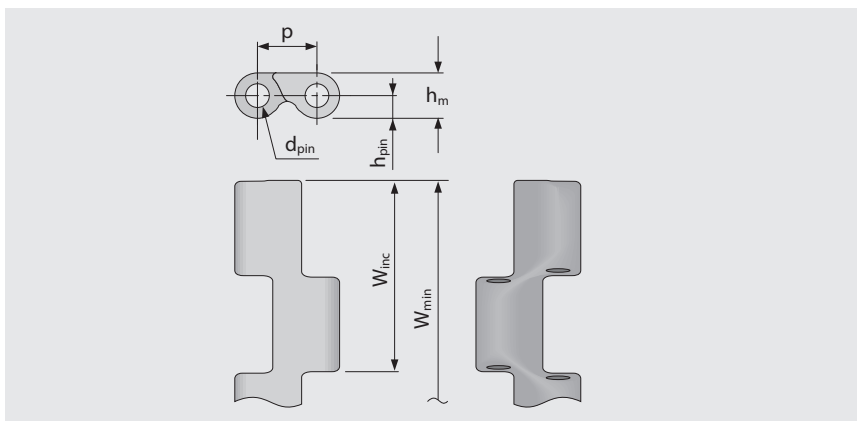
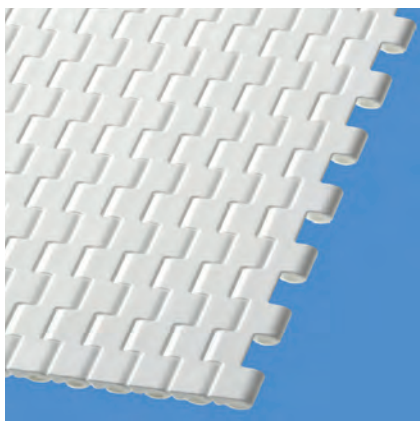
SERIES 13 | BELT TYPES

siebling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 8 mm (0.31 in)

S13-0 FLT | 0% Opening | Flat top

Closed, smooth surface | Flat top surface



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	8.0	3.0	6.0	3.0	0.0	102.0	25.4	±0.2	–	3.0	16.0	24.0	8.0
inch	0.31	0.12	0.24	0.12	0.0	4.02	1.0	±0.2	–	0.12	0.63	0.94	0.31

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	WT	PBT	UC	4	274	5.9	1.21	0.23	-45/90	-49/194	●	●
POM	BL	PBT	UC	4	274	5.9	1.21	0.23	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored), □ WT (White)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

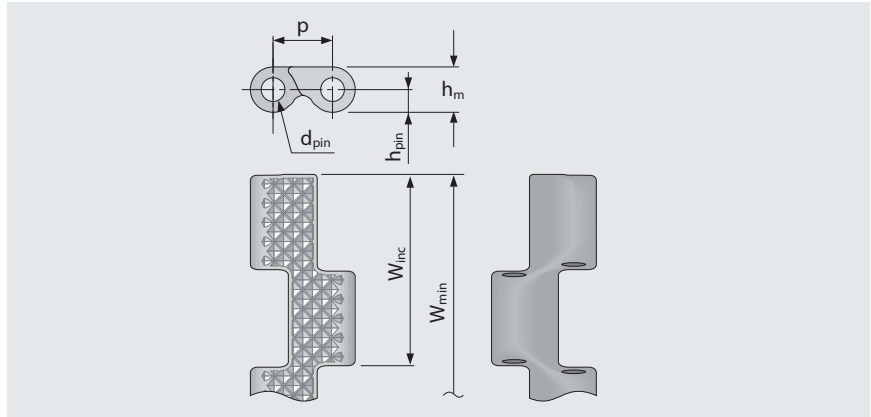
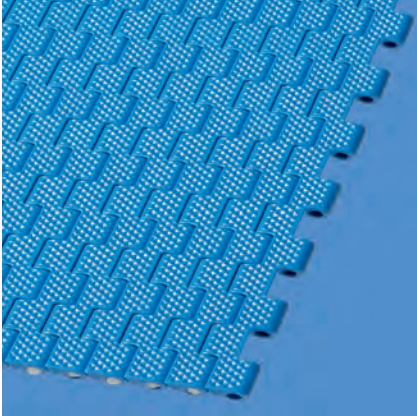
SERIES 13 | BELT TYPES

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 8 mm (0.31 in)

S13-0 NPY | 0% Opening | Inverted pyramid

Closed surface with inverted pyramid pattern | Provides superb release characteristics when conveying wet or sticky products



Belt dimensions

	p	d _{pin}	h _m	h _{pin}	h _s	W _{min}	W _{inc}	W _{tol}	Minimum flex radii ¹⁾				
	Pitch	Pin Ø	Thickness [mm]	Pin position [mm]	Height [mm]	Width min. [mm]	Width Increment [mm]	Width tolerance [%]	r1	r2	r3	r4	r5
mm	8.0	3.0	6.0	3.0	0.0	102.0	25.4	±0.2	–	3.0	16.0	24.0	8.0
inch	0.31	0.12	0.24	0.12	0.0	4.02	1.0	±0.2	–	0.12	0.63	0.94	0.31

Available standard materials⁴⁾

Belt		Pin		Nominal belt pull, straight		Weight		Width deviation	Temperature		Certificates	
Material	Color	Material	Color	[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]	[%]	[°C]	[°F]	FDA ²⁾	EU ³⁾
POM	BL	PBT	UC	4	274	5.9	1.21	0.23	-45/90	-49/194	●	●

■ BL (Blue), □ UC (Uncolored)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".

All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

¹⁾ Flex radii: r1 = side flex, r2 = front flex on roller, r3 = back flex on load bearing roller, r4 = back flex on hold down shoe, r5 = back flex on roller

²⁾ Complies with FDA 21 CFR

³⁾ Complies with (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds

⁴⁾ More materials and colors on request



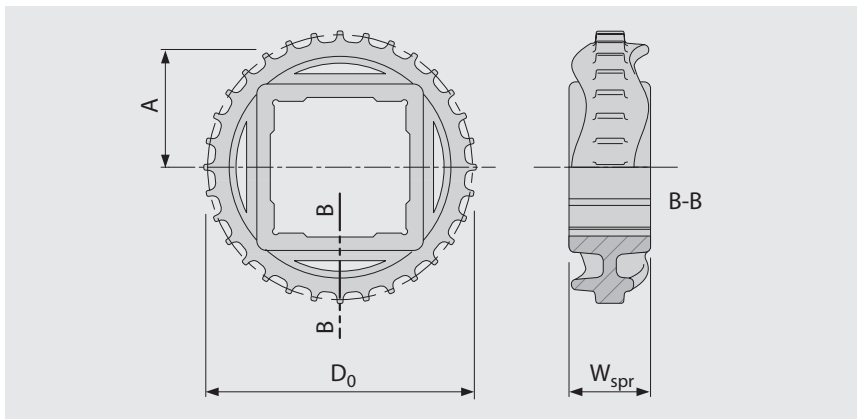
MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

SERIES 13 | SPROCKETS

siegling prolink
modular belts

Straight running belts | Pitch 8 mm (0.31 in)

S13 SPR | Sprockets



Main dimensions

Sprocket size (Number of teeth)		Z15	Z24	Z32	Z48
W_{spr}	mm	25	25	25	25
	inch	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
D_0	mm	38	61	82	122
	inch	1.51	2.41	3.21	4.82
A_{max}	mm	16	28	38	58
	inch	0.64	1.09	1.49	2.29
A_{min}	mm	16	27	38	58
	inch	0.63	1.08	1.48	2.28

Shaft bores (● = Round, ■ = Square)

20	mm	●/■			
25	mm		●		
40	mm			■	■
0.75	inch	●			
1	inch		●		
1.5	inch			■	■

Material: PA, Color: LG

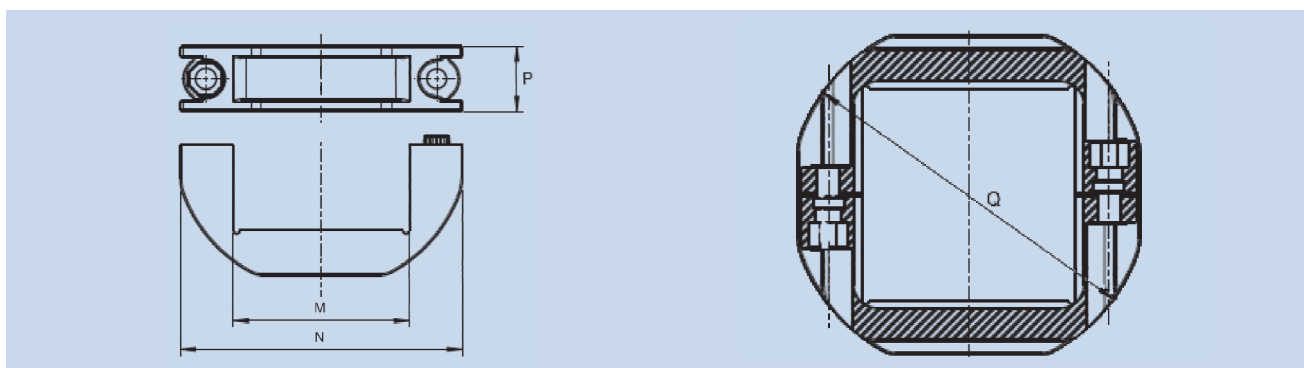
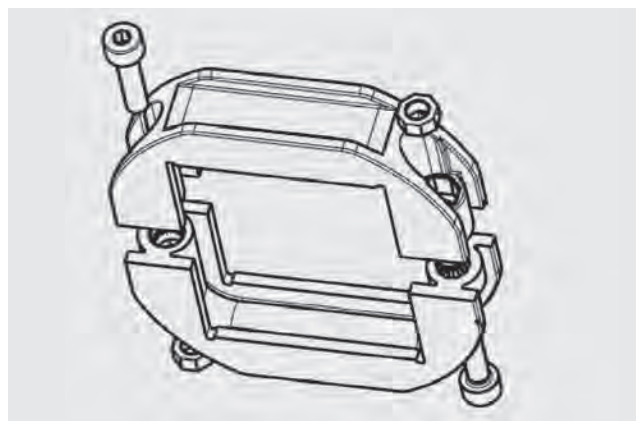
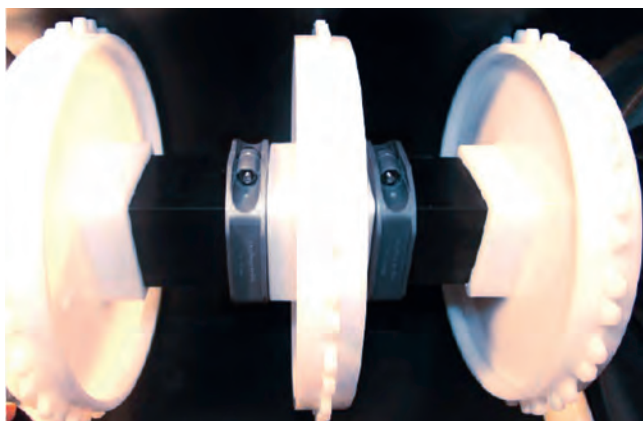
■ LG (Light gray)

All measurements and tolerances apply at 21 °C; for temperature deviations please see Prolink manual chapter 4.4 "Temperature influence".
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

1.3 RETAINER RINGS



Shaft size	Article number	Designation*	Main dimensions** [mm (in)]			
			M	N	P	Q
SQ 40 mm	98101599	RTR PA LG (ZN) SQ40MM	41 (1.6)	65 (2.6)	15 (0.6)	68 (2.7)
SQ 40 mm	98168799	RTR PA LG (SS) SQ40MM				
SQ 60 mm	98101699	RTR PA LG (ZN) SQ60MM	61 (2.4)	86 (3.4)	15 (0.6)	97 (3.8)
SQ 60 mm	98168899	RTR PA LG (SS) SQ60MM				
SQ 1½ in	98101799	RTR PA LG (ZN) SQ1.5IN	39 (1.5)	65 (2.6)	15 (0.6)	67 (2.6)
SQ 1½ in	98168999	RTR PA LG (SS) SQ1.5IN				
SQ 2½ in	98101899	RTR PA LG (ZN) SQ2.5IN	64 (2.5)	89 (3.5)	15 (0.6)	100 (3.9)
SQ 2½ in	98169099	RTR PA LG (SS) SQ2.5IN				

* ZN = zinc coated screws and nut, SS = stainless steel screw and nut

** To verify that a retainers ring is suitable for a specific sprocket check that $Q/2 < A$

The „A“ dimension is the distance from shaft centre to underside of belt.

This value can be found under sprocket data in the belt brochures.

1.4 APPLICATIONS

Fruit and vegetables

	Cleaning	Draining	Elevating	Sorting	Conveying	Deep freezing	Palletizing/ de-palletizing	Container conveying	Sterilising/cooling
S1-0 FLT	•		•	•	•				
S1-18 FLT		•	•		•	•			
S2-0 FLT				•	•				
S2-57 GRT	•	•				•			•
S2-57 RRB						•	•	•	•
S2-0 FRT1							•	•	
S3-0 FLT			•	•	•		•	•	
S3-16 FLT	•	•	•		•	•			•
S4.1-0 FRT1			•				•		
S4.1-21 NTP		•	•						
S5-45 GRT	•	•			•	•			•
S5-45 GRT G	•	•			•	•			•
S5-45 GRT ST	•	•			•	•			•
S6.1-0 FLT		•	•			•			
S6.1-21 FLT	•	•	•		•	•			•
S6.1-23 FLT	•	•	•		•	•			•
S6.1-36 FLT	•	•			•	•			•
S8-0 FLT					•		•	•	
S8-25 RAT							•	•	
S8-0 FRT1			•				•		
S9-57 GRT	•	•				•			•
S9-57 GRT G	•	•				•			•
S10-0 FLT			•	•	•				
S10-0 NTP		•	•						
S10-22 FLT	•	•	•		•				
S10-36 FLT	•	•			•	•			•
S10-36 LRB			•		•				
S11-45 GRT					•				
S11-45 GRT HD					•				
S13-0 FLT				•	•				

Baked goods

	Emptying molds	Cleaning tunnels	Spirals	Cooling/freezing	Conveying	Decorating/glazing	Metal detectors	Conveying sheets/moulds	Laminating	Packaging
S1-0 FLT	●	●						●		●
S1-18 FLT		●								
S2-0 FLT					●	●		●	●	●
S2-57 GRT				●			●		●	
S2-57 RRB				●			●			
S3-0 FLT	●				●	●		●		●
S3-16 FLT		●								
S4.1-0 FLT				●	●	●	●		●	●
S4.1-0 NPY				●	●		●		●	
S4.1-0 FRT1					●					●
S4.1-21 FLT				●	●	●	●		●	●
S5-45 GRT	●	●		●	●		●	●		
S5-45 GRT G	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
S5-45 GRT RG	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
S5-45 GRT ST	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		
S6.1-0 FLT	●				●		●			●
S6.1-21 FLT		●		●	●					
S6.1-23 FLT		●		●	●					
S6.1-36 FLT				●						
S8-0 FLT	●							●		●
S8-25 RAT								●		
S8-0 FRT1					●					●
S9-57 GRT		●		●	●			●		
S9-57 GRT G		●	●	●	●			●		
S9-57 GRT F2, F3, F4 – F8			●							
S10-0 FLT				●	●	●	●			
S10-0 NTP					●					
S10-22 FLT		●		●			●			
S10-36 FLT				●						
S10-36 LRB					●					
S11-45 GRT					●			●		●
S11-45 GRT HD					●			●		●
S13-0 FLT				●	●	●	●		●	
S13-0 NPY				●	●		●		●	

1.4 APPLICATIONS

Meat and poultry

	Cutting/jointing	Trimming	Cooling/freezing	Conveying	Elevating	Metal detectors	Packaging
S2-0 FLT				•		•	•
S2-12 FLT						•	
S2-0 FRT1							•
S3-0 FLT			•	•	•	•	•
S3-16 FLT				•	•	•	
S3-0 LRB				•	•		
S3-16 LRB				•	•		
S4.1-0 FLT				•		•	•
S4.1-0 FRT1					•		•
S4.1-21 FLT						•	
S5-45 GRT			•		•	•	•
S5-45 NTP				•			•
S5-39 FRT1/S5-33 FRT2							•
S5-45 GRT G			•		•	•	•
S5-45 GRT RG			•		•	•	•
S5-45 GRT ST			•		•	•	•
S6.1-0 FLT	•	•		•	•	•	•
S6.1-0 NTP	•	•			•	•	
S6.1-0 CTP				•	•	•	•
S6.1-21 FLT				•	•	•	
S6.1-23 FLT				•	•	•	
S6.1-36 FLT			•				
S8-0 FRT1					•		•
S9-57 GRT			•		•	•	
S9-57 GRT G			•		•	•	
S10-0 FLT			•	•	•	•	
S10-0 NTP				•			
S10-22 FLT			•	•	•	•	
S10-36 FLT			•				
S10-36 LRB				•	•		
S11-45 GRT				•			•
S11-45 GRT HD				•			•
S11-33 FRT2							•

Fish

	Elevating	Draining	Inspection benches	Conveying	Freezing/decorating	Metal detectors	Packaging
S1-0 FLT	●		●	●			●
S1-18 FLT	●	●		●	●		●
S2-0 FLT			●	●			●
S2-12 FLT				●			
S2-0 FRT1				●			●
S3-0 FLT	●		●	●			●
S3-16 FLT	●	●	●	●	●		●
S4.1-0 FLT						●	●
S4.1-0 FRT1							●
S4.1-21 FLT						●	
S4.1-21 NTP	●	●			●		
S5-45 GRT		●			●	●	●
S5-45 NTP							●
S5-45 GRT G		●			●	●	●
S5-45 GRT RG		●			●	●	●
S5-45 GRT ST		●			●	●	●
S6.1-0 FLT	●		●	●		●	●
S6.1-0 NTP						●	
S6.1-0 CTP				●		●	●
S6.1-21 FLT	●	●	●	●	●		●
S6.1-23 FLT	●	●	●	●	●		●
S6.1-36 FLT		●			●		
S8-0 FRT1							●
S9-57 GRT		●					
S9-57 GRT G		●					
S10-0 FLT	●		●	●		●	
S10-0 NTP	●	●			●		
S10-22 FLT	●	●		●	●	●	
S10-36 FLT		●			●		
S10-36 LRB	●			●			
S11-45 GRT				●			●
S11-45 GRT HD				●			●

1.4 APPLICATIONS

Automotive/tire industry

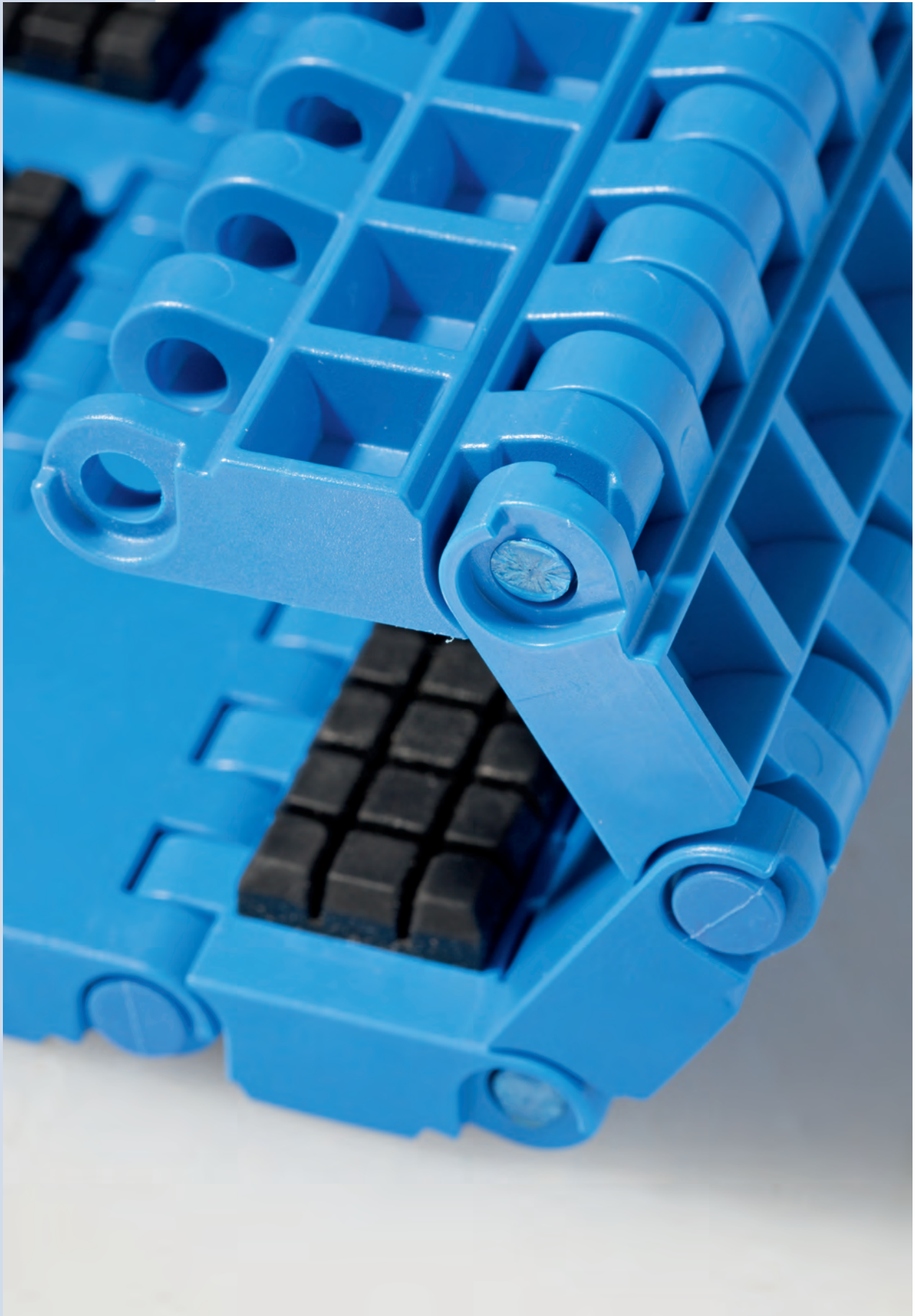
	Vehicle conveying	Tire conveying	Skid conveying	Worker belts
S1-0 FLT	●	●		●
S1-18 FLT	●	●		●
S1-0 NSK	●			●
S1-0 FRT1				●
S4.1-0 FLT				●
S5-45 GRT		●		
S5-45 NTP		●		
S5-45 GRT G		●		
S5-45 GRT RG		●		
S5-45 GRT ST		●		
S6.1-0 CTP		●		
S7-0 FLT	●		●	
S7-0 SRS	●		●	●
S7-6 FLT	●		●	
S7-0 NSK	●			●
S7-6 NSK	●			●
S7-0 FRT1		●		
S8-0 FLT	●			●
S8-0 SRS		●		●
S8-0 NSK		●		●
S8-25 RAT		●		
S8-0 RTP A90		●		
S9-57 GRT		●		
S9-57 NTP		●		
S9-57 GRT G		●		

Logistics

	General logistics	Package sorting	Airports
S1-0 FLT			●
S1-0 NSK	●		
S2-0 FLT			●
S4.1-0 FRT1	●	●	●
S5-45 GRT	●	●	
S5-39 FRT1/S5-33 FRT2		●	
S5-45 GRT G	●	●	
S5-45 GRT RG	●	●	
S5-45 GRT ST	●	●	
S6.1-0 CTP		●	
S8-0 FLT	●	●	●
S8-0 FRT1	●	●	●
S8-0 RTP A90	●	●	
S9-57 GRT	●	●	
S9-57 GRT G	●	●	
S11-45 GRT	●	●	
S11-45 GRT HD	●	●	
S11-33 FRT2		●	

Other applications

	Textile industry	Glass industry	Deep freezing/ freezing towers	Dairy products	Conveying people	Ski lift/access belts	Unit goods	Palette conveyors	Paper	Corrugated cardboard
S1-0 FLT				•	•	•	•		•	
S1-18 FLT				•						
S1-0 NSK					•					
S1-0 FRT1					•	•				
S2-0 FLT	•	•		•					•	
S2-12 FLT				•						
S2-57 GRT				•						
S2-57 RRB		•		•						
S2-0 FRT1				•			•			
S3-0 FLT		•		•		•				
S3-16 FLT				•						
S4.1-0 FLT	•	•		•			•		•	•
S4.1-0 FRT1		•					•		•	•
S4.1-21 FLT	•	•		•					•	
S5-45 GRT			•	•						
S5-39 FRT1/S5-33 FRT2				•						
S5-45 GRT G			•	•						
S5-45 GRT RG			•	•						
S5-45 GRT ST			•	•						
S6.1-0 FLT		•		•			•			
S6.1-0 NTP				•						
S6.1-0 CTP				•						
S6.1-21 FLT				•						
S6.1-23 FLT				•						
S6.1-36 FLT				•						
S7-0 FLT					•		•	•		
S7-0 SRS					•		•	•		
S7-6 FLT								•		
S7-0 NSK					•					
S7-0 FRT1							•	•		
S8-0 FLT	•	•			•		•	•	•	•
S8-0 NSK					•				•	
S8-0 FRT1	•	•					•		•	•
S8-0 RTP A90							•			
S9-57 GRT			•	•						
S9-57 GRT G			•	•						
S9-57 GRT F2, F3, F4 – F8			•							
S10-0 FLT				•						
S10-0 NTP				•						
S10-22 FLT				•						
S10-36 FLT				•						
S11-45 GRT	•			•			•		•	
S11-45 GRT HD	•			•			•		•	
S11-33 FRT2				•						



2 MATERIALS

- 2.1 Plastic materials (Properties)
- 2.2 Non plastic materials
- 2.3 Use of material

2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

PA (Polyamide)

- good wear resistance in dry applications
- good fatigue resistance
- temperature range –40 to +120 °C (–40 to 248 °F)
- short-term temperature resistance up to 135 °C (275 °F)
- FDA/EU approved
- flame retardant according to UL94-V2

PA-HT (Polyamide high temperature)

- material reinforced with fiberglass
- absorbs little water in humid environments
- very stiff and durable
- temperature range –30 to +155 °C (–22 to 311 °F)
- very high short-term temperature resistance up to 180 °C (356 °F)

PBT (Polybutylene terephthalate)

- good wear resistance
- very good abrasive resistance
- good strength and stiffness
- temperature range –40 to +120 °C (–40 to 248 °F)
- not recommended for use in hot water > 50 °C
- FDA/EU approved

PE (Polyethylene)

- very good chemical resistance to acids and alkalis
- very good release properties due to low surface tension
- good friction and abrasion behavior
- extremely tough
- low specific weight
- limited strength
- temperature range –70 to +65 °C (94 °F to 149 °F)
- FDA/EU approved

PE-MD

- modified PE
- material easily detected in metal detectors
- FDA/EU approved

POM (Polyoxymethylene/Polyacetal)

- very dimensionally stable
- very strong and stiff
- high chemical resistance to organic solvents
- lower coefficient of friction
- very durable material
- hard, incision-resistant surface
- temperature range –45 to +90 °C (–49 to 194 °F)
- FDA/EU approved

POM-CR (POM cut resistant)

- modified POM
- highly resistant to impacts and incisions
- minimal ridge formation
- low risk of material delamination
- FDA/EU approved

POM-HW (high wear)

- modified POM
- superior wear resistant

POM-HC (POM highly conductive)

- modified POM
- highly conductive material
- surface resistivity < 10⁶ Ω (according to ISO 21178)
- very good friction and abrasion properties

POM-MD (POM metal detectable)

- modified POM
- material easily detected in metal detectors
- FDA/EU approved

PP (Polypropylene)

- standard material for normal conveying applications
- quite strong and stiff
- good dynamic capacity
- highly resistant to acids, alkalis, salts, alcohols
- low specific weight
- no risk of stress cracks forming
- temperature range +5 to +100 °C (41 to 212 °F)
- FDA/EU approved

PP-MD

- modified PP
- material easily detected in metal detectors
- FDA/EU approved

PXX-HC (self-extinguishing, highly conductive)

- flame retardant in line with DIN EN 13501-1 C_{fl}-s1 and DIN 4102 (B1)
- surface resistivity < 10⁶ Ω according to ISO 27178)
- especially for use in automotive industries
- temperature range +5 to +100 °C (41 to 212 °F)

TPC1 (Thermoplastic Copolyester)

- material for sprockets
- abrasion resistant
- wear resistant
- impact resistant
- light or medium load
- low brittleness, highly ductile
- hardness 60 shore D
- temperature range –25 to +80 °C (–4 to 176 °F)
- FDA/EU approved

Material orientation chart

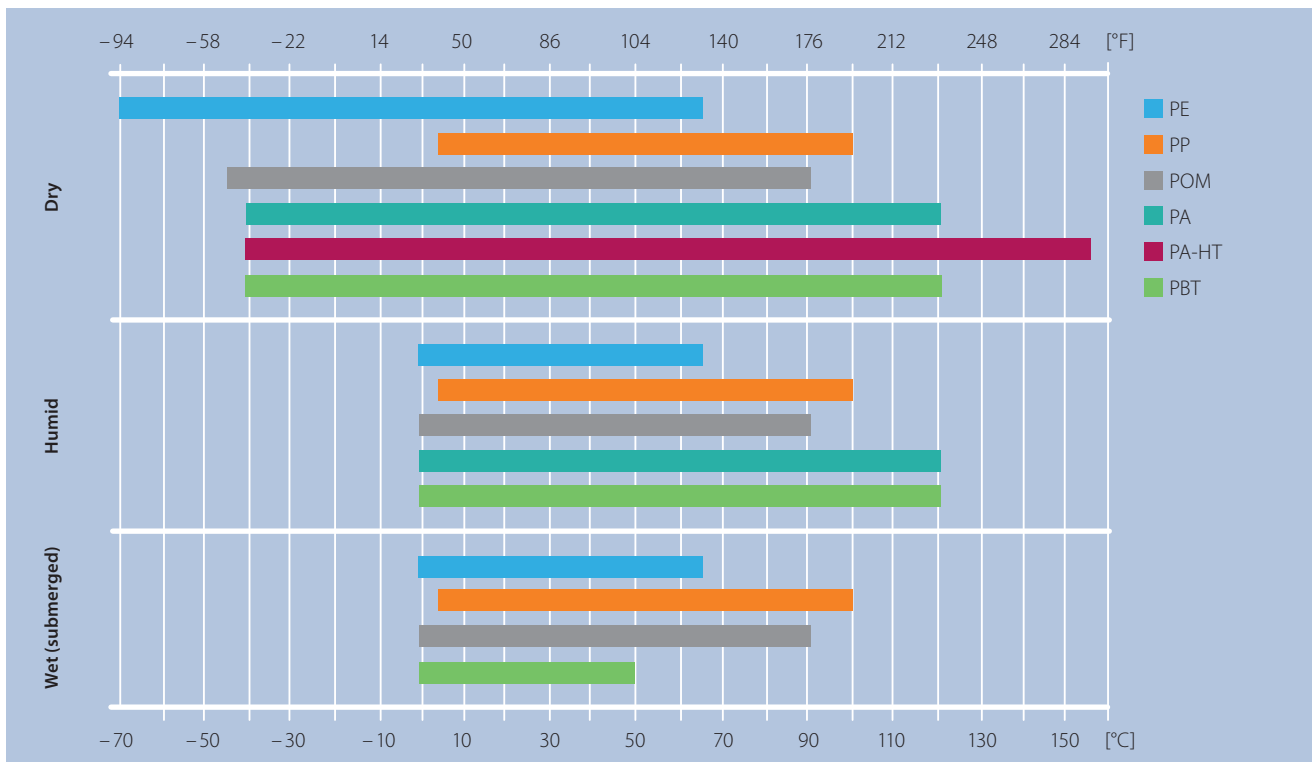
Every material has a unique combination of strengths. The following table provides an overview of all Siegling Prolink materials and their properties rated from 1 (bad) to 10 (good).

	Belt pull capacity	Impact strength	Wear resistance	High temperature	Low temperature	Price	Direct food contact	In water	Metal detectable	Antistatic	Flame retardant
PE	2	8	2	3	9	9	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
PP	4	3	3	7	3	9	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
POM	8	4	7	6	7	7	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
POM-CR	8	6	7	6	7	7	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
PA	8	4	8	8	6	7	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
PA-HT	7	6	9	9	5	6	No	No	No	No	No
PE-MD	2	7	2	3	9	6	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
PP-MD	4	2	3	7	3	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
POM-MD	7	3	7	6	7	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
POM-HC	7	3	7	6	7	4	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
PXX-HC	4	3	3	7	3	4	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

Application environment		Belt modules	Pins
General conveying	General conveyor (>10°C)	PP	PP
	Aggressive chemicals (strong acid etc.)	PP	PP
	Impact and/or low temperature (<10°C)	PE	PE
	High load	POM	PBT
Abrasive	Deboning and trimming	POM-CR	PBT
	Wet, light load	PP	PBT
	Wet, high load	POM	PBT
	Dry	POM	PBT
Increased temperature	Boiling and steaming, up to 100°C (212°F)	PP	PP
	Dry, high load up to 90°C (194°F)	POM	PBT
	Wet, high load up to 90°C (194°F)	POM	POM
	Dry up to 120°C (248°F), FDA/EU	PA	PBT
	Dry up to 155°C (311°F), not FDA/EU	PA-HT	PA-HT

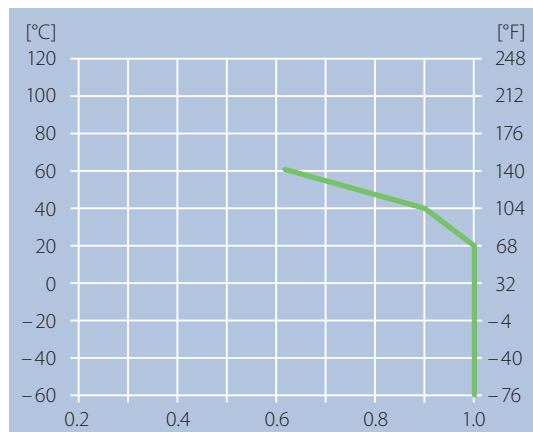
Temperature ranges



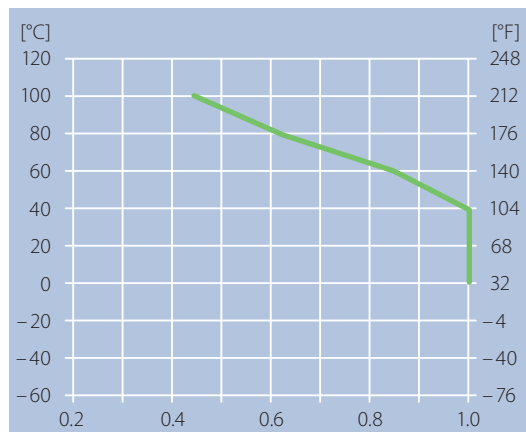
For the effect of temperature on belt measurement see chapter 3.

The following charts show the c_T factor for standard materials. This shows how the belt strength is affected by temperature.

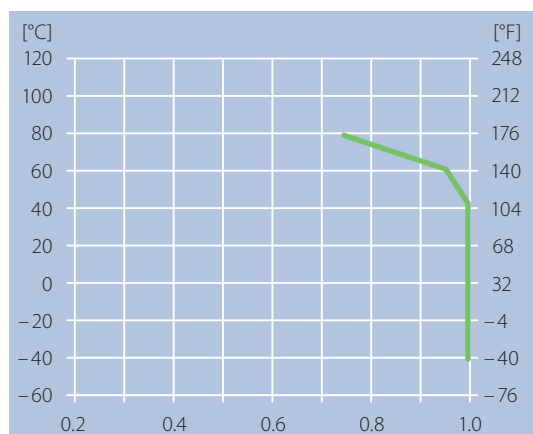
PE



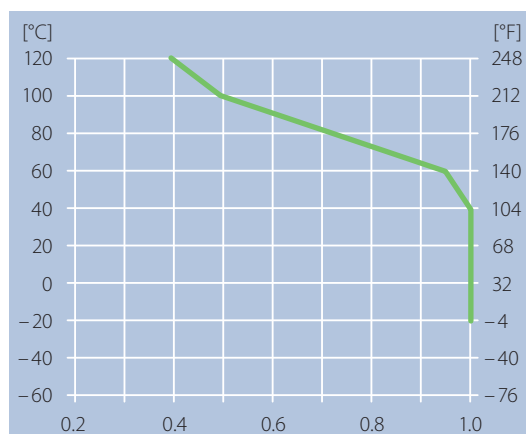
PP



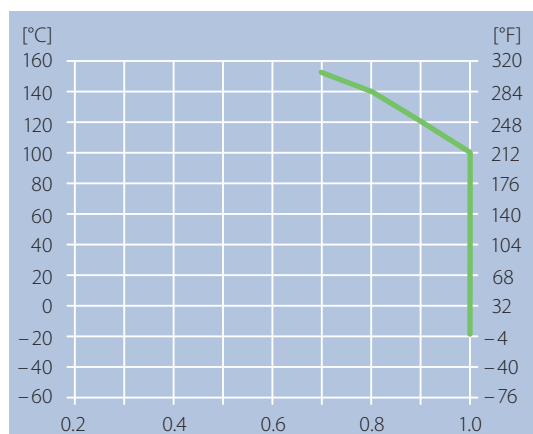
POM



PA



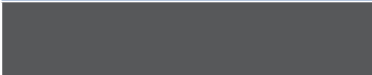

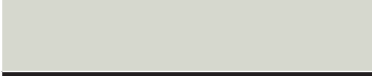









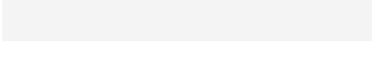


PA-HT



2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

Color codes

Siegling Prolink materials come in a variety of colors. The table shows all available colors with the approx. RAL and RRGB code. Please note that Siegling Prolink modules are not produced in every color listed. For standard material/color combinations see the Siegling Prolink series datasheet.

Color sample	Code	Name	Approx. RAL
	AT	anthracite	7021
	BL	blue	5017
	BG	beige	1015
	BK	black	9011
	DB	dark blue	5013
	GN	green	6035
	LB	light blue	5012
	LG	light gray	7001
	OR	orange	2000
	RE	red	3020
	TR	transparent	–
	TQ	turquoise	5018
	UC	uncolored	–
	WT	white	9010
	YL	yellow	1026

Friction factors

The dynamic coefficients of friction μ_s between belt and wearstrip are shown below.

The figures stated have been established under ideal conditions. When operating under other conditions we recommend using higher friction coefficients. ("–" = combination not recommended)

Wearstrip material	Operating conditions	Belt material											
		PE & PE-MD			PP, PP-MD & PXX-HC			POM incl. CR, HC & MD			PA-HT		
		clean	regular	soiled	clean	regular	soiled	clean	regular	soiled	clean	regular	soiled
Hardwood	dry	0.16	0.16	0.24	0.22	0.39	0.59	0.16	0.22	0.32	0.18	0.19	0.29
	wet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HDPE	dry	–	–	–	0.14	0.19	0.29	0.08	0.19	0.29	0.15	0.23	0.34
	wet	–	–	–	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.08	0.12	0.25	–	–	–
Lubricated PA	dry	0.18	0.28	0.45	0.13	0.24	0.35	0.12	0.20	0.30	0.16	0.24	0.36
	wet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Steel	dry	0.14	0.23	0.38	0.25	0.31	0.47	0.18	0.23	0.35	0.20	0.31	0.45
	wet	0.13	0.21	0.33	0.24	0.29	0.44	0.14	0.17	0.26	–	–	–
UHMW PE	dry	0.30	0.31	0.47	0.13	0.22	0.35	0.13	0.17	0.32	0.18	0.24	0.38
	wet	0.27	0.28	0.45	0.11	0.20	0.32	0.11	0.15	0.28	–	–	–

Dynamic coefficients of friction μ_{acc} between belt and conveyed product.

("–" = combination not recommended)

Wearstrip material	Operating conditions	Belt material											
		PE & PE-MD			PP, PP-MD & PXX-HC			POM incl. CR, HC & MD			PA-HT		
		clean	regular	soiled	clean	regular	soiled	clean	regular	soiled	clean	regular	soiled
Cardboard	dry	0.15	0.19	0.34	0.22	0.31	0.55	0.20	0.30	0.50	0.20	0.30	0.50
	wet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Glass	dry	0.10	0.15	0.25	0.16	0.24	0.41	0.13	0.20	0.35	0.13	0.20	0.33
	wet	0.09	0.13	0.22	0.17	0.21	0.37	0.13	0.18	0.33	–	–	–
Metal	dry	0.13	0.2	0.33	0.32	0.48	0.6	0.17	0.27	0.45	0.20	0.30	0.50
	wet	0.11	0.17	0.28	0.29	0.45	0.58	0.16	0.25	0.42	–	–	–
Plastic	dry	0.10	0.13	0.25	0.15	0.21	0.37	0.15	0.25	0.41	0.13	0.20	0.33
	wet	0.08	0.11	0.22	0.14	0.19	0.34	0.14	0.21	0.36	–	–	–

2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

Declaration of compliance

FDA/EU

Siegling Prolink modular belts made of the following materials are proven to comply with FDA 21 CFR as well as the (EU) 10/2011 and (EC) 1935/2004 regulations regarding the raw materials used and the migration thresholds:

	WT	LG	BK	LB	BL	DB	UC	BG	OR
PE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
PP	●	●		●	●	●	●		●
POM	●	●		●	●	●			●
POM-CR	●	●		●	●	●			●
PA		●			●				
PE-MD					●				
PP-MD					●				
POM-MD					●				
PBT	●			●	●		●		
TPC	●			●			●		
TPE R7			●					●	
TPE R8								●	

Halal

All Siegling POM Prolink modular belts are certified as being compliant with Halal regulations by IFRC Asia (member of the World Halal Council).

Siegling Prolink material identification test

The following tests are useful in identifying the type of plastic used for a plastic modular belt.

The easiest and safest way to identify a material is to perform a “water test”. Place a module in water and check whether the module sinks or floats.

Furthermore, you can perform a “burning test”. Ignite a small piece of the plastic you want to identify and carefully observe the behavior of the flame. Check the flame color, the smoke development and the dripping characteristics of the melting plastic. Blow out the flame and check the odor.

Check the results of the tests with the table:

Plastic	Water test	Burning	Odor after extinguishing the flame
PP	Floats	Blue flame Yellow top Swells and drips	Sweet and like burning oil
PE	Floats	Blue flame Yellow top Drippings may burn	Paraffin (like a blown out candle)
POM	Sinks	Invisible (light blue) flame No smoke Drippings may burn	Formaldehyde!
PBT	Sinks	Yellow flame Smoke Drips	Sweet Characteristically*
PA	Sinks	Blue flame Yellow top Melts and drips	Burnt wool, horn or hair

* Odors are difficult to describe, but are recognizable – use controls (known samples)

Always test only a single small module. Never ignite a whole belt! When performing a burning test, always have a bucket of water to hand. Immerse the module in water after the test to extinguish the flame (POM burns with an almost invisible flame).



FIRE WARNING for Siegling Prolink plastic modular belts

Siegling Prolink belts are made of various high-quality plastic materials that can burn. If ignited, products made from POM material will emit toxic fumes. During operation, storage and installation NEVER expose Siegling Prolink belts to an ignition source, such as flames, sparks, burning or very hot objects, or excessive heat. Special care should be taken when undertaking repair work, particularly when welding on or near a conveyor if the conveyor is equipped with a Siegling Prolink plastic modular belt.

Hazards from burning Siegling Prolink belts vary depending on material composition and environmental conditions such as temperature and oxygen availability. Hazards may include dense smoke, toxic gases or fumes, a flame that is difficult to detect, and fire spreading due to movement of the burning belt and/or dripping, burning, molten plastic.

Suitable fire extinguishing media include: water spray, foam, and dry chemical.



2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

Cleaning agent compatibility

To check the chemical compatibility of a given cleaning solution, contact your supplier. It is important to mention the belt material(s) that will be in contact with the cleaning solution.

Please note the cleaning instructions in section 5.6.

Chemical resistance

Chemical resistance information is based on details provided by our raw material producers and suppliers.

We recommend that each customer check the resistances to account for the actual on-site conditions and the media that affects the belt. The properties of our rubber topped modules can be different from those in the body of the module.

If requested, we can supply appropriate samples.

The chemical compatibility charts below uses standard terms and generally known names.

Substance categories

	Polypropylene (PP)	Polyethylene (PE)	Polyacetal (POM)	Polyamide (PA)	Polybutylene terephthalate (PBT)
Acids weak	●	●	○	–	○
Acids strong	●	○	–	–	–
Aldehydes	●	○	○	○	
Aliphatic HCs	●	●	●	●	●
Alcohols	●	●	●	●	●
Amines	●	●	○	●	–
Aromatic HCs	○	○	○	●	○
Chlorinated HCs	–	○	●	○	○
Ether	–	○	●	●	●
Ester	○	●	–	●	○
Fuels	○	○	●	●	●
Greases, oils	●	●	●	–	●
Hydrofluoric acid	○	○	–	–	●
Halogens dry	○	–	–	–	
Inorganic salt solutions	●	●	●	●	●
Ketones	○	●	○	●	–
Lyes weak	●	●	●	●	●
Lyes strong	●	●	●	○	●
Organic acids	○	●	●	○	○
Oxidizing acids	–	–	–	–	○
Petroleum	●	●	●	●	●
Turpentine	–	–	●	○	○
Unsaturated chlorinated HCs	–	–	●	○	○
Water cold	●	●	●	●	●
Water hot	●	●	●	○	–

● = Good resistance | ○ = Limited resistance | – = No resistance

Individual substances/chemicals

	Polypropylene (PP)		Polyethylene (PE)		Polyacetal (POM)		Polyamide (PA)	
	20 °C 70 °F	60 °C 140 °F	20 °C 70 °F	60 °C 140 °F	20 °C 70 °F	60 °C 140 °F	20 °C 70 °F	60 °C 140 °F
Acetic Acid > 5 %	●	●	●	○	○	–	–	–
Acetic Acid (5 %)	●	●	●	●	●	–	○	–
Acetone	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Alcohol (all types)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Aluminum Comp.	●	●	●	●			●	●
Ammonia	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ammonium Comp.	●	●	●	●			●	●
Aniline	●	●	●	–		○		
Aqua Regia	–	–	○	–			–	–
Arsenic Acid	●	●	●	●				
Barium Comp.	●	●	●	●			●	●
Base (10 %)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Beer	●	●	●	●	●			
Benzene	○	–	○	–	○	○	●	●
Benzenesulfonic Acid (10 %)	●	●	●	●				
Benzoic Acid	●	●	●	●			○	○
Beverages (soft drinks)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Borax	●	●	●	●				
Boric Acid	●	●	●	●			●	●
Butyl Acrylate	–	–	●	○				
Butyric Acid	●		●	○			●	●
Carbon Dioxide	●	●	●	●			●	●
Carbon Disulfide	○	–	○	–			●	●
Carbon Tetrachloride	○	–	○	–	●	○	●	●
Chloracetic Acid	●	●					–	–
Chlorine (Gas)	–	–	○	–	–	–	–	–
Chlorine (Liquid)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chlorine Water (0.4 % Cl)	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	–
Chlorobenzene	–	–	○	–	○	○	●	●
Chloroform	–	–	–	–	–	–	○	
Chromic Acid (50 %)	●	●	●	○	–	–	○	
Chromic Acid (3 %)	●	●	●	●	○	○		
Citric Acid (40 %)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
Citric Acid (10 %)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Citrus Juices	●	●	●	●			○	
Coconut Oil	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Copper Comp.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Corn Oil	●	●	●	○			–	–
Cottonseed Oil	●	○	–	–			●	
Cresol	●	○	○	–			●	
Cyclohexane	●	○	–	–			●	
Cyclohexanol	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Cyclohexanone	●	●	●	●				

● = Good resistance | ○ = Limited resistance | – = No resistance

2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

	Polypropylene (PP)		Polyethylene (PE)		Polyacetal (POM)		Polyamide (PA)	
	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F
Detergents	●	○					●	●
Dextrin	–	–	–	–	○	○	●	●
Dibutyl Phthalate	●	●		–				
Diethyl Ether	●	●	●	●				
Diethylamine	●	●						
Diglycolic Acid (30 %)	●	●						
Diisooctyl Phthalate	●						●	●
Dimethyl Phthalate	●	○					●	●
Dimethylamine	●	●	○	○	○	–	●	●
Dioctyl Phthalate	○	○						
Ethyl Acetate	●	●						
Ethyl Ether	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Ethylamine	●	●	●	●	○	–		
Ethylene Glycol (50 %)	●	●	●	○	●	●		
FerricFerrous Comp.	●	○	●	●			○	–
Formaldehyde (37 %)			●	●	○	○		
Formic Acid (85 %)	●	○	●	–	○	○	●	●
Freon	●	●	●	●	●		●	
Fuel (Oil)	○	○	○	–			●	
Fruit Juices	○	–	●	–	●	●	●	●
Furfural	●	●	●	●	●	●		
Gasoline	●	●					●	●
Glucose	–	–	○	–	●	●	●	●
Glycerol	●	○	–	–	●		●	●
Heptane	●	●	●	●			–	–
Hexane	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
Hydrobromic Acid (50 %)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Hydrochloric Acid (35 %)	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Hydrochloric Acid (10 %)	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Hydrofluoric Acid (35 %)	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Hydrogen Peroxide (3 %)	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Hydrogen Peroxide (90 %)	○	○	●	○	○	–	–	–
Hydrogen Sulfide	●	●	●	●			●	●
Igepal (50 %)	●	●			●	○		
Iodine (Crystals)	●	●	○	○	–	–	–	–
Isooctane	–	–	●				●	●
Isopropyl Alcohol	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Jet Fuel	○	–	○	○	●	●	●	●
Kerosene	○	–	○	○	●	●		
Lactic Acid	●	●	●	●			○	–
Lanolin	●	○	●	●				
Lauric Acid	●	●	●	●				
Lead Acetate	●	●	●	●			●	●
Linseed Oil	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lubricating Oil	●	○			●	●	●	○

● = Good resistance | ○ = Limited resistance | – = No resistance

	Polypropylene (PP)		Polyethylene (PE)		Polyacetal (POM)		Polyamide (PA)	
	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F
Magnesium Comp.	●	●	●	●			●	
Malic Acid (50%)	●	●	●	●			●	●
Manganese Sulfate	●		●	●			○	○
Margarine	●	●	●	●				
Mercury	●	●	●	●			●	
Methyl Chloride	○	○					●	●
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	●	○	–	–	○	○	●	
Methyl Isobut. Ketone	●	○						
Methylsulfuric Acid	●	●	●	●				
Methylene Chloride	○	–	–	–			○	○
Milk	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mineral Oil	○	–	●	○	●	●	●	
Mineral Spirit (White Spirit)	○	–						
Molasses	●	●	●	●			●	●
Motor Oil	●	○			●	●	●	●
Naphtha	●	○	○	–			●	●
Nitric Acid (30%)	●	○	●	●	–	–	–	–
Nitric Acid (50%)	○	–	●	○	–	–	–	–
Nitrobenzene	●	○	–	–			○	
Nitrous Acid	●							
Nitrous Oxide	●							
Oleic Acid	●	–			●	●	●	●
Olive Oil	●	●	●	●				
Oxalic Acid	●	●	●	●				
Ozone	○	○	○	–	–	–	○	○
Palmitic Acid (70%)	●	●	●	●			●	
Paraffin	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Peanut Oil	●	●					●	
Perchloric Acid (20%)	●	●	●	●				
Perchloroethylene	–	–	–	–			○	–
Pathalic Acid (50%)	●	●	●	●				
Phenol	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Phenol (5%)	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Phosphoric Acid (30%)	●	●	●	●	○	–	–	–
Phosphoric Acid (85%)	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Photographic Solutions	●	●	●	●			●	
Plating Solutions	●	●	●	●				
Potassium Comp.	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	
Potassium Hydroxide	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	
Potassium Iodide (3% Iodine)	●	●	●	●				
Potassium Permanganate	●	○	●	●			–	–

● = Good resistance | ○ = Limited resistance | – = No resistance

2.1 PLASTIC MATERIALS (PROPERTIES)

	Polypropylene (PP)		Polyethylene (PE)		Polyacetal (POM)		Polyamide (PA)	
	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F	20°C 70°F	60°C 140°F
Silver Cyanide	●	●						
Silver Nitrate	●	●	●	●				
Sodium Comp.	●	●	●	●				
Sodium Chloride	●	○	●	●			–	–
Sodium Hydroxide	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
Sodium Hydroxide (60%)	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
Sodium Hypochlorite (5% Cl)	●	○	●	○	–	–	○	
Stearic Acid	●	○	●	●	○		●	●
Sulfamic Acid (20%)	●	●			–	–		
Sulfate Liquors	●	●						
Sulfur	●	●	●	●			●	●
Sulfur Chloride	●							
Sulfur Dioxide	●	●	●	●	–	–	○	○
Sulfuric Acid (10%)	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–
Sulfuric Acid (50%)	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–
Sulfuric Acid (70%)	●	○	●	○	–	–	–	–
Sulfurous Acid	●		●	●			○	○
Tannic Acid (10%)	●	●	●	●				
Tartaric Acid	●	●	●	●			●	○
Tetrahydrofuran	○	–			○	○	●	
Toluene	–	–	–	–	○	–	●	●
Transformer Oil	●	○	●	○			●	●
Tributyl Phosphate	●	○						
Trichloroacetic Acid	●	●	○				–	–
Trichloroethylene	–	–	–	–	○	○	○	–
Tricresyl Phosphate	●	○						
Trisodium Phosphate	●	●	●	●				
Turpentine	○	–	●	–	●		●	●
Urea	●	●	●	●			●	●
Vinegar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Xylene	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●

● = Good resistance | ○ = Limited resistance | – = No resistance

2.2 NON PLASTIC MATERIALS

High-grip materials

Following materials are used for our friction top modules

Material		Color	Hardness	Temp. range		Approved for food contact*		Bonding
Code	Type			°C	°F	FDA	EU 1935	
R2	EPDM	BK	80 Shore A	−70/100	−94/212	No	No	Mechanical
R3	TPE	BL, TQ	70 Shore A	+5/65	+41/149	Yes	Yes	Chemically on PP
R4	TPE	BG	86 Shore A	+5/100	+41/212	Yes	Yes	Chemically on PP
R5	TPE	UC	52 Shore A	+5/100	+41/212	Yes	Yes	Chemically on PP
R6	TPE	BK	63 Shore A	−45/60	−49/194	No	No	Chemically on POM
R7	TPE	BK, BG	50 Shore A	+5/100	+41/212	Yes	Yes	Chemically on PP
R8	TPE	BG	55 Shore A	−70/65	−94/149	Yes	Yes	Chemically on PE

* Raw material comply with FDA 21 CFR as well as the EU 10/2011 and EC 1935/2004 regulations

Metals

Material		AISI	Alloy type	Acid resistant	Temp. range		Approved for food contact		Magnetic
Code	No				°C	°F	FDA	EU 1935	
CS	1.0570	ST52-3	carbon steel	−	−70/500	−95/930	No	No	Yes
ZN	1.0570	ST52-3	zinc-plated carbon steel	+	−70/500	−95/930	No	No	Yes
SS	1.4301	304	austenitic Cr-Ni stainless steel	++	−70/420	−95/790	Yes	Yes	No*
SSS	1.4404	316	austenitic Ni-Ni-Mo SS "Acid resistance"	+++	−70/420	−95/790	Yes	Yes	No*

* Processing/machining of these can result in a minor magnetic field.

2.3 USE OF MATERIAL

Forbo Movement Systems can provide modules, pins and sprockets in different materials to fit your specific needs. The following chart provides a general overview.

	Belt modules	Pins	Sprockets
Common	PE, PP, POM	PP, PE, PBT, (SS)	PA, (POM)
Special	All other plastic and high-grip materials	SS	SS, PP, TPC1



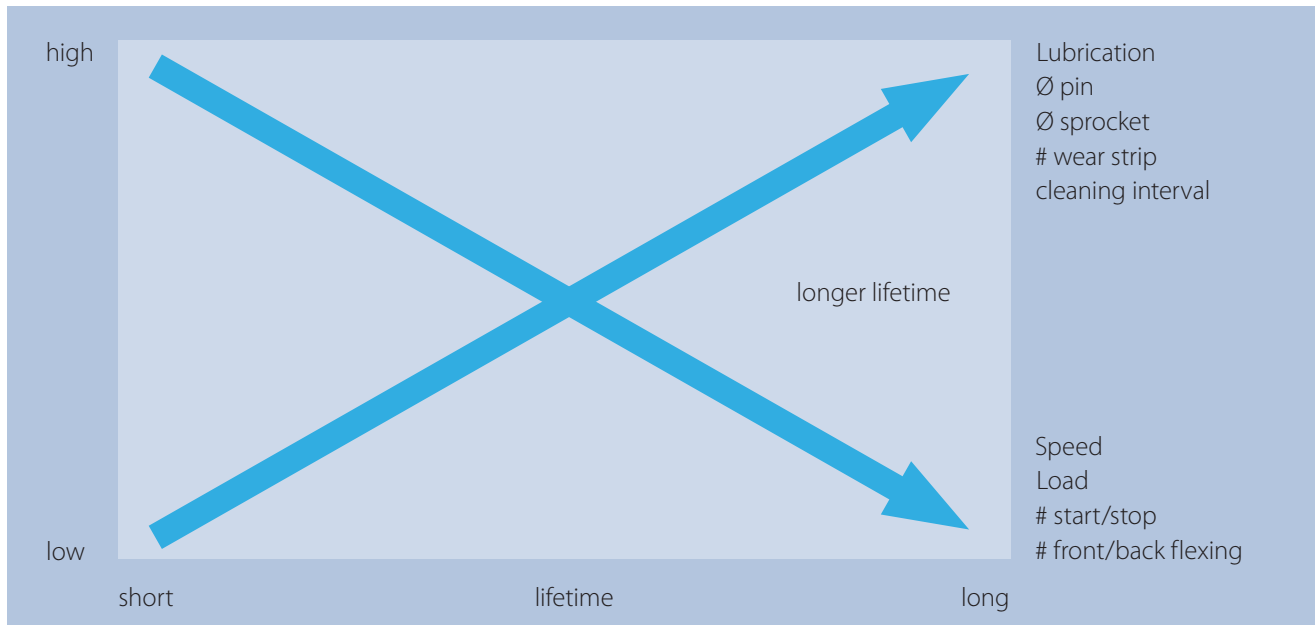
3 ENGINEERING GUIDELINES

- 3.1 Basics
- 3.2 Conveyor design
- 3.3 Conveyor layouts

3.1 BASICS

Factors affecting belt life

The following figure show the qualitative effects on the lifetime of a modular belt.



General conveyor considerations

Clearance

Always leave enough space between the belt, wearstrip, guiding, and other conveyor components to avoid excessive wear. Keep fabrication and temperature variation in mind when determining the dimensions.

(Wearstrip) Alignment

For long and worry-free operation, the alignment between the belt support and belt must be accurate. This will avoid unnecessary resistance, pinch points and excessive premature wear.

Speed

We recommend soft motor starts and stops from speeds faster than 20 m/min or utilizations of more than 70%. Keep in mind that temperature increases with higher speed and ensure the wearstrips don't melt under load at high speeds. Furthermore it is recommended to make use of soft motor starts if product stability is an important criterion.

Length

The maximum conveyor length is generally limited by the maximum belt strength, but it can also be limited by the effects of elastic pulsation. This effect may occur if the belt stretches under load and the stored spring force in the belt is strong enough to accelerate a part of the belt. This does not depend on belt width, but on the spring force constant of the belt and belt material. This is especially important to avoid where product stability or continuous movement (for worker belts) is key.

Among other things, the main factors are conveyor length, belt speed and product weight. Generally, the risk of pulsation decreases with higher speed and shorter conveyors, and increases the other way around. Other ways to maximize the allowable conveyor length are to reduce the friction between the belt and wearstrips or choose a rigid belt design with stiff material (e.g. POM).

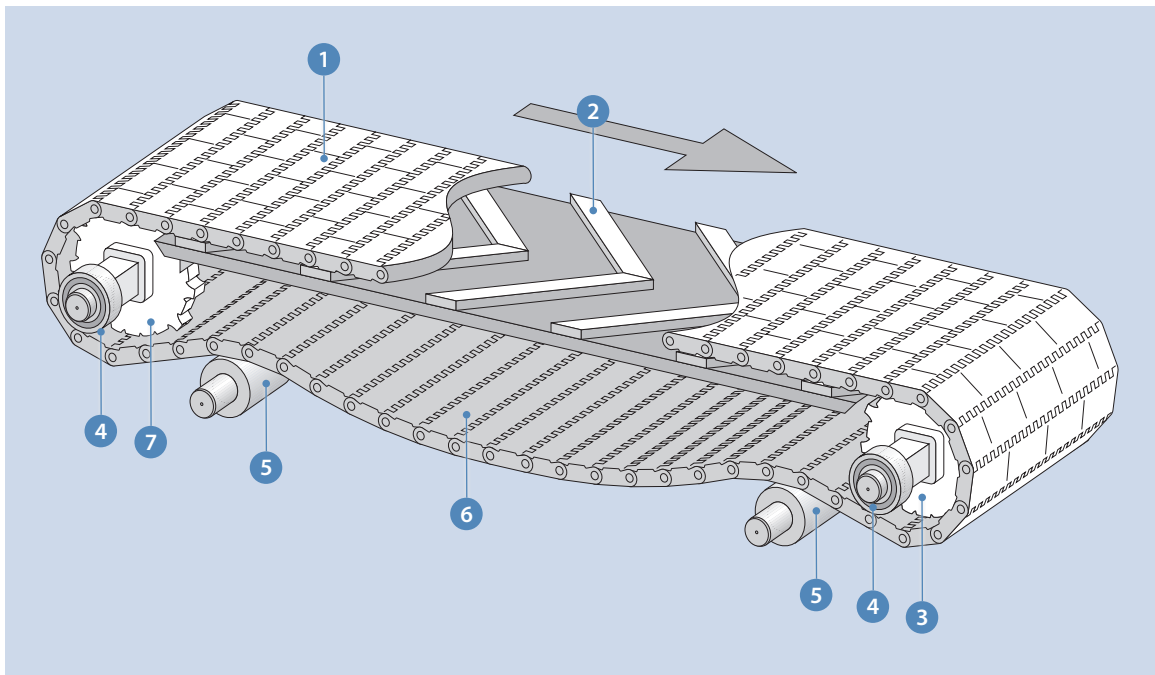
Sprockets

We recommend an odd number of sprockets to always have a center sprocket. Only fix the center sprocket and allow the other sprockets to move laterally to cover the expansion of belt width with temperature. For the Forbo S11 belt, please see our S11 guidelines for the recommended sprocket quantities, locations and sprocket locking system [on page 218](#).

Expansion/Contraction with temperature

Plastics can expand or contract significantly when temperatures fluctuate. The construction or design engineer must make allowances for changes in belt lengths and widths if the operating temperature differs from the ambient temperature. This affects the belt sag on the returnway and the lateral clearance on the conveyor frame. Calculation formulas are given in [chapter 4.4](#).

Basic terms and dimension definitions



- ❶ Siegling Prolink Modular Belt
- ❷ Carryway with wearstrips
- ❸ Drive sprocket/drive shaft
- ❹ Bearing
- ❺ Returnway roller
- ❻ Catenary sag
- ❼ Idle sprocket/idle shaft

3.2 CONVEYOR DESIGN

Sprockets

Chordal action/Size of sprockets

What is known as chordal action is typical for all sprocket-driven belts, chains etc. The rise and fall of a module during the slewing motion cause changes in the linear speed of the belt. The number of teeth on the sprocket is the decisive factor for these periodic fluctuations in speed. See figure.

As the number of teeth increases, the percentage change in speed decreases. In practice this means that the largest number of teeth possible must be used if the goods are not to tip or if for other reasons a consistent belt speed is required.

To determine the right number of teeth, keep in mind that with bigger sprockets the transmissible torque and shaft torsion increases. If the torsion is too great, the sprocket teeth and belt cannot engage properly, resulting in higher wear or damage to sprockets and belt. Furthermore it might lead to thicker shafts and more powerful motors, meaning higher costs.

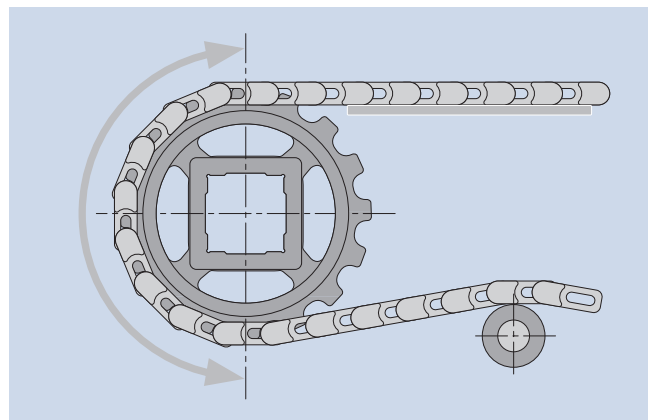
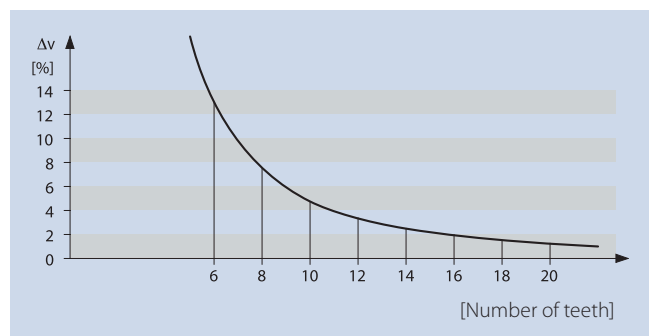
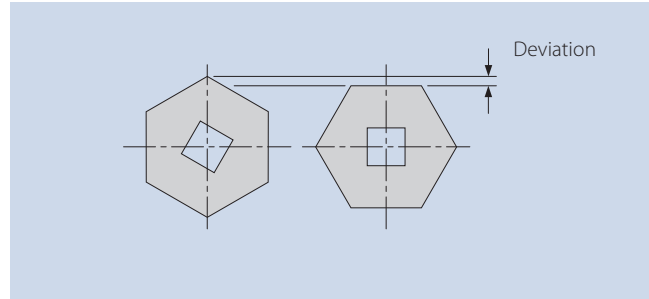
Choose a sprocket size big enough to reduce the chordal action effect to the required degree, and small enough to reduce torsion and the motor power required to a reasonable level.

For correct shaft dimensioning see the calculations in [chapter 4.3](#).

Snub Roller

Use a snub roller on the returnway to ensure an arc of contact of around 180°.

(This does not apply to conveyors with a center-to-center distance smaller than 2 m. Rollers on the returnway are not necessary here.)



Number of sprockets

As a rule of thumb, sprocket spacing should not exceed 150 mm. By dividing the belt width by 150 mm, rounding the result up and adding 1 you get the minimum number of sprockets needed.

If you end up with an even number, we recommend adding another sprocket to achieve an odd number in order to have a true center sprocket. An exception can be made for narrow belts < 300 mm. Here only two sprockets are sufficient, but never install a belt with only a single sprocket.

The number of sprockets might need to be increased depending on the load: The number of drive sprockets

required is calculated by the ratio between the adjusted and admissible belt pull. [See Chapter 4 Calculations](#). Alternatively the Forbo Siegling Prolink Engineering Program calculates the number of sprockets required.

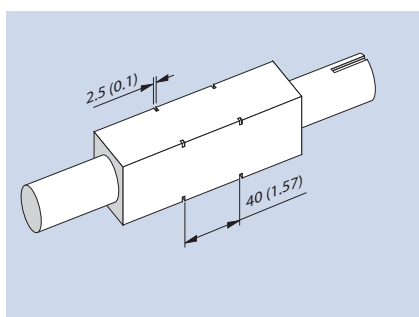
Utilization $\left[\frac{F_{adj}}{F_{adm}} \right]$	Max. distance between drive sprockets
≤ 20 %	160 mm (6.3 in)
≤ 40 %	100 mm (3.9 in)
≤ 60 %	80 mm (3.1 in)
≤ 80 %	60 mm (2.4 in)
> 80 %	please inquire

Sprocket fastening

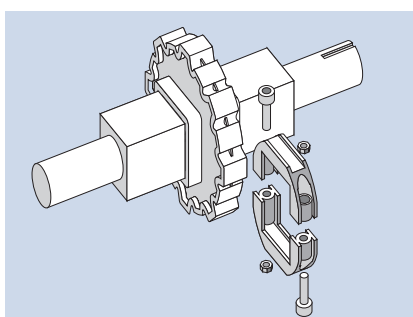
Typically only one sprocket (as close to the center as possible) must be fastened axially on each idle or drive shaft. The design of this sprocket enables positive tracking of the belt. All other sprockets must be allowed to move laterally on the shaft to move with the belt as its dimensions will change with temperature.

Examples of possible methods for fastening a sprocket are shown below:

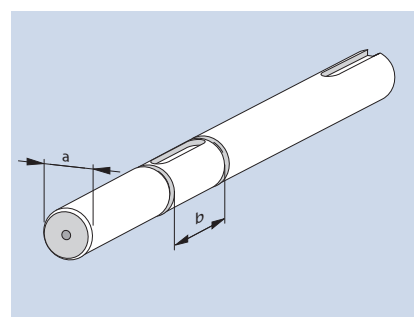
For wide belts with retainers rings can also be installed at the bore ends to prevent sprockets from slipping off of the bore, but always leave enough space for sprockets to move on the bore with the belt due to temperature expansion.



Shaft 40 x 40 mm. Fastening the sprocket with a retainer ring in accordance with DIN 471 (Seeger circlip ring), d = 56 mm.



Siegling Prolink Retainer Rings provides a quick, easy and reliable solution for fixing the sprocket ([see page 163 for details](#)).



Fixation of the sprocket with retainer rings in accordance with DIN 471 (Seeger circlip ring).

Rollers as idle shaft

The idle shaft is usually equipped in the same fashion as the drive shaft. This allows lateral tracking on both ends of the conveyor. In special cases it might be necessary to replace the idle shaft with a roller, e.g. wide belts with high loads to

avoid installation of intermediate bearings. If you take that approach, pay special attention to the lateral guiding. For example, edge wearstrips can be installed to guide the belt.

3.2 CONVEYOR DESIGN

Belt support

Standard plastic wearstrips are available from many plastic suppliers. The width should be approx. 30 – 40 mm, whereby the thickness depends on the height of the screw heads. We recommend using UHMD-PE or PE 1000 materials for the

wearstrips. Alternatively, in some cases hardwood or steel can be used. For the optimal choice of wearstrip material, see the table below.

Running conditions	Wearstrip material	Temperature	
		min	max
Low load and low speed	HMW-PE (PEHD500) Not recommended for any side-flexing wearstrips are exposed to radial forces conveyor where	– 70 °C (– 94 °F)	+ 65 °C (+ 149 °F)
High load and low speed	UHMW-PE (PEHD1000)	– 70 °C (– 94 °F)	+ 65 °C (+ 149 °F)
High load and high speed, dry	Nylatron NSM or comparable cast nylon 6 formulation containing solid lubricant additives (the use of oil impregnated wearstrips can result in unwanted clustering of dust on belt and wearstrip)	– 40 °C (– 40 °F)	+ 120 °C (+ 248 °F)
Wet, very abrasive or high temperature	Stainless steel (cold-rolled austenitic) (Softer annealed austenitic grades are not recommended)*	– 70 °C (– 94 °F)	+ 155 °C (+ 311 °F)

If you are unsure please contact customer service.

Wearstrip arrangement for straight running conveyors

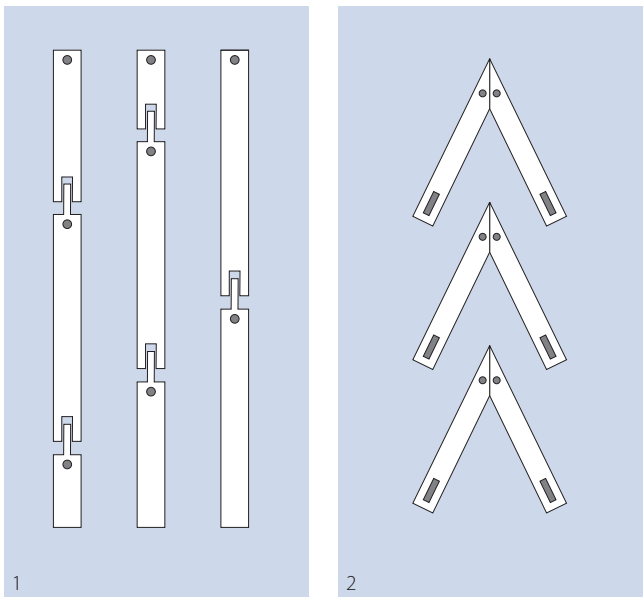
Continuous plate support made of steel or plastic.
We recommend this for conveyors with heavy loads.

Straight parallel wearstrips (1). This is an inexpensive solution for applications with minimal loads. The belt wear is limited to the areas where the wearstrips support the belt. We recommend a distance of approx. 100 – 150 mm between the wearstrips.

The belt is supported over the entire width by a V-shaped arrangement of the wearstrips (2). This spreads the wear and tear evenly and means heavy loads can be applied. Choose the angle and distance such that the Vs are overlapping and a support across the belt width with a distance of not more than 100 – 150 mm is maintained.

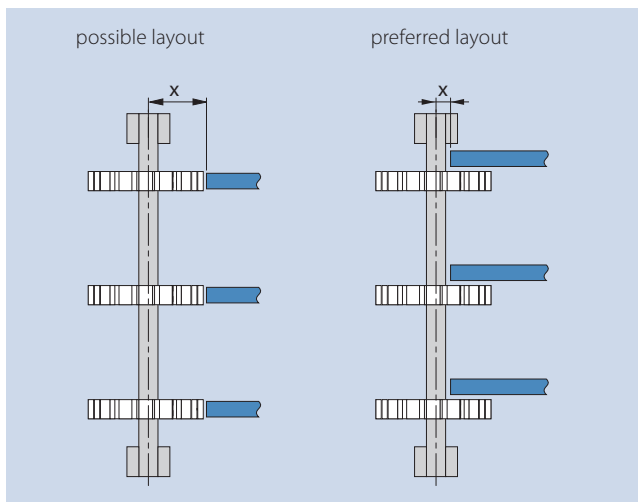
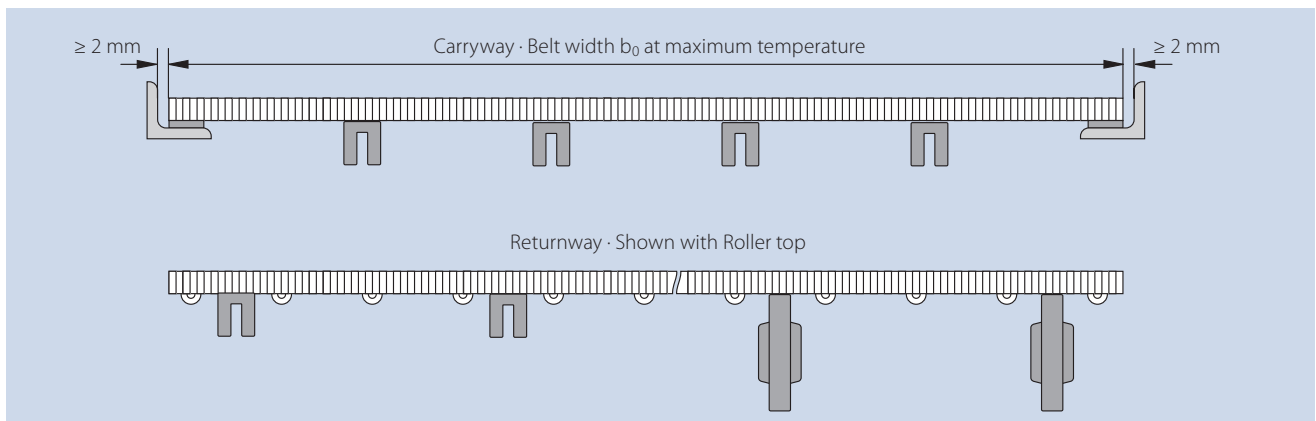
On the returnway, parallel wearstrips with a distance of approx. 200 mm are recommended. Alternatively, snub rollers can be used. Support is always provided in areas where no profiles, rollers etc. are fitted.

Rollers are not generally used to support the belt on the upper face. Unavoidable belt sag between the rollers as well as the chordal action of the drive unit ([see page 190](#)) mean the goods are tipped which can cause problems. Sometimes rollers are used for conveying bulk goods.

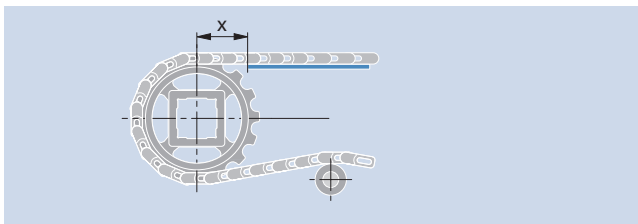


Thermal expansion and contraction must be taken into consideration when mounting the support. These effects can be eliminated by slots and appropriate distancing between the wearstrips ([see calculation in "Effect of temperature" in chapter 4.4](#)). The admissible temperature ranges, as given by the manufacturer, must also correspond to the expected operating conditions.

If the belt is supported sideways, ensure that a minimum space of 0.2 % of the belt width but at least 2 mm is maintained at the highest operating temperature.



If parallel wearstrips are used, we recommend placing them between the sprocket to ensure support until the sprocket takes over and minimize gap.



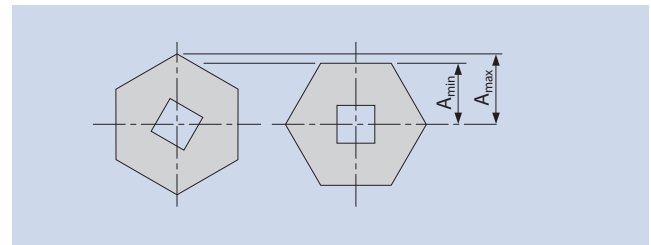
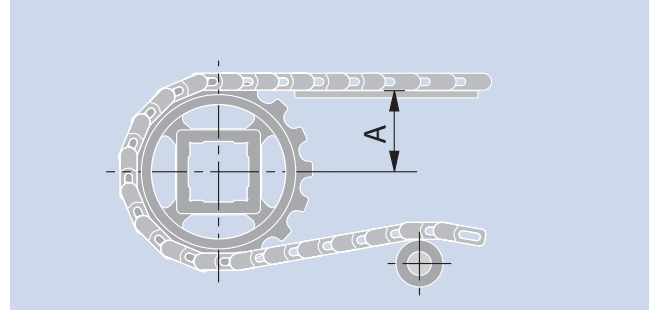
If wearstrips end at the sprocket edge, ensure a distance of $X \leq 1.5 \text{ Pitch}$.

3.2 CONVEYOR DESIGN

Height positioning of wearstrips

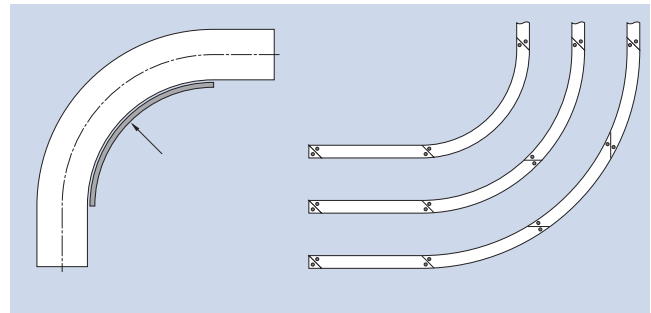
Chordal action makes it impossible for the wearstrips to always be at the optimal height relative to the sprocket. If you level the top surface of the wearstrip to the down point, the belt will lift up on the upper point causing periodic noises when falling down again on the wearstrip. If you level the wearstrip to the upper point, you will create forces on the wearstrip edge causing excessive wear and/or bending the wearstrip down.

On the sprocket data sheets you find a calculated value for A. The real value will differ slightly due to manufacturing tolerances and temperature-related expansion/contraction, therefore a slight adaption of this value might be necessary to fit your specific needs.



Special recommendations for side flexing belts

These belts must be supported by plastic guides at the sides around the curved section. Some plastics that can be used are PE 1000 or a plastic with lubricating properties on the inner radius.



Shaft

Shaft profile

In general, we recommend a square shaft. The main advantage of this design is that positive drive and tracking are possible without keys and keyways. This can save on manufacturing costs. In addition, this form facilitates the lateral movement of the sprockets in the event of temperature variations.

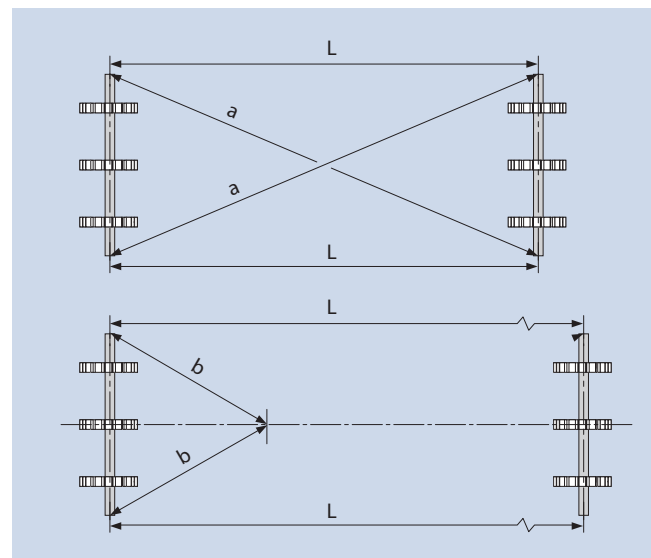
Alignment of shafts

Conveyor frame and shafts must be level. Furthermore the shafts need to be correctly placed in respect to each other, meaning a parallel alignment for straight conveyors and a perpendicular alignment for 90° side flexing conveyors. For straight conveyors, the shaft alignment can be checked with an easy procedure described as follows.

Measure the distance between the ends of the shafts diagonally according to the figure. If the distances are equal, the shafts are aligned. Ensure that the axis to axis distance has the correct value after the shafts are aligned.

If the distance between shafts is too long or the direct beeline is blocked you can measure the distance from shaft ends to a point A on an imaginary line drawn between the center of both axes of the shafts.

Occasionally round shafts with feather keys are also used for low-loaded, narrow belts. Specially designed sprockets with bore and keyway are available.

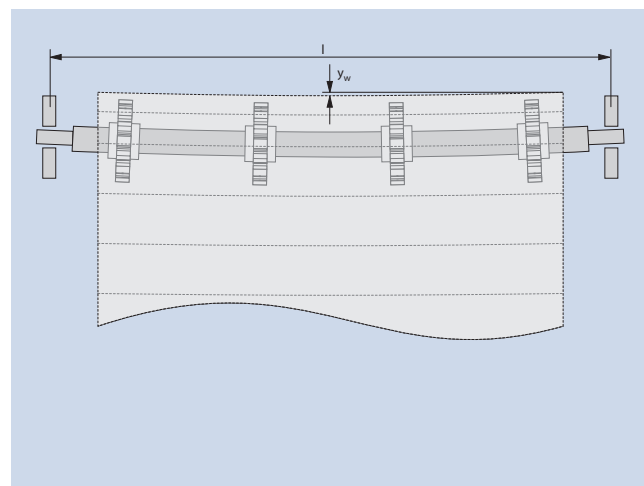


Shaft deflection

The drive shaft deflects because of the belt pull force acting on it. This effect increases with a greater bearing distance and smaller shafts.

The shaft deflection is to be kept down to minimize fatigue and to have a small and uniform transfer gap. We recommend keeping the deflection below 2 mm. If the belt pull force leads to a deflection of over 2 mm, choose a thicker shaft or, especially with conveyors with a wide belt width, install an intermediate bearing or split the shaft into sections.

The calculation formulas for deflection can be found in [chapter 4.3](#). You can also use our Engineering program.

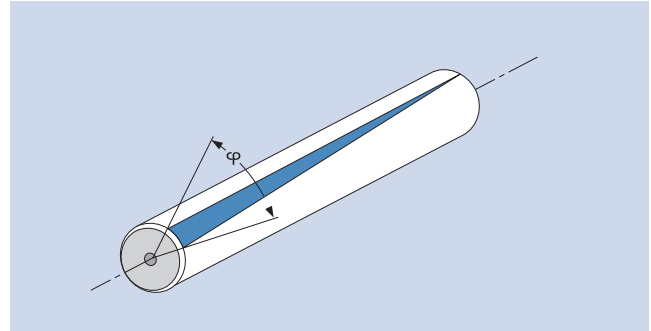


3.2 CONVEYOR DESIGN

Shaft torsion

As a result of belt pull, the shaft will twist as a result of the torque from drive end to last sprocket. Therefore the torsion will increase with longer and thinner shafts, higher belt pull and bigger sprockets. If the twist is too high, the belt might come off the track or sprocket engagement will fail. We recommend not exceeding the torsion angle ϕ (phi) $< 0.5\text{‰}$ per meter of shaft length.

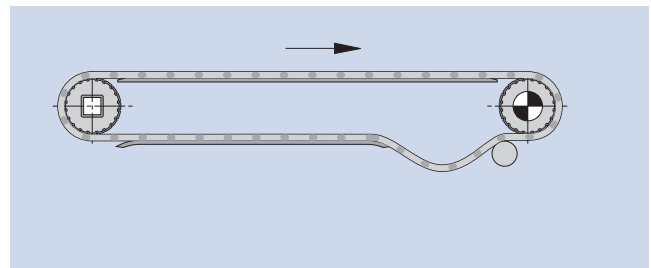
Calculation formulas for shaft torsion can be found in [chapter 4.3](#).



Drive Configurations

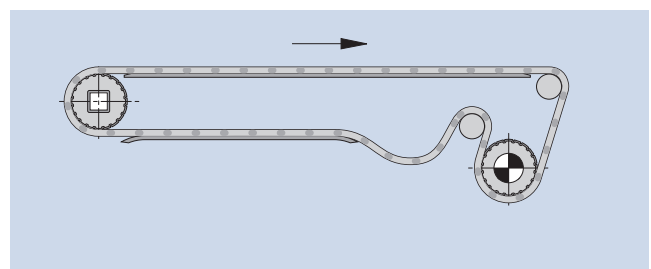
Head drive

This configuration includes one motor on the conveyor head pulling the belt. We recommend having a contact arc of at least 180° to ensure proper engagement.



Lower head drive

This is a variant of the head drive where the drive shaft is moved down which allows for a small roller or nose bar to reduce the transfer gap to a minimum.



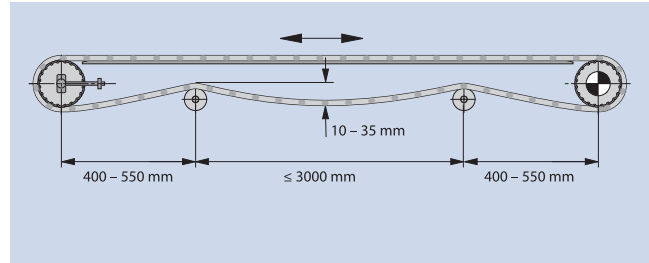
Tail drive (Pusher configuration) and alternating tail-head drive configuration

Head-driven conveyors are considered the conventional configuration. It is only when the conveying direction is reversed that the conveyor become tail-driven and the drive unit has to push the belt and its load. If the tension on the returnway is not greater than on the upper side, the belt will jump sprockets.

An approximate value for the tension on the returnway is $1.2 \cdot F_U$. This automatically leads to a greater shaft load.

$$F_S = 2.2 \cdot F_U$$

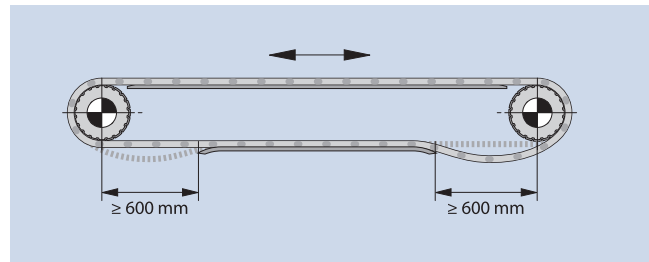
When tensioning the belt, never exceed a belt elongation of more than 2 %. If the belt is tensioned correctly this drive configuration can work well, but keep in mind that due to higher tension the belt life will be reduced.



Two-motor design

Advantages: Low tension on the returnway, making smaller shaft loads possible and a longer belt life than a one-motor design for bi-directional conveyors.

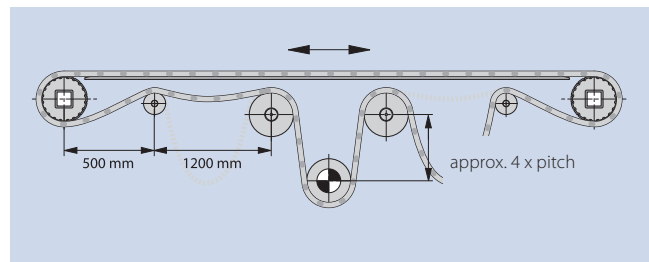
Disadvantage: Increased costs due to additional motor and electronic control. For larger conveyors with relatively heavy loads, however, this system may still be the most reasonably priced.



Center drive

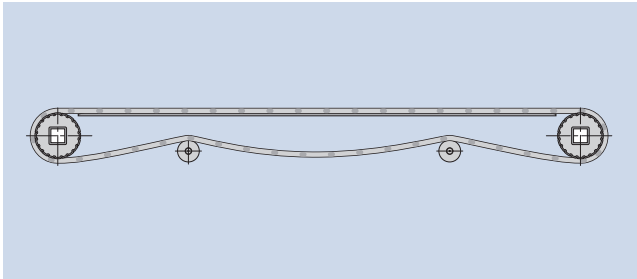
For reversing operation, the drive shaft must be located as close to the middle as possible. To the right and the left of the drive unit, areas with belt sag must be provided, since these are necessary for the required belt tension. The 180° arc of contact on the drive shaft means belt and sprocket engage well which allows for ideal power transmission in both operational directions.

The location of the drive unit causes more stress on the shafts at the ends of the conveyor as there is effective pull on both the upper and returnway in the form of belt tension.

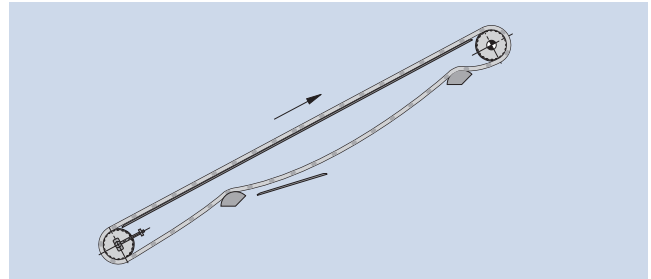


3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

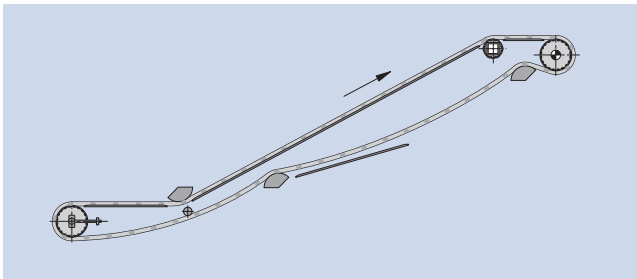
Straight horizontal



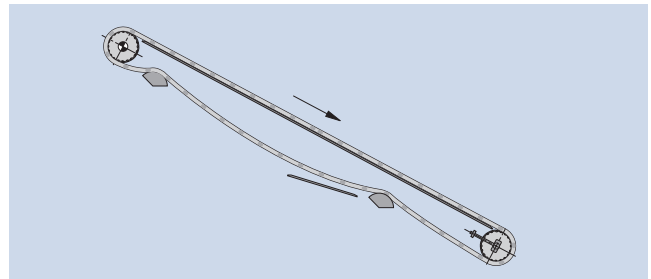
Straight inclining



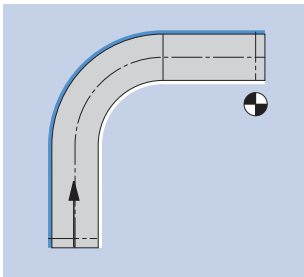
Straight inclining swan neck



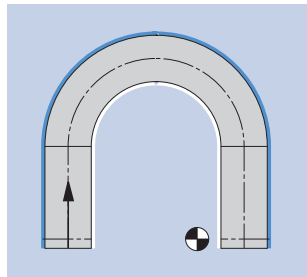
Straight declining



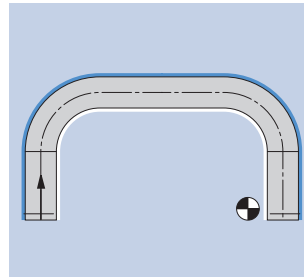
Side flexing L



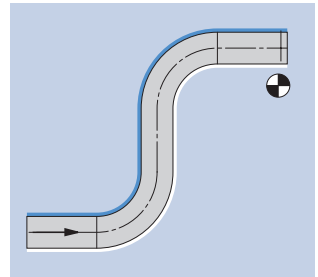
Side flexing U



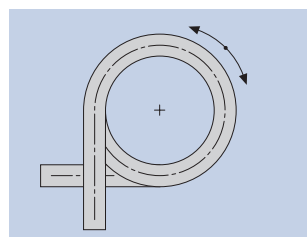
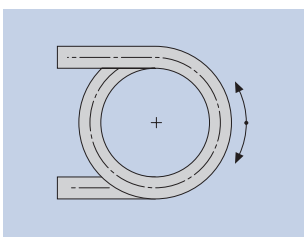
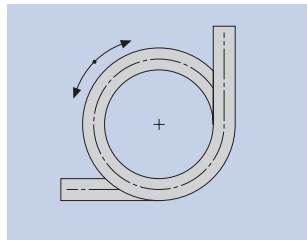
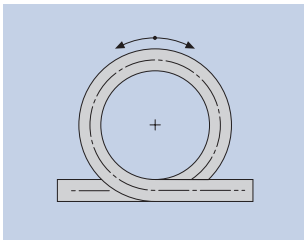
Side flexing C



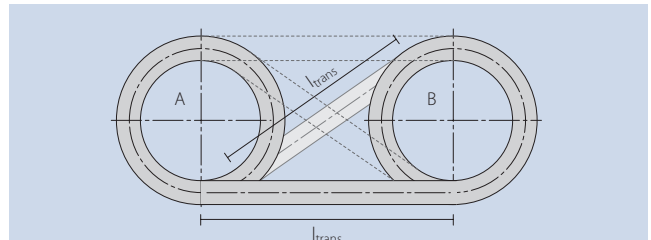
Side flexing S



Spirals



Double spirals



Straight running

Belt sag/control of belt length

There are various causes for changes in the belt length, e.g.

- Elongation or contraction of the belt due to temperature variation
- Wear of the connecting rods as well as enlargement of the connecting rod holes in the modules after a certain “break-in time” (enlargement of holes, 0.5 mm or larger holes in a 50 mm module results in an elongation of 1 %).

Therefore we recommend not supporting one (or several) sections on the returnway and using the resulting belt sag to compensate for the increase in length. It is important that perfect engagement between belt and sprocket is ensured. Please see the following examples:

- Short conveyor (1)
- Medium length conveyors, up to a center distance of approx. 4000 mm (2)
- Long conveyors:
center distance > 20000 mm and low speeds
center distance < 15000 mm and high speeds (3)

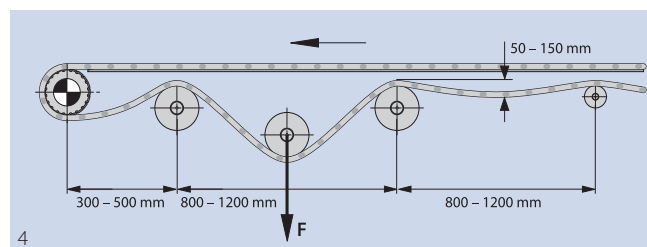
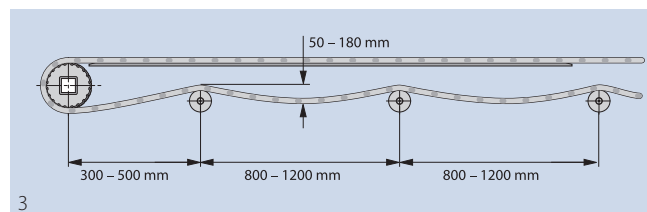
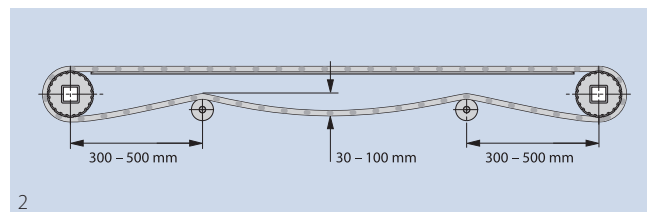
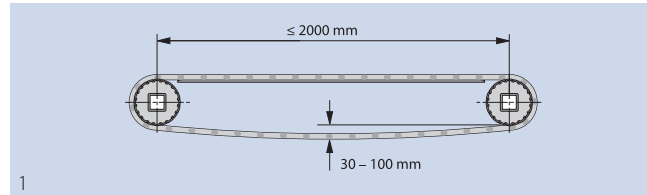
Another effective method for compensating for belt elongation is a load-dependent take-up system (e.g. weighted roller).

This should be located as close to the drive shaft as possible since the take-up system will ensure even tension on the returnway and therefore perfect engagement between sprocket and belt (4).

It is recommended that the roller be guided sideways. Keep in mind that a weighted roller cannot be used when hold-down tabs or guided side modules are used.

We recommend using following diameter and weights:

Series	Diameter [mm]	approx. weight per meter belt width [kg/m]
1, 3, 7	150	30
2, 4, 1	100	15
6, 1, 9	100	60
5, 8, 10, 11	100	30
13	50	10



3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Incline/Decline

We always recommend the following:

- Only operate with a head drive, i.e. use the upper shaft as the drive shaft.
- Ensure there is always a screw-operated take-up system or a load-dependent tension take-up on the returnway since tension decreases with increasing inclination (caused by the belt sag).
- If sprockets are used at upper intermediate points, the center sprockets may not be fastened axially.
- If rollers are used at upper intermediate points, a minimum radius of approx. 80 mm is required.
- When shoe or wearstrips are used, the radius should be as large as possible in order to keep wear to a minimum. We recommend a minimum radius of approx. 150 mm. The width of the shoe should not be smaller than 30 mm.
- If the belt is more than 600 mm wide, we recommend providing additional support on the belt surface or on the profiles on the returnway.

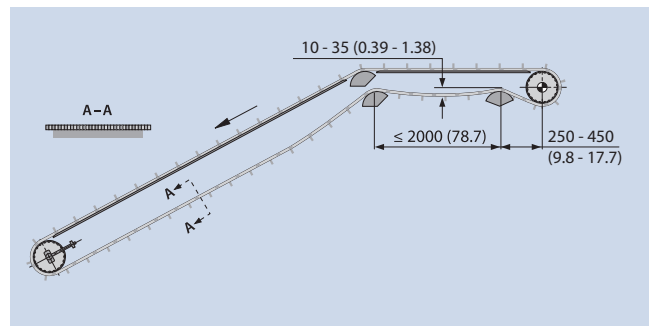
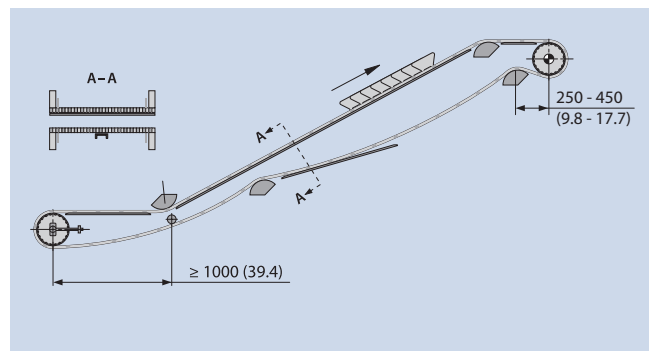
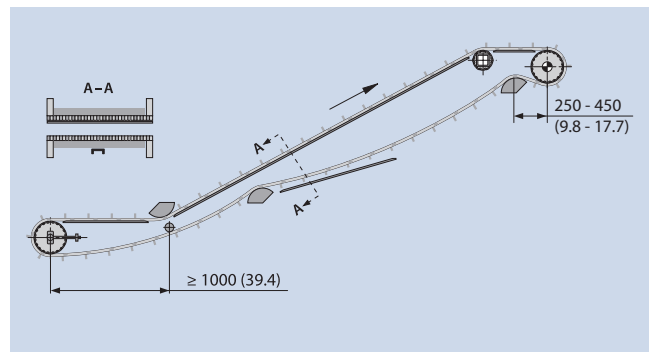
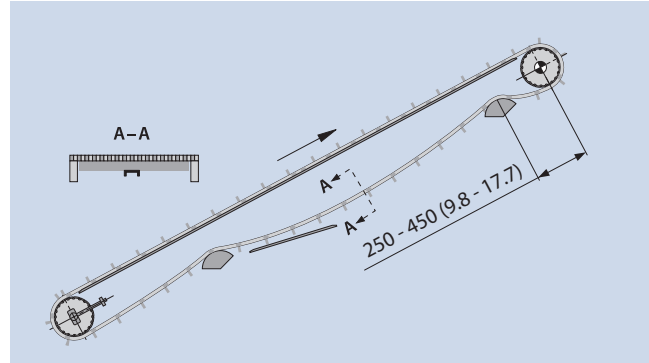
Rough guideline for achievable inclines:

- Flat top surface (FLT) 3 – 5°
- Friction top surface (FRT) 20 – 40°
- Straight profiles < 60°
- Bent profiles < 90°

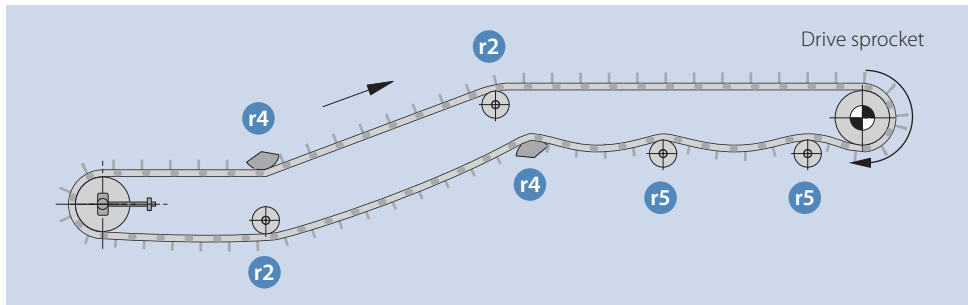
Testing is always recommended to determine the actual possible incline angle for a particular product/use.

Decline conveying

For this conveyor design, a tail drive unit is possible if there is an active load-dependent tension take-up at the lower idle shaft (e.g. gravity, spring or pneumatic). Otherwise the general recommendations given above apply here.



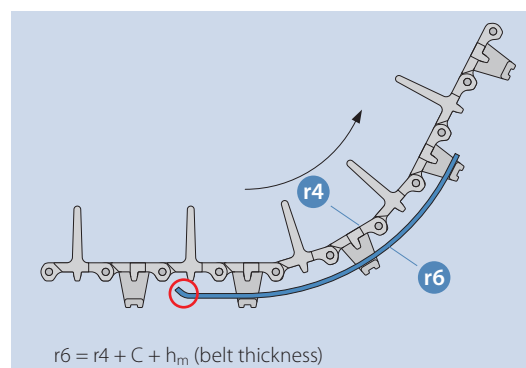
Hold down tabs



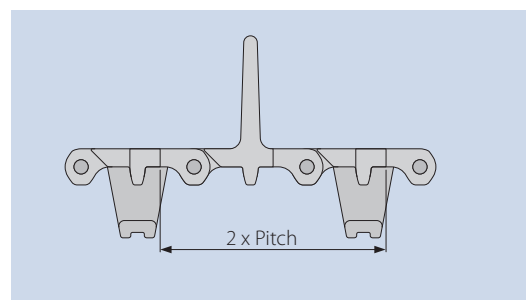
For Z – conveyors (Swan neck) with a belt width above 600 – 800 mm (24 – 32 inch) an additional guiding/hold-down system is necessary. When the belt change direction from vertical to incline/decline for wider belts typically above 600 mm (24 inch) it will not be sufficient to hold down the belt on the (indented) side of the belt. In these cases, hold-down tabs on the bottom side of the belt are used to guide it through the back-flexing curve. For minimum back flex radius (r4) for the various series, please refer to our data sheets for recommendations.

It is very important that the wearstrips/guide rails supporting the hold-down tabs are very smooth and have sufficient radius at the entrance (red circle beside) to avoid them snagging on the frame entering into the guides. The outer radius of the guiding wearstrips, R6, is defined by the back flex radius r4 adding the C-measure of the hold down tab (siehe table) and the belt thickness h_m (see data sheet).

- Please make sure that it will not be possible for the sprocket to engage the belt at the position of the hold-down tabs.
- Using hold-down tabs results in constraints with regards to sprocket and shaft size to ensure sufficient clearance to the shaft. For the minimum sprocket size and the equivalent maximum bore size when using hold-down tabs please consult the data sheet of the hold-down tab.
- By default, hold-down tabs are placed on every other row. It is not recommended to have a hold-down tab directly under a row of profiles (flights).



Series	C-Value
S6.1	17
S8	10
S10	10



Correct position for the guiding wearstrips

Please note the position of the HDT will be slightly offset from the belt centerline.

The default position (center of the HDT) will unless otherwise specified be:

- Belt width/2 + ½ increment (measure from the left hand side, in travel direction)

Example: A 1000 mm wide S6.1 belt with a width increment of 20 mm will have the HDT position at:
 – $1000/2 + \frac{1}{2} \times 20 = 510$ mm from the left hand side

For detailed information on wearstrip arrangement around hold-down tabs please consult the respective data sheet.

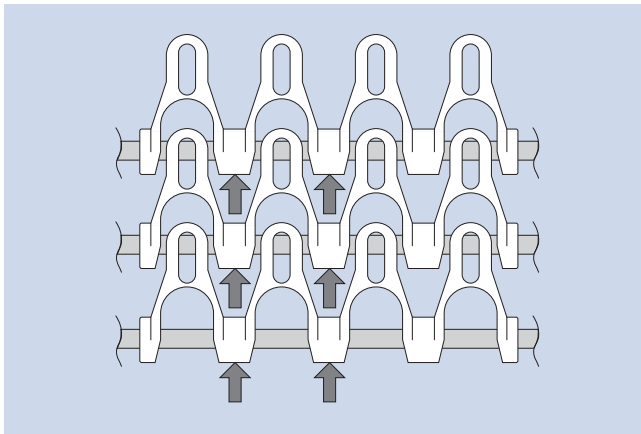
3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Side-flexing belts

Forbo Siegling side flexing belts are designed to be able to run in curves. The modules of Series 5, 9 and 11 create a mesh that allows the belt to collapse on the inner radius of the curve and thereby bend into the curve direction. The following special conditions apply for side-flexing belts. Please ensure that they are met.

Sprocket engagement

The teeth of the sprocket must engage into the mesh of the belt at the areas marked by the arrows.



Belt pull in outer side modules

The belt pull which is spread over the complete belt width in straight running sections is concentrated in the outer module in curve sections. Therefore always check that $F_{adj} < F_{nom,curve}$ given in the data sheets is ensured.

Minimum inner radius

The side-flexing radius $r1$ has to be equal or above the minimum inner radius, which depends on the series and belt width. The minimum inner radius is calculated with the collapse factor C_c

$$r1_{min} = W_B \cdot C_c$$

with:

- $r1_{min}$ = inner radius
- W_B = belt width
- C_c = collapse factor

Series	C_c
S5	2
S9	1.8
S11	1.4
Combo S5 ST/S11	1.45*

* from belt width > 1000 mm $C_c = 1.55$

Belt support, guiding, tracking

The belt is pressed onto the inner radius in curved sections. Lateral wearstrips need to be installed to cover the pressure. We recommend guiding the belt along the conveyor by lateral wearstrips, which means that the middle sprocket must not be fixed axially. All sprockets can float on the shaft. The belt is guided by the lateral wearstrips only.

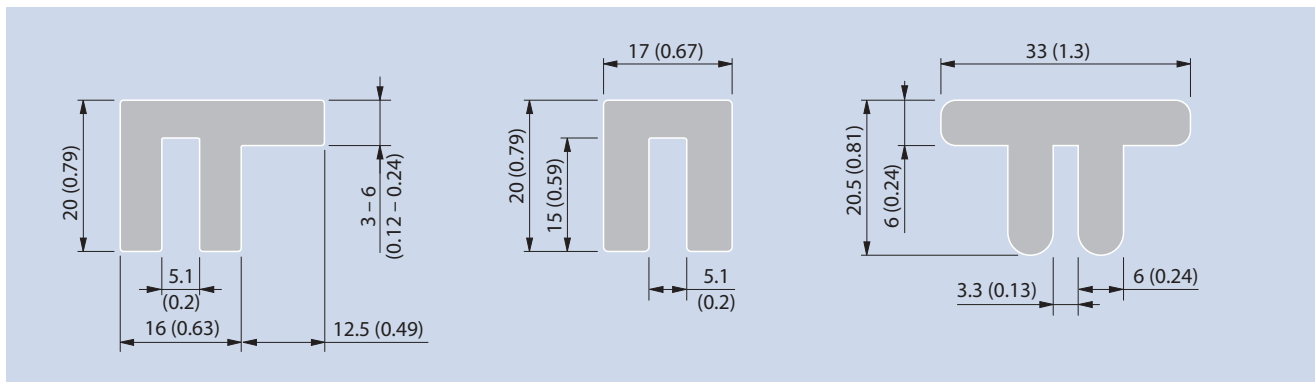
The key criterion for a successful side-flex conveyor are to ensure and maintain the correct distances between the outer parallel wearstrips in curved and straight segments. The distance between the outer wearstrips is especially important. The wider the belts the greater the effort required to keep the exact distances through the whole running track of the belt (both on the carry and the returnway).

Belt lift

In some cases the belt tends to lift up at the outer edge. The risk of that increases with higher belt pull, smaller inner radius, smaller belt width, higher speed and higher curve angle. To avoid this, wearstrips on top of the edge are to be installed. Forbo offers belts with guided side modules or hold-down tabs if required.

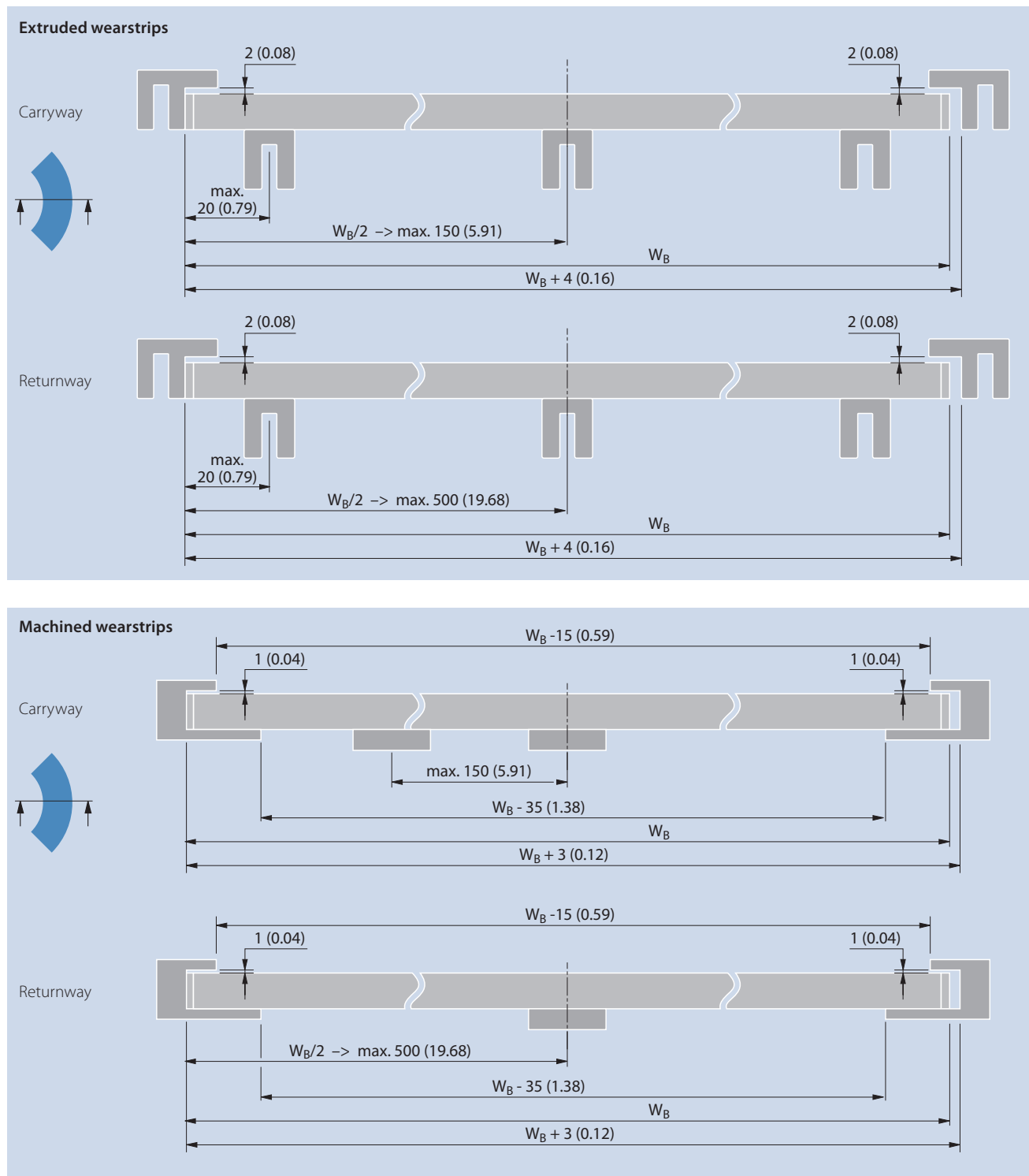
Attention: guided side modules or hold-down tabs are for holding down the belt only, not for lateral guidance or support on the returnway.

Wearstrip dimensions



3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Recommended wearstrip arrangement for Series 5/9



Dimensions in mm and inches (in).

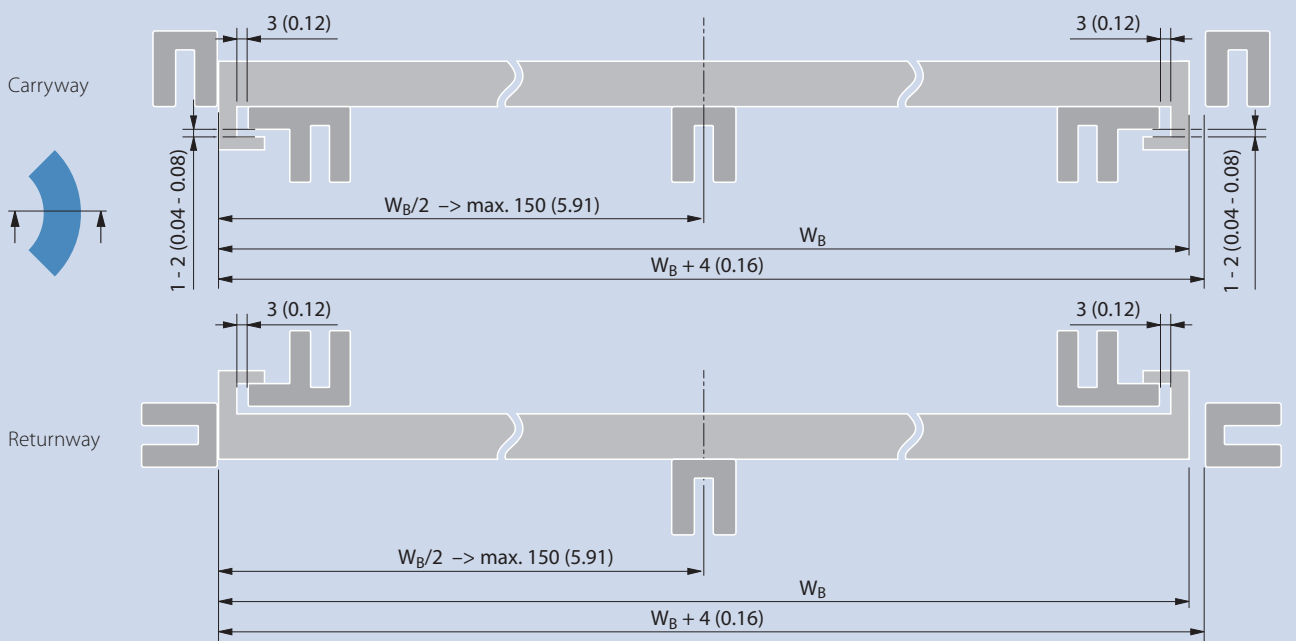
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

For belts with guided side modules

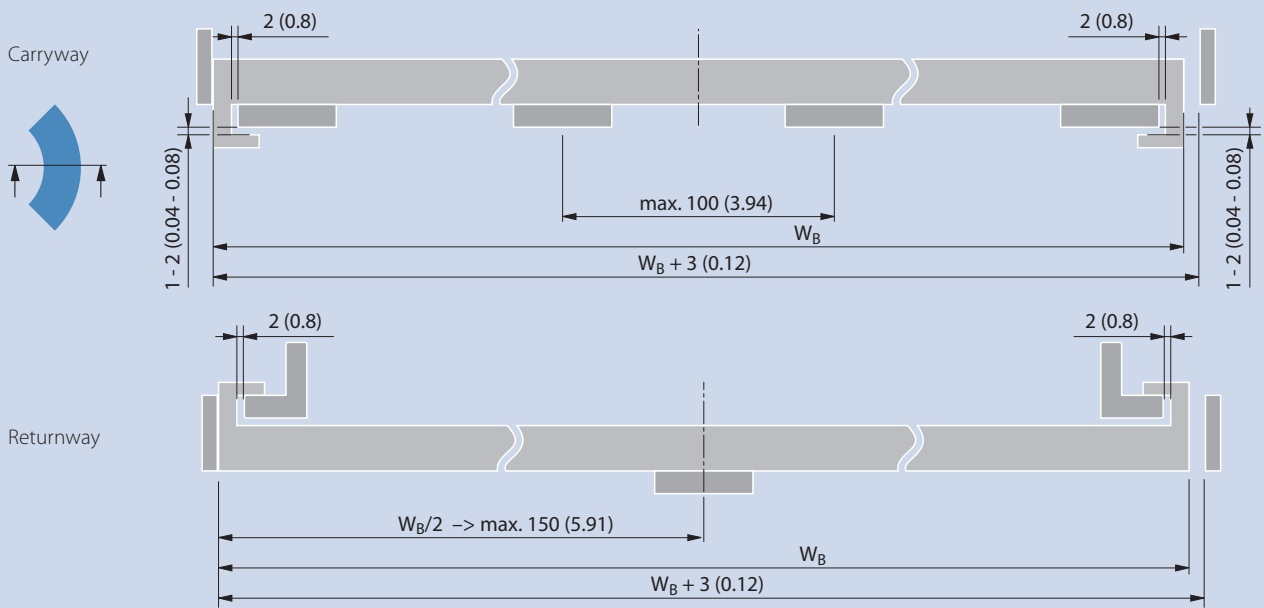
Hold-down guides are used to prevent belt lift and allow two neighboring belts to run parallel with minimum gap. Using hold-down guides can also allow for products to extend beyond the belt width or to transfer perpendicular to travel direction as no wearstrip extends above the belt surface.

Note: It is **not** recommended to use hold-down guides to take up radial forces through the curve in high loaded or high-speed applications. For belt speeds exceeding 30 m/min and/or loads exceeding 33 % of the curve belt pull capacity, a wearstrip on the inside is recommended to take up the radial load in the curve.

Extruded wearstrips

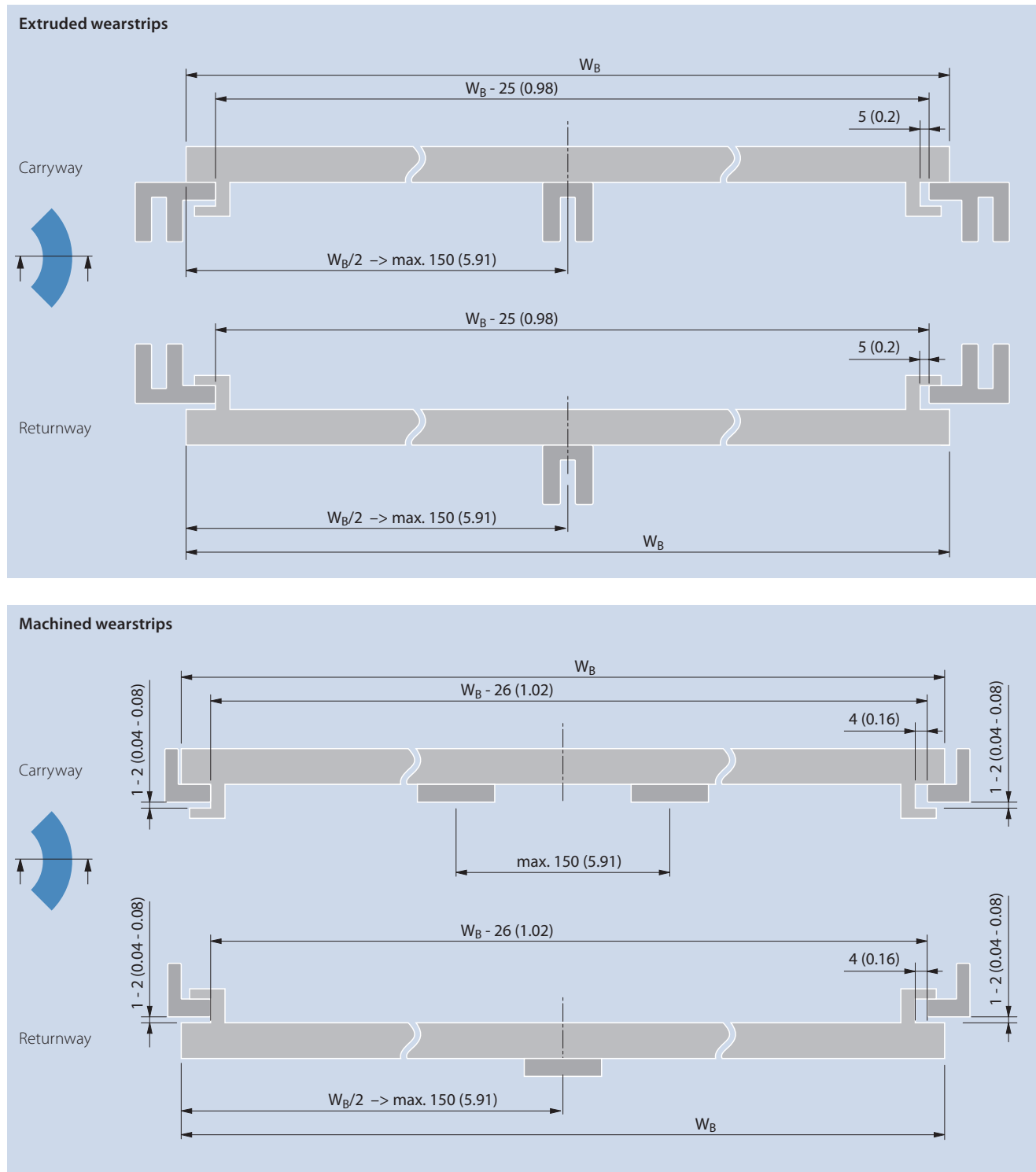


Machined wearstrips



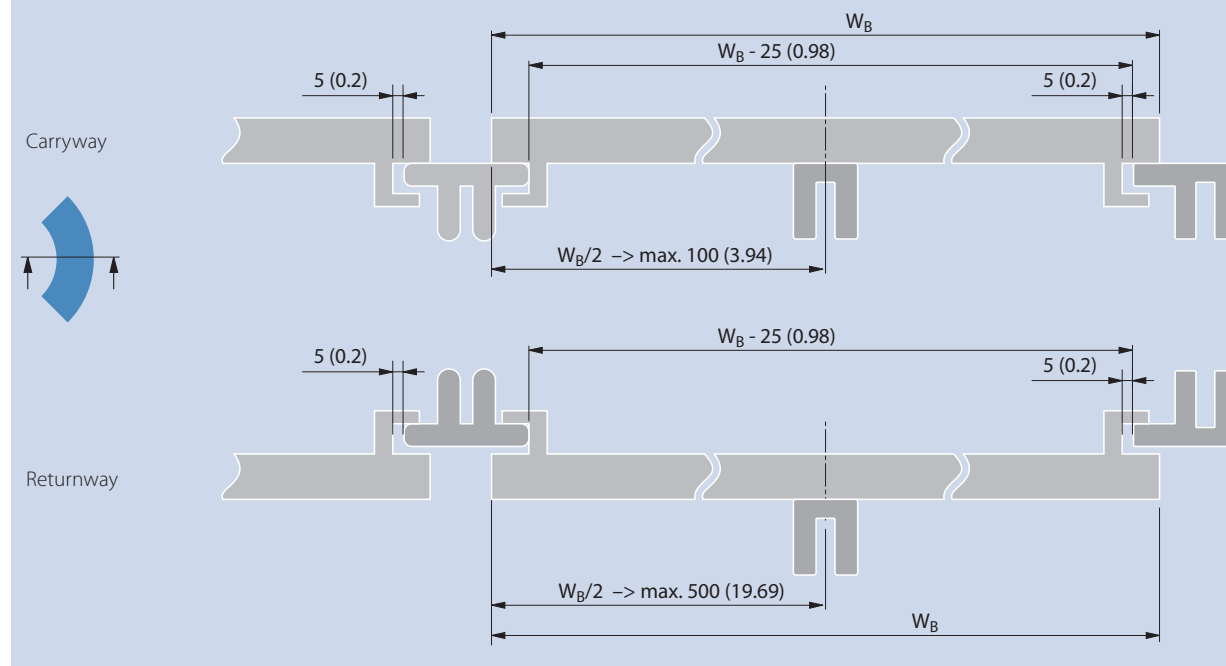
3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

For belts with reverse guided side modules

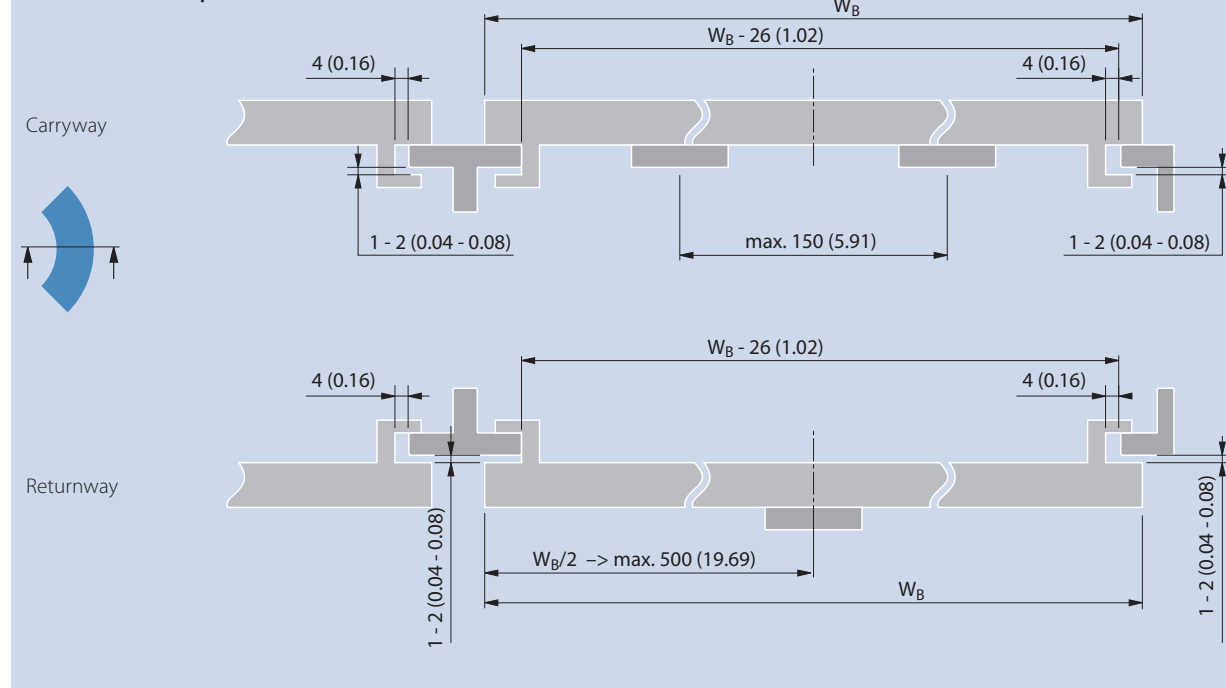


For multiple parallel belts with reverse guided side modules

Extruded wearstrips



Machined wearstrips



3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

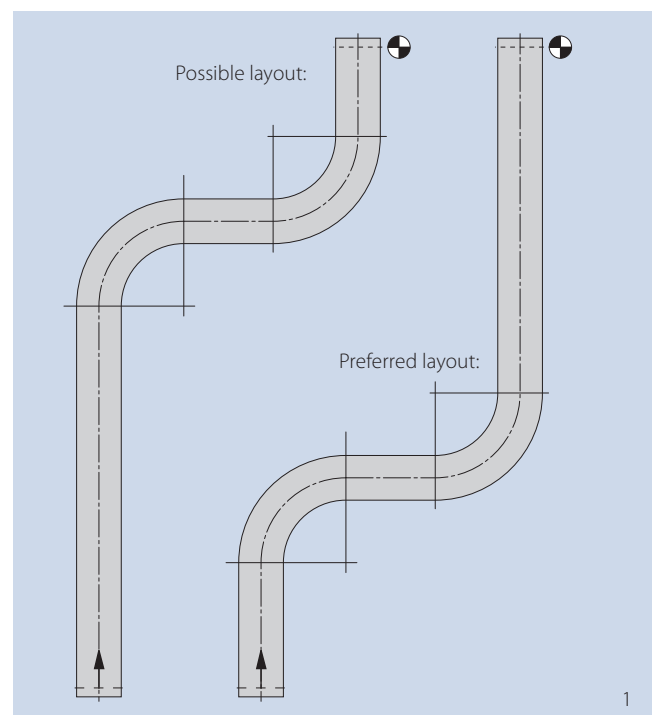
Belt tension

Three standard tensioning methods can be used to achieve the correct belt tension:

- Screw-operated take-up system
- Gravity take-up system
- Catenary sag on the returnway near the drive

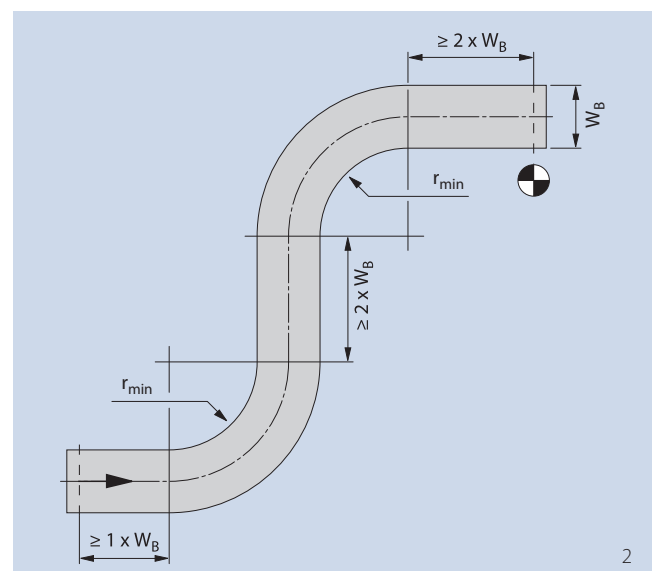
Geometries of curves

We recommend designing a curved conveyor with the shorter straight section first then the longer section (1).



Be aware of a minimum straight section with a distance of one time the belt width before the curve and two times the belt width after and in between curves. This distance in between curves can be reduced if a curve is followed by another one in same direction (2).

Please contact customer service if space is restricted and you cannot construct the conveyor according to these recommendations.



Admissible belt speed

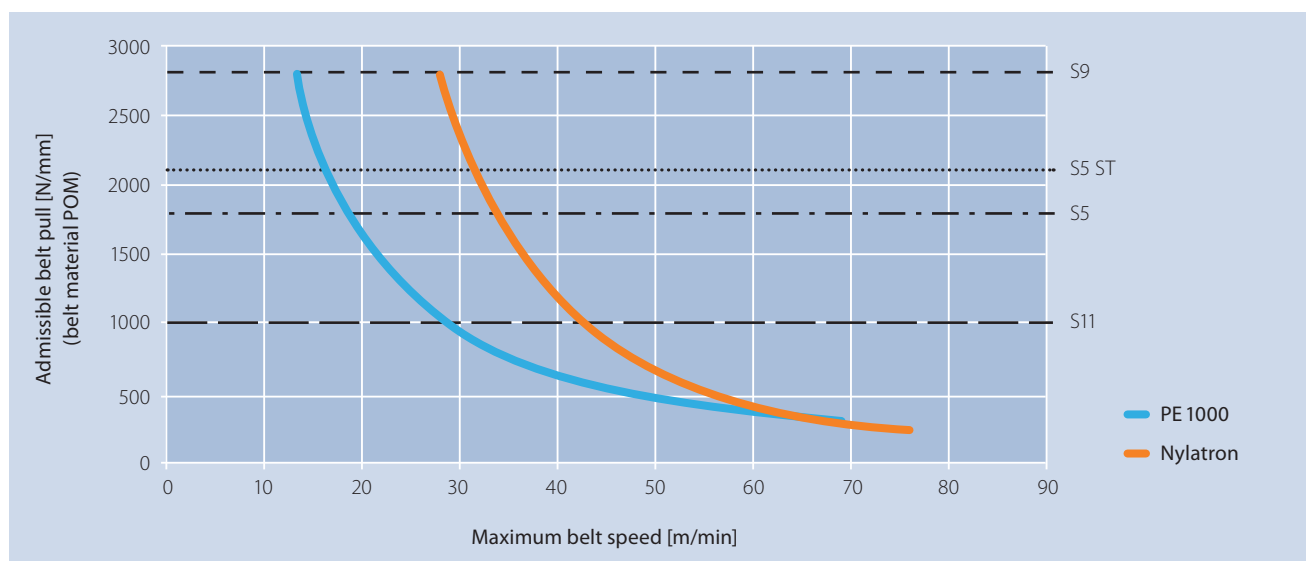
The belt speed always refers to the speed when running straight. Due to the nature of a side flexing belt this will also be the speed of the belt at the outer radius of the curve. The speed on the inside radius of the belt depends on the collapse factor. The smaller the collapse factor the higher the speed reduction on the inside radius. As a result there is a relationship between the collapse factor and the admissible belt speed.

The key criteria limiting the admissible belt speed is belt and wearstrip temperature. With increased speed and/or increased belt load, the temperature on the inner belt edge and the inner curve wearstrip will increase. This will lead to accelerated wear, potential dust and eventually the belt edge and/or wearstrip melting.

Thin wearstrips with good heat transmission to a steel support structure will increase the admissible belt pull. On the other hand a large solid machined wearstrip will have more problems transmitting the heat generated from the friction between the belt and wearstrip. This will lead to a temperature increase.

Lower friction between the belt and wearstrip will lead to a higher admissible belt speed and the material combination (belt edge and wearstrip) will also have a strong impact on the admissible belt speed. Soft materials like PP with relatively high friction coefficients will offer a relatively low admissible belt speed before significant wear and dust occurs.

The following chart shows the correlation between admissible belt pull and maximum belt speed for POM belts running on high quality wearstrips of medium thickness under clean conditions:



Attention:

In the case of Siegling Prolink Series 11 and Combo belts (a combination of Siegling Prolink Series 5 ST and Siegling Prolink Series 11) different dimensions and characteristics must be taken into account.

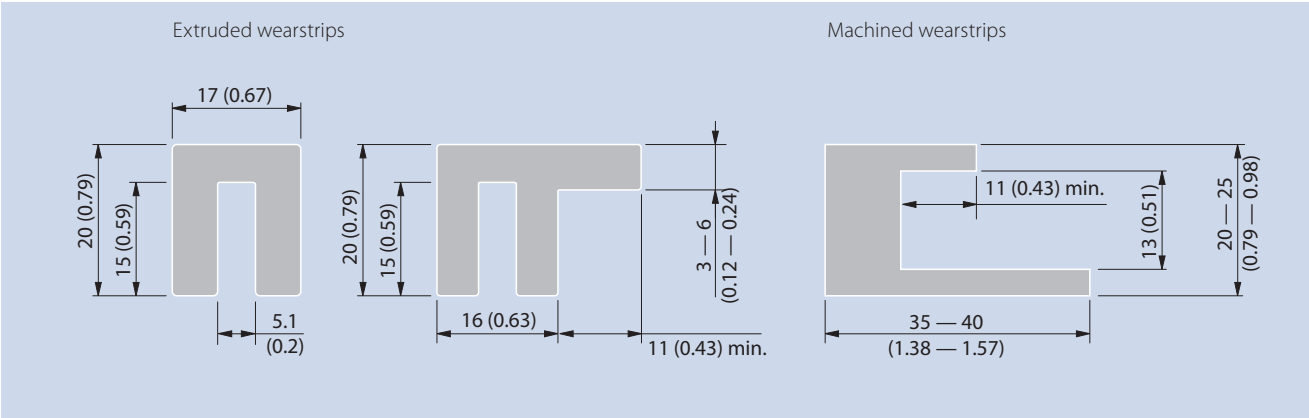
3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Series 11

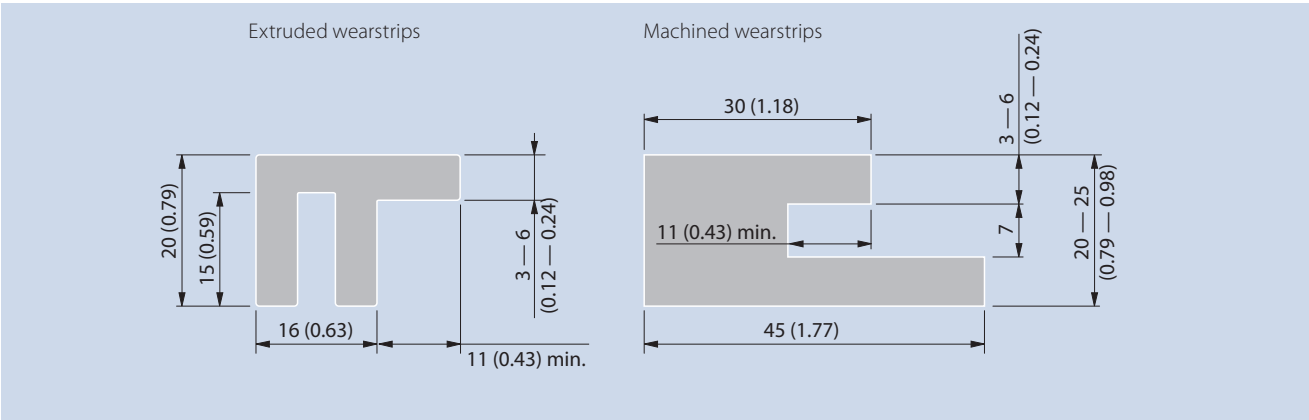
The following special conditions apply for series S11

The following illustrations show the recommended critical dimensions:

Guideline for wearstrip dimensions S11 with caps

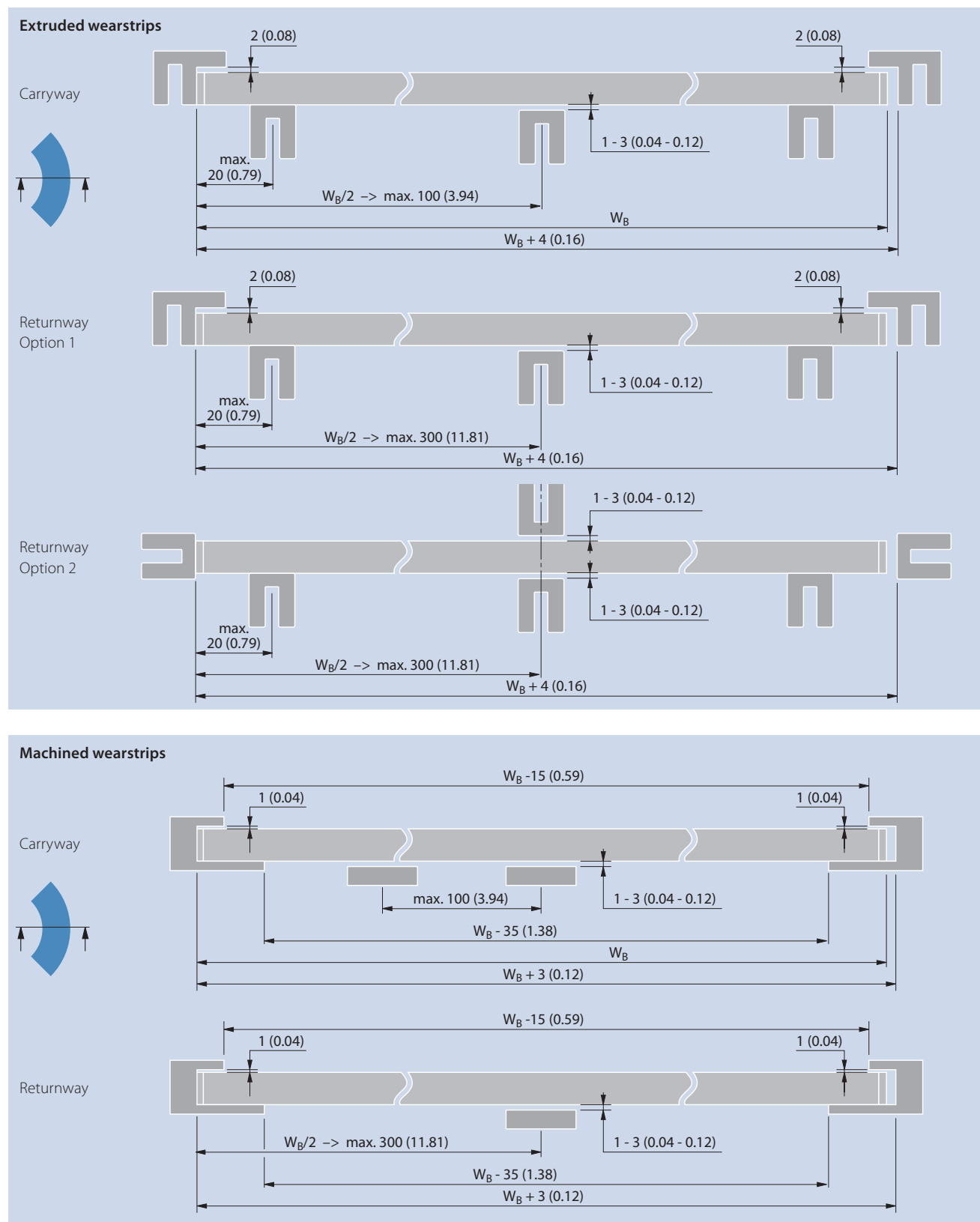


Guideline for wearstrip dimensions S11 with HD caps:



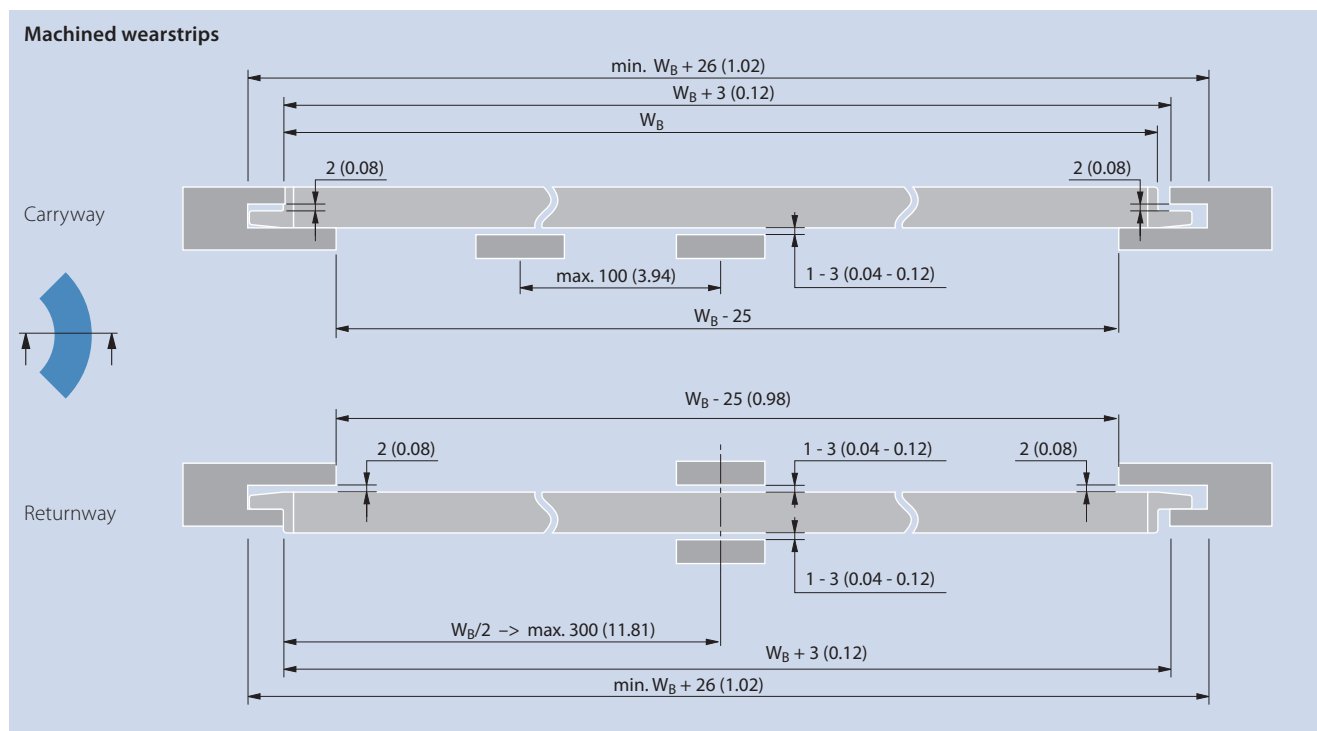
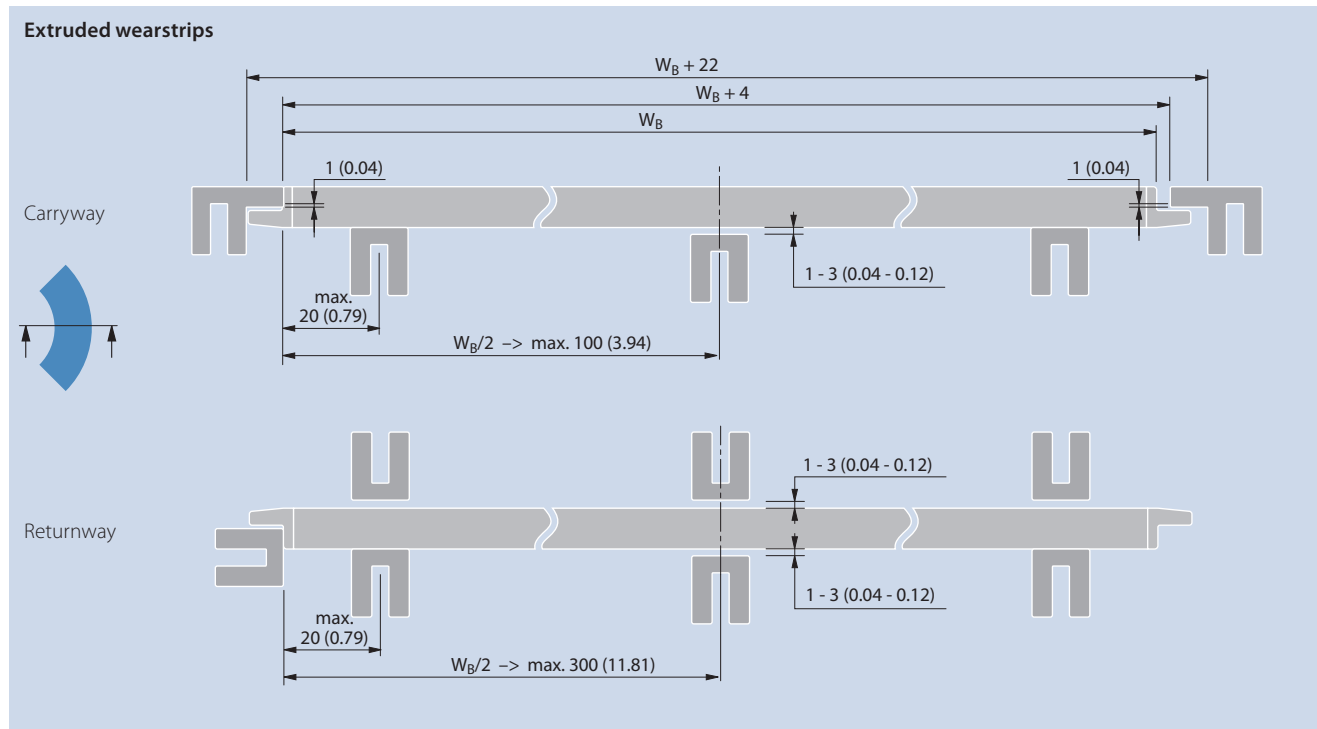
Dimensions in mm and inches (in).
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Wearstrip setup, S11 with caps



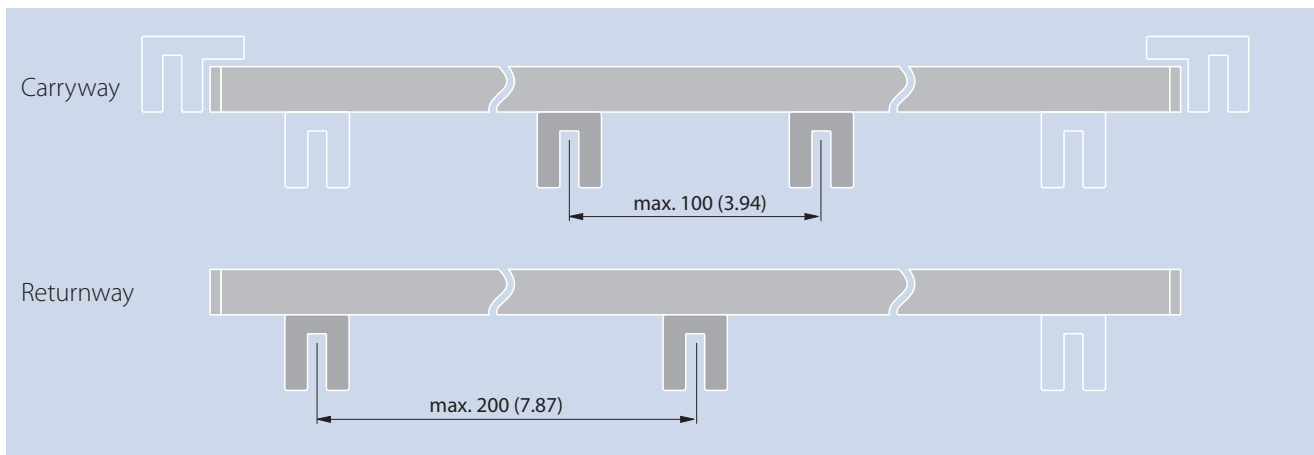
3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Wearstrip setup, S11 with hold-down caps



Spacing between belt support wearstrips

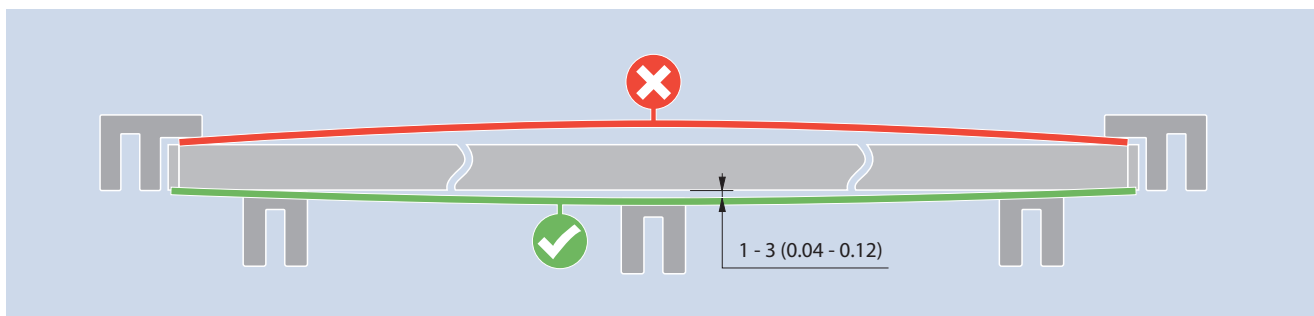
As a rule of thumb we recommend allowing a maximum of 100 mm (3.94 in) of free belt between the supports on the carryway and 200s mm (7.87 in) on the returnway.



Preventing belt lift

If the center supports are positioned above the outmost support, the belt may form a slight convex surface with the highest point in the middle (red line below). On heavily loaded conveyors this may lead to the belt lifting out of the guides. It is therefore vital to ensure that the center supports are level with or lower than the outermost belt supports. To prevent any peak loads from forcing the belt out of the

guides, Forbo recommends positioning the center supports 1 – 3 mm (0.04 – 0.12 in) below the outer support surfaces. This ensures that any peak load that causes high radial pressure on the belt will push the belt towards the center support (green line below) and not push the belt up and out of the guides.



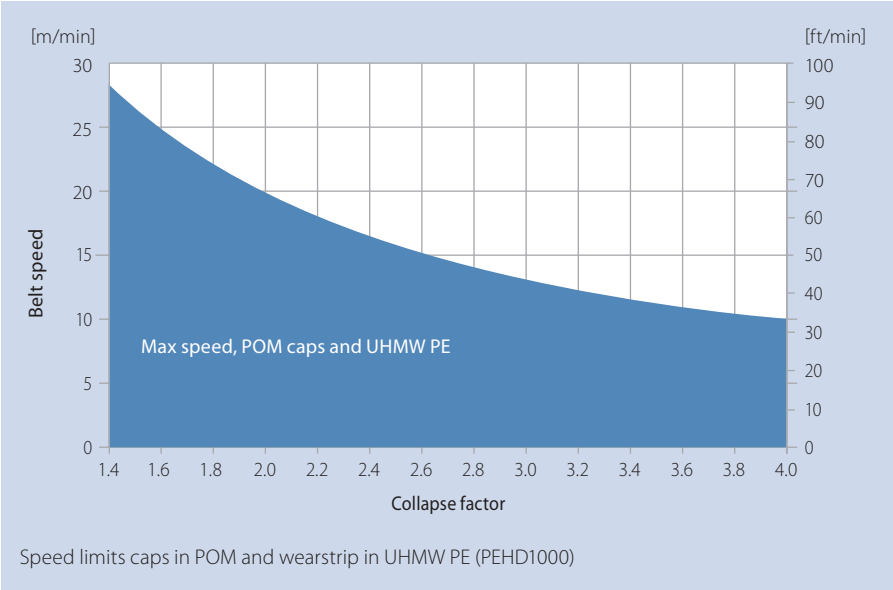
Series 5 and 9 are assembled with steel pins causing a higher stiffness. This reduces the tendency to belt lift in the first place and secondly makes the belt much more laterally stiff

such that a lower positioned center wearstrip would not lead to a bow downwards but rather leave space between the wearstrip and belt.

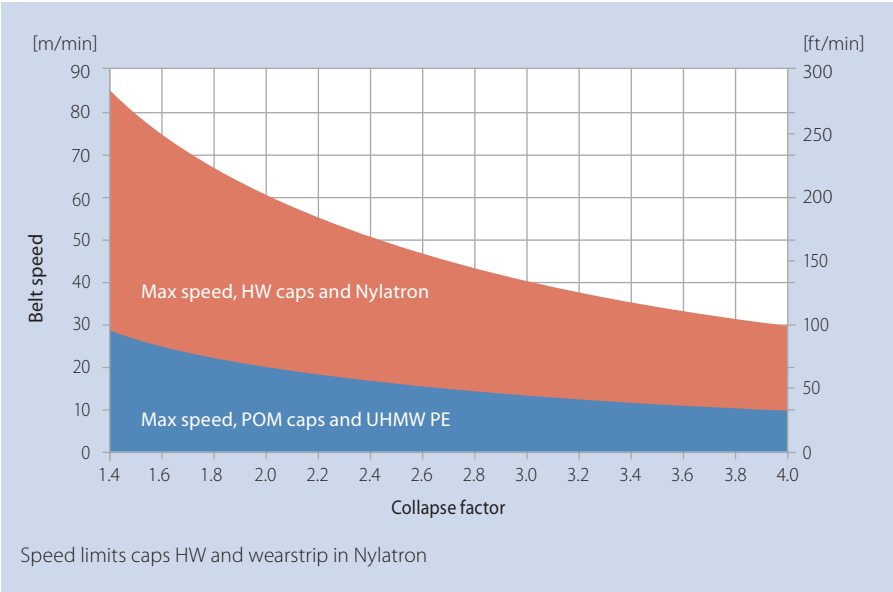
3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Admissible belt speed

Series 11 has been developed with special caps on the belt side, meaning that the material combination on this critical part of a side-flexing belt can be optimized. For the standard S11 belts, the caps or HD on the belt edge are made of POM. For these we recommend using wearstrips in UHMW PE, also known as PEHD1000.



For radius conveyors running at higher speeds, S11 offers an alternative with caps or HD on the belt edge made of a special robust, resistant material identified by material code HW. For these we recommend using wearstrips in Nylatron NSM, a special PA material with solid lubricant additives. This material combination will in general offer an extended service life for conveyors with heavy loads or conveyors running in abrasive environments.



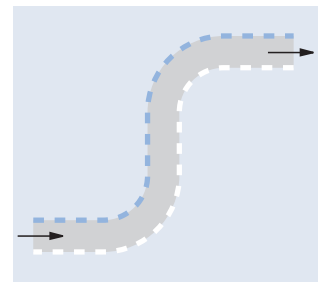
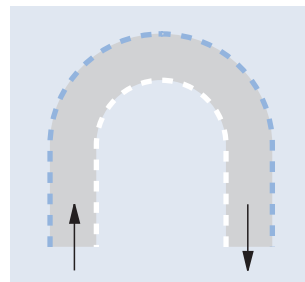
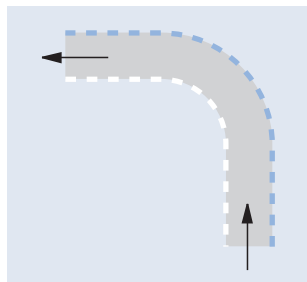
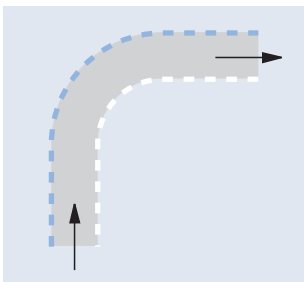
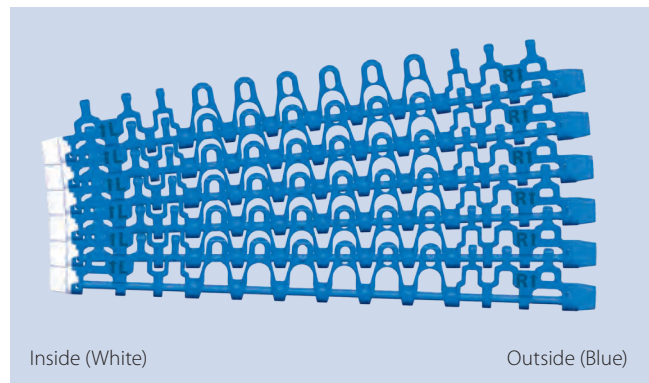
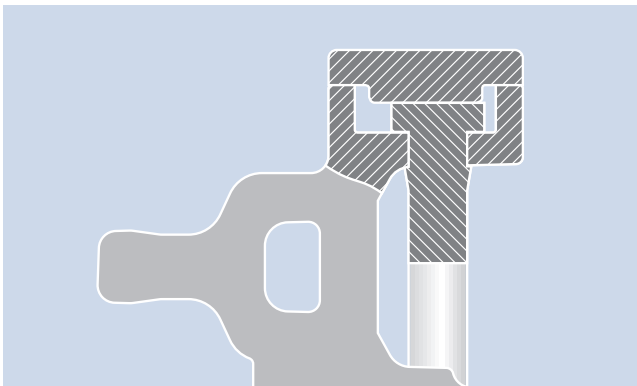
Belt edge color codes

To optimize performance and ensure a consistent belt pull capacity, the S11 utilizes a headed hinge pin, ensuring the pins are always in contact with the outermost hinge.

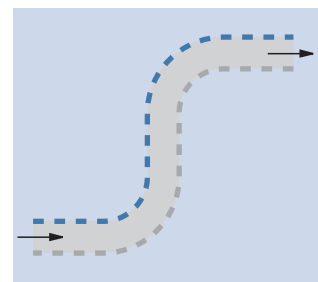
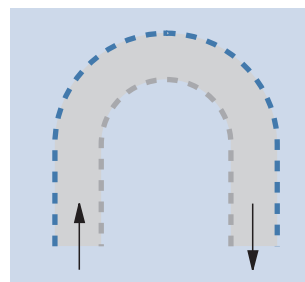
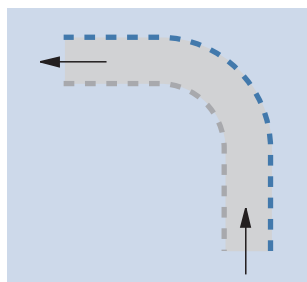
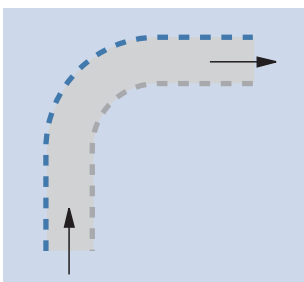
To benefit from this feature it is important that the pin head is located on the outer radius in the last curve. This is made easy by the unique color coding on the S11. The position of the pin head is marked by blue side caps/HD caps (the opposite side is marked in white).

When fitting the belt it is important to remember this code – blue always on the outside (of the last curve).

For high speed applications the caps and hold-down caps are made in a special robust resistant material (HW material). These can be identified by a darker shade, so that the outside in HW will be dark blue and the inside will be light gray.



Belt with POM Caps, blue outside, white inside



Belt with HW Caps, dark blue on the outside, Light grey on the inside

3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Belt nomenclature and ordering guidelines

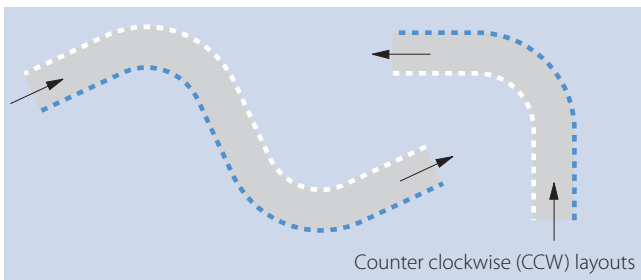
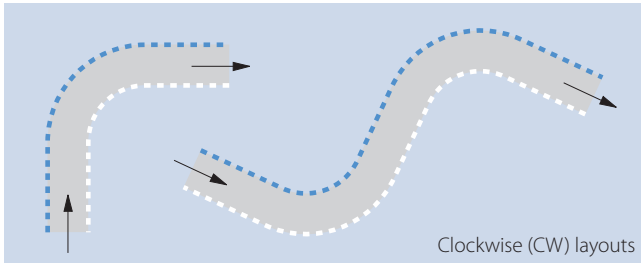
When ordering it's important to consider the conveyor layout as the belt is built to fit. The pattern will depend on the direction of the last curve:

- If the last curve turns right, a clockwise belt needs to be ordered for the curve.
- If the last curve turns left, a counter-clockwise belt needs to be ordered for the curve.

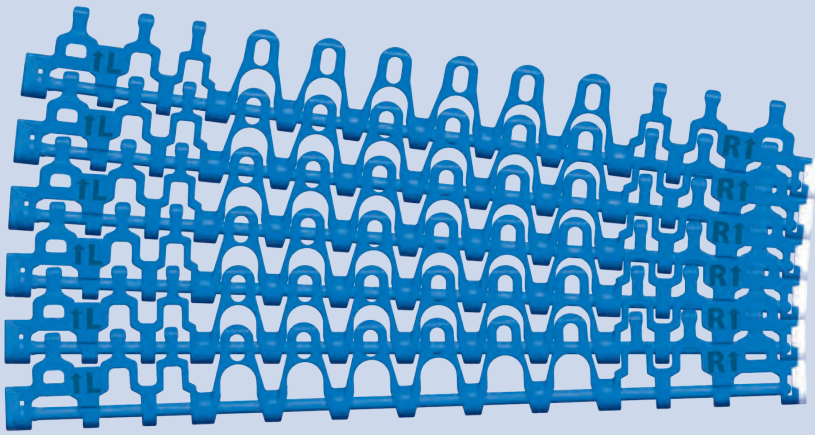


A CW or a CCW code in the belt description indicates whether the belt is to be used for a left hand or right hand curve.

CW = Clockwise or right hand curve and

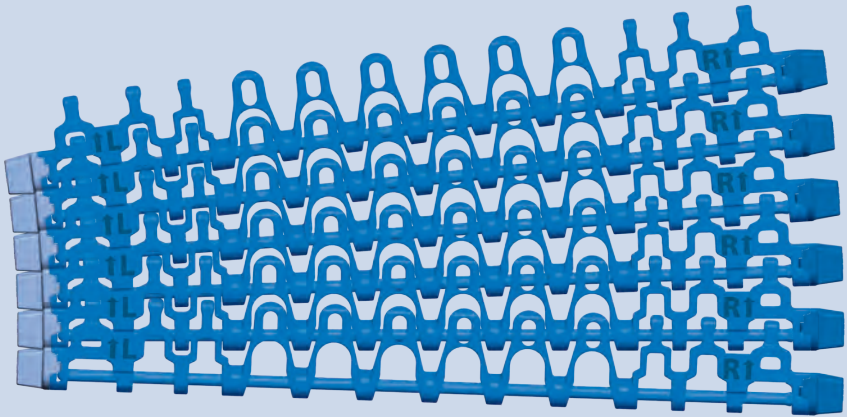


CCW = Counter clockwise or left hand curve



S11 with caps

Sketch			
Belt designations	<div>  S11-45 GRT CW POM-CR BL (POM BL/WT) </div> <div>  S11-45 GRT CCW POM-CR BL (POM WT/BL) </div>		
Description	<div> CW = Clockwise (= Pin head is located on left-hand side/outer radius on the last curve) CCW = Counter clockwise (= Pin head is located on right-hand side/outer radius on the last curve) POM-CR = All side modules (blue) in POM-CR, center modules (white) in POM with flat cover caps on both sides (POM BL/WT) = Caps in POM BL on the left hand side and POM WT on the right hand side </div>		
Components	<div> S11 CAP POM BL (or WT for CCW) S11-45 GRT SML POM-CR BL W172 S11-45 GRT SML POM-CR BL W122 </div> <div> S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W100 S4.1/S8/S11 PIN PBT BL D5 </div> <div> S11 CAP POM WT (or BL for CCW) S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W122 S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W172 </div>		
Belt width	<div> Minimum belt width: 175 mm (6.89 in) Width increment: 25 mm (0.98 in) </div>		

S11 with Hold Down caps in HW

Sketch			
Belt designations	<div>  S11-45 GRT CW HD POM-CR BL (HW DB/LG) </div> <div>  S11-45 GRT CCW HD POM-CR BL (HW LG/DB) </div>		
Description	<div>CW = Clockwise (= Pin head is located on left-hand side/outer radius on the last curve)</div> <div>CCW = Counter clockwise (= Pin head is located on right-hand side/outer radius on the last curve)</div> <div>HD = Hold Down cap on both sides</div> <div>POM-CR = All side modules (blue) in POM-CR, center modules (white) in POM</div> <div>(HW DB/LG) = Hold Down caps in HW DB on the left hand side and HW LG on the right hand side</div>		
Components	<div>S11 CAP HDL HW DB (LG for CCW) S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W100 S11 CAP HDR HW LG (DB for CCW)</div> <div>S11-45 GRT SML POM-CR BL W172 S4.1/S8/S11 PIN PBT BL D5 S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W122</div> <div>S11-45 GRT SML POM-CR BL W122 S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W172</div>		
Belt width	<div>Minimum belt width: 175 mm (6.89 in)</div> <div>Width increment: 25 mm (0.98 in)</div> <div>Belt width excludes the extending caps of each 10 mm (0.39 in), overall belt width is width (Wxxx) + 20 mm (0.79 in).</div>		

3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

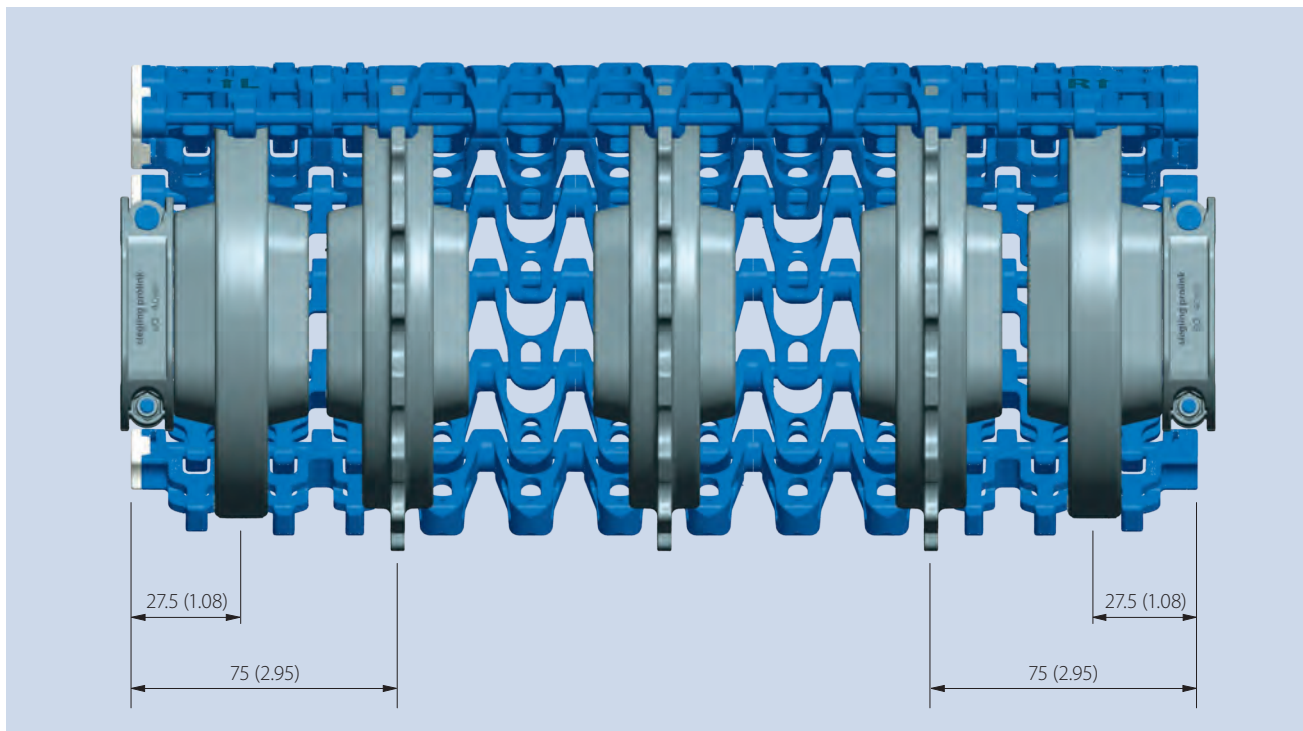
Sprocket positions and installation

S11 features a special concept where the load is distributed over the outermost hinges by moving the outermost sprocket 75 mm (2.95 in) from the belt edge. At the outermost part of the belt it is supported by idlers (sprocket without teeth) preventing the belt from deflecting at the transfer point.

Forbo recommends fixing the outer idlers on the shaft and preventing them from moving sideways by using retainer rings or other methods. As the belt is guided by the wear-strips, the sprockets should not be fixed and should be free to move sideways on the shaft.

Maximum distance between sprockets is 75 mm (2.95 in).

Sprocket and idler positions



Dimensions in mm and inches (in).

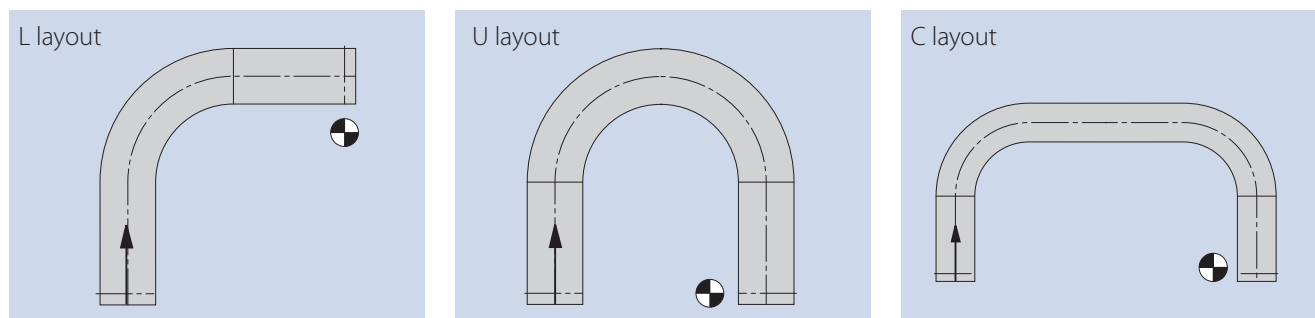
All imperial dimensions (inches) are rounded off.

Combo belt S5 ST and S11

S11 and S5 ST can be combined. Combos will always have pins in stainless steel (SS). A combo can ensure the strength of the S5 ST combined with the narrow radius of S11.

Conveyor layout options for combo belts

Combo belts combining the tight radius feature of S11 with the high strength of S5 ST will normally only be used for uni-directional layouts (L, U and C) as the curve factor will depend on the direction of the turn.



Minimum requirements (straight and curved sections) for combo belts

A curve with S11 modules on the inside will have a collapse factor 0.05 higher than a normal S11.

Belt width	Collapse factor C_c (S11 inside)
≤ 1000 mm (39.37 in)	1.45
> 1000 mm (39.37 in)	1.55

To ensure the belt operates smoothly with a minimum of fluctuations in belt speed and optimum load transmission from the drive sprockets, we recommend observing the following minimum requirements as regards the straight sections before, between and after curves:

- Minimum length of the straight in-feed section before and after the curve = 1 x belt width.
- Minimum length of the straight out-feed section before and after the curve = 2 x belt width.
- For curves there are no requirements regarding the length of the sections in between.

Combo belt properties

The data below is based on an S5 ST design on the outside and an S11 on the inside.

Admissible belt pull for combo belts

Belt type	Materials	Admissible belt pull (straight)		Admissible belt pull (curve)	
		[N/mm]	[lb/ft]	[N]	lb
S5 ST/S11-45 GRT	PP	18	1233	1200	270
	POM-CR	25	1733	2100	473
	PA	20	1370	1680	378

3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Belt weight

Belt type	Materials	Weight	
		[kg/m ²]	[lb/ft ²]
S5 ST/S11-45 GRT	PP	10.2	2.1
	POM-CR	13.2	2.7
	PA	12.2	2.5

Belt nomenclature and ordering guidelines for combo belts

A "CW" or a "CCW" code in the belt description indicates whether the belt is to be used for a left hand or right hand curve.


CW = Clockwise or right hand curve and

CCW = Counter clockwise or left hand curve.

Furthermore for combo belts the text description shows how the belt is combined:

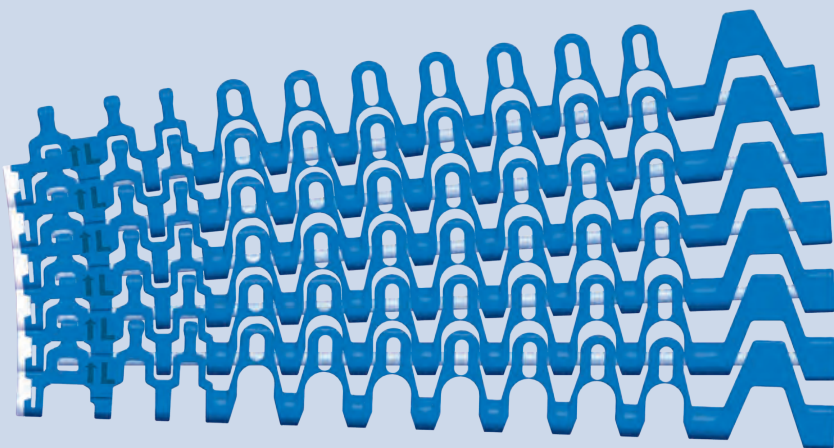
- S5 ST/S11 = S5 ST on the left hand side and S11 on the right hand side = a clockwise belt
- S11/S5 ST = S11 on the left hand side and S5 ST on the right hand side = a counter-clockwise belt

S5 ST/S11 combo (clockwise)

Sketch												
Belt designation	 S5 ST/S11-45 GRT CW POM-CR BL (POM WT)											
Description	<p>CW = Clockwise (= S5 pin with groove locked in the S5 ST module with clips on left-hand side) With flat cover caps on right hand side (inside radius on last curve) (in POM WT)</p> <p>POM-CR = All side modules (blue) in POM-CR, center modules (blue) in POM</p> <p>First listed name will be the left-hand side belt type (seen from above in travel direction)</p>											
Components	<table><tr><td>S5 CLP ST POM WT</td><td>S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W100</td><td>S11 CAP POM WT</td></tr><tr><td>S5-45 GRT SML ST POM-CR DB W100</td><td>S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W25</td><td>S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W122</td></tr><tr><td>S5-45 GRT SML ST POM-CR DB W75</td><td>S5/S11 PIN ST SS D5</td><td>S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W172</td></tr></table>			S5 CLP ST POM WT	S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W100	S11 CAP POM WT	S5-45 GRT SML ST POM-CR DB W100	S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W25	S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W122	S5-45 GRT SML ST POM-CR DB W75	S5/S11 PIN ST SS D5	S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W172
S5 CLP ST POM WT	S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W100	S11 CAP POM WT										
S5-45 GRT SML ST POM-CR DB W100	S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W25	S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W122										
S5-45 GRT SML ST POM-CR DB W75	S5/S11 PIN ST SS D5	S11-45 GRT SMR POM-CR BL W172										
Belt width	<p>Minimum belt width: 175 mm (6.89 in)</p> <p>Width increment: 25 mm (0.98 in)</p>											

S11/S5 ST combo (counter-clockwise)

Sketch



Belt designations



S11/S5 ST-45 GRT CCW POM-CR BL (POM WT)

Description

CCW = Counter clockwise (= S5 pin with groove locked in the S5 ST module with clips on right-hand side)
 With flat cover caps on left hand side (inside radius on last curve) (in POM WT)
 POM-CR = All side modules (blue) in POM-CR, center modules (blue) in POM
 First listed name will be the left-hand side belt type (seen from above in travel direction)

Components

S11 CAP POM WT	S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W100	S5 CLP ST POM WT
S11-45 GRT SML POM-CR BL W122	S5/S11-45 GRT CM POM BL W25	S5-45 GRT SMR ST POM-CR DB W100
S11-45 GRT SML POM-CR BL W172	S5/S11 PIN ST SS D5	S5-45 GRT SMR ST POM-CR DB W75

Belt width

Minimum belt width: 175 mm (6.89 in)
 Width increment: 25 mm (0.98 in)

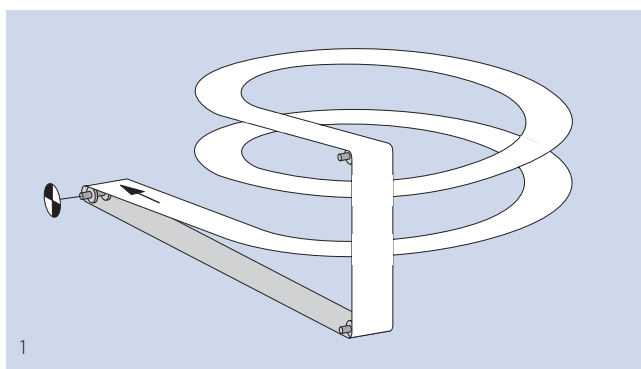
3.3 CONVEYOR LAYOUTS

Spiral conveyors

Spiral conveyors are a special variant of side-flexing belts as they consist of basically one curve. Spirals are always ascending or descending along a rotating drum. One complete revolution around the drum is called a “tier”. Spirals can have up to 20 and more tiers. Please note that the collapse factors and minimum inner radius apply for spiral applications.

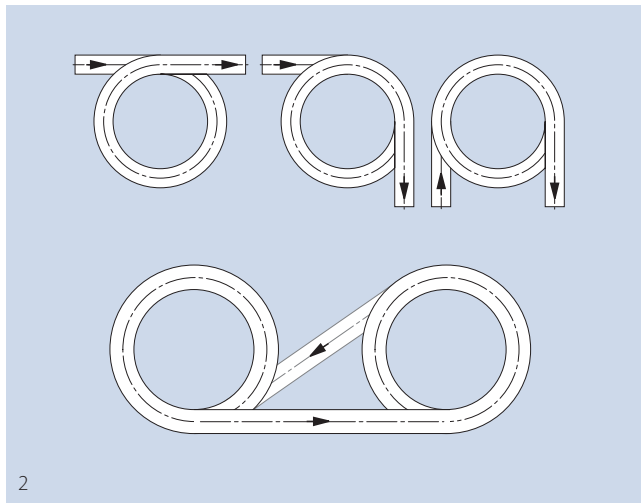
Our side-flexing belt series S5 & S9, S5ST/S11Combo can be used in spirals.

If you are planning a spiral conveyor please contact customer service and send us the completed spiral checklist ([see chapter 6.5 Questionnaires](#)).



Example of declined conveying to join two production units with different heights (1).

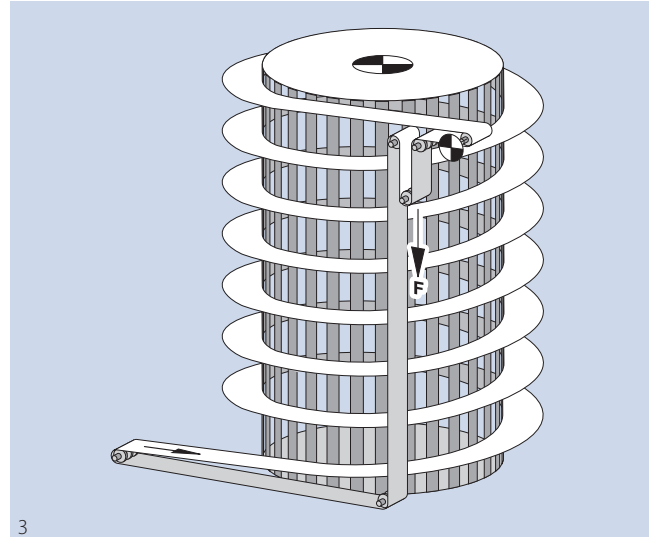
This type of design (without driven inner cage) should not have more than 2–3 tiers. For inclined conveying, the drive unit must be located at the end of the curve at the top. Make sure that the arc of contact on the drive shaft is approx. 180°.



Some possible layout options (2).

The main drive system is the driven inner cage, which consists of vertical bars (3). The curved belt is supported on the inner radius by the cage and is moved by traction between the belt and the cage. The direction of rotation of the cage determines whether the conveying is inclined or declined. The drive and tensioning unit depicted in the sketch provides the necessary belt tension. The speed of the motor must be coordinated with the speed of the cage drive.

It should be possible to move the tensioning unit a distance corresponding to approx. 1 % of the belt length. The belt can be supported by wearstrips as described in [chapter 3.2](#).



F2–F8 side modules (Series 9)

The minimum inner curve radius in spiral applications must be smaller, but it is also not recommended to design the curve radius significantly higher than the minimum radius. An inside radius that is too high leaves space for the inside side modules to move, causing an unstable belt run and possibly product movement.

If you want to exceed the minimum radius we provide special F-side modules which reduce the space on the inside curve at higher radii.

$$p_{\text{inside}} = \frac{r_{\text{drum}}}{r_{\text{drum}} + W_B} \cdot p$$

$$C_C = \frac{r_{\text{drum}}}{W_B}$$

with:

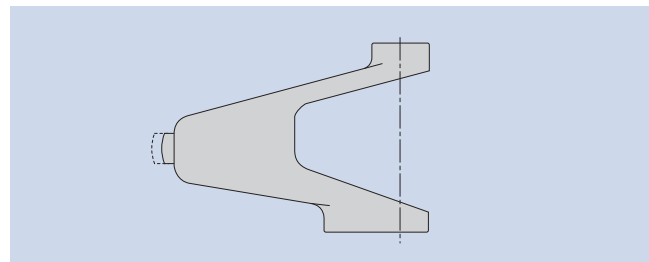
p = pitch

p_{inside} = inside pitch

r_{drum} = radius of spiral drum

W_B = belt width

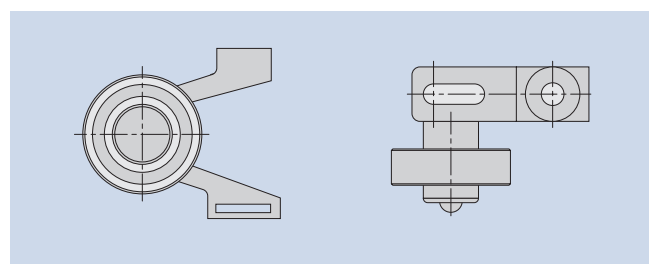
C_C = collapse factor

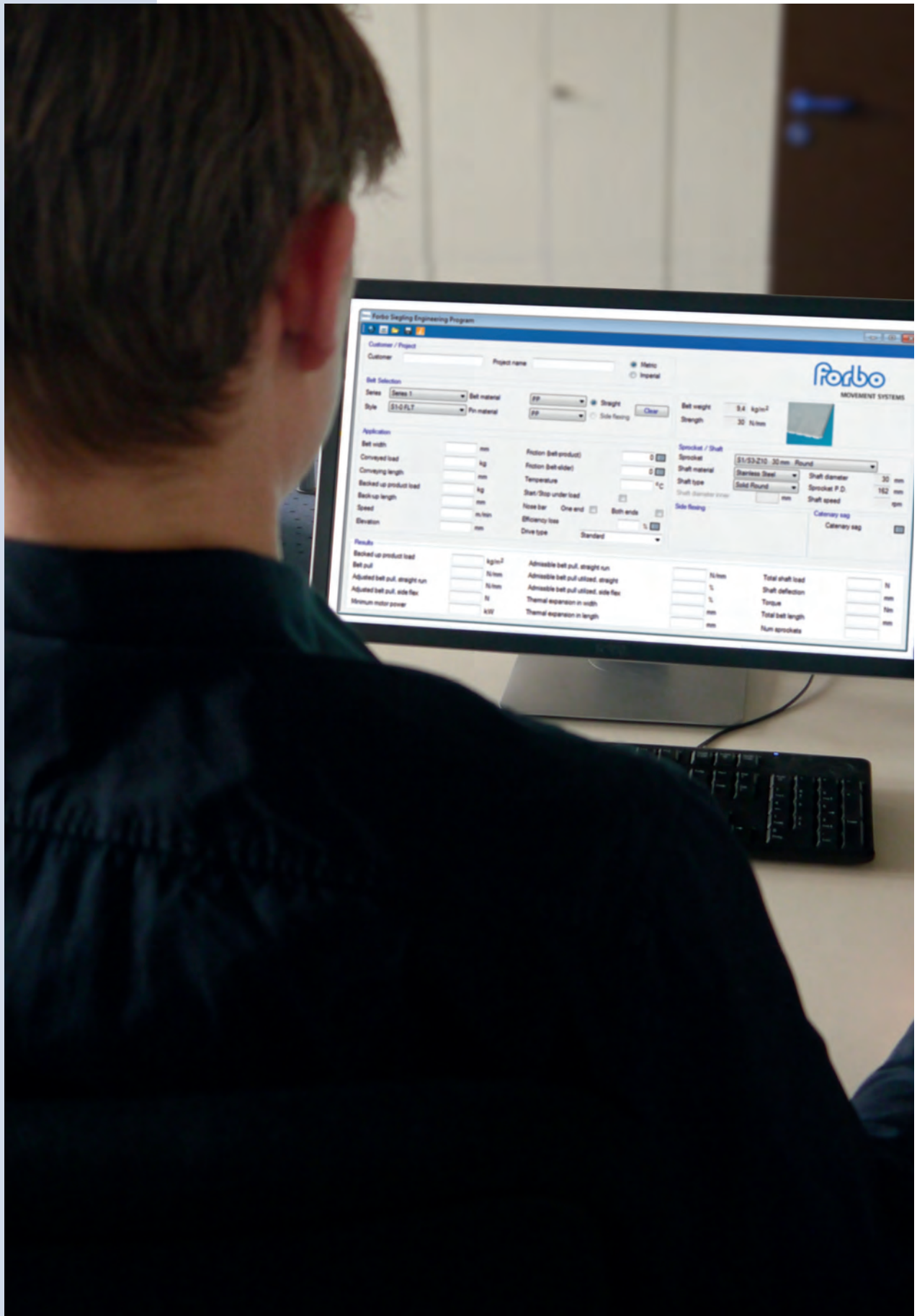


Module	p_{inside}	C_C
F2	34.05	2.12
F3	35.30	2.40
F4	36.30	2.65
F5	37.85	3.10
F6	39.35	3.68
F7	41.05	4.58
F8	42.35	5.50

Bearing tab (Series 5)

For smaller spirals with not more than 4 tiers, instead of a rotating drum special bearing tab modules can be used. The mounted roller bearings on the side modules run on a rigid drum. Friction forces are thereby reduced significantly.





4 CALCULATIONS

- 4.1 Four Step Method
- 4.2 Calculation example
- 4.3 Shaft calculations
- 4.4 Temperature influence on belt dimensions

4.1 FOUR STEP METHOD

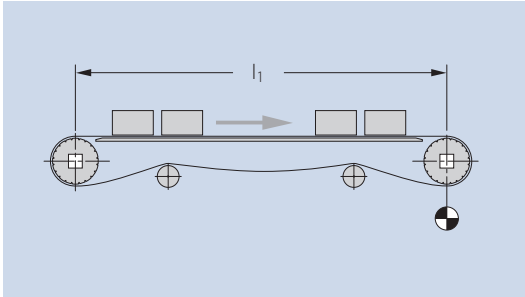
The following four steps will guide you through your belt design process. The symbols used are as follows:

	Designation	Symbols	Metric	Imperial
Forces	Effective belt pull	F_U	N	lb
	Adjusted belt pull	F_{adj}	N	lb
	Adjusted belt pull per mm/in belt width	F'_{adj}	$\frac{N}{mm}$	$\frac{lb}{ft}$
	Admissible belt pull per mm/in belt width	F'_{adm}	$\frac{N}{mm}$	$\frac{lb}{ft}$
	Nominal belt pull per mm/in belt width	F'_{nom}	$\frac{N}{mm}$	$\frac{lb}{ft}$
Factors & coefficients	Coefficient of friction belt to accumulated products	μ_{acc}	–	–
	Coefficient of friction belt to slider	μ_s	–	–
	Operational factor	C_{Op}	–	–
	Temperature factor	C_T	–	–
	Conversion factor	g	9,81	1
Conveyor dimensions	Conveyor length/Center to center distance	l_{c-c}	m	ft
	Elevation of conveyor	h_e	mm	in
	Angle of incline/decline	α_i		
	Mass of conveyed product	m_p	kg	slug
	Mass of entire belt in conveyor	m_B	kg	slug
	Belt width	W_B	mm	in

A complete list of all the symbols used in this Engineering Manual can be found in the appendix in [chapter 6.2](#).

A

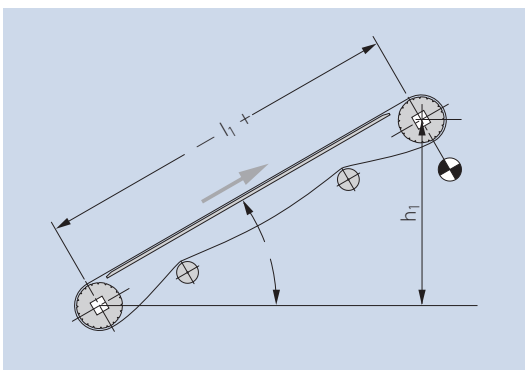
Calculate effective belt pull F_U



Straight running

$$F_U = \mu_s \cdot g \cdot (m_p + m_B)$$

[N, lb]

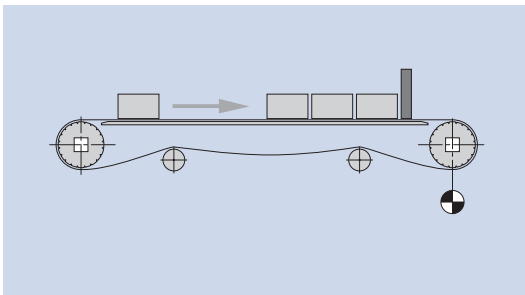


Inclining

$$F_U = \mu_s \cdot g \cdot (m_p + m_B) \pm g \cdot m_p \cdot \sin \alpha$$

[N, lb]

(+ = inclined)
(- = declined)



Straight running with accumulation

$$F_U = \mu_s \cdot g \cdot (m_p + m_B) + \mu_{acc} \cdot g \cdot m_p$$

[N, lb]

(+ = inclined)
(- = declined)

Note: For side-flexing belts the belt tension within the curve is concentrated in the outer module only. Furthermore it has to be taken into account that the additional radial forces directed to the inside of the curve lead to higher friction loss.

$$F_{Uradius} = F_U \cdot W_B$$

For μ_s and μ_{acc} see table friction factors 2.1.

4.1 FOUR STEP METHOD

B Calculate adjusted belt pull F_{adj}

The measurable belt pull is higher if the optimal operating conditions cannot be obtained.

To take the operating conditions into account, the effective belt pull F_U is adjusted by the operational factor C_{Op}

$$F_{adj} = F_U \cdot C_{Op} \quad [N, lb]$$

with:

Operational factor C_{Op}

	C_1
Smooth operating conditions (smooth start)	+ 0
Start-stop operation (start when loaded)	+ 0.2
Belt speed greater than 30 m/min (100 ft/min)	+ 0.2
Nose bar at one end	+ 0.4
Nose bar both ends	+ 0.8
Swan-neck inclined conveyor	+ 0.4
Choose from drive configuration:	
Standard	+ 0
Belt center drive (bi-directional)	+ 0.2
Lower head drive	+ 0.1
Tail drive (push configuration)	+ 0.4
$1 + \sum C_1$	

Then calculate the adjusted belt pull per millimeter of belt width:

$$F'_{adj} = \frac{F_{adj}}{W_B} \quad [N/mm, lb/ft]$$

C

Calculate admissible belt pull F_{adm}

Temperature can reduce the maximum belt pull capacity. To take this effect into account the admissible belt pull F'_{adm} is calculated with temperature factor

$$F'_{adm} = F'_{nom} \cdot C_T \quad [N, lb]$$

with:

Temperature factor C_T

The tensile strength of the different materials increases at temperatures below 20 °C but at the same time other mechanical properties are reduced at low temperatures. Therefore the C_T factor is set to 1.0 at temperatures below 20 °C.

The temperatures relate to the actual belt temperature. Depending on the application and conveyor layout the temperature of the conveyed product may be different.

Celsius [°C] from	Fahrenheit [°F] from	Belt material					
		PE	PP	POM	PA	PA HT	TPC1
-60	-76	1.0	–	–	–	–	–
-40	-40	1.0	–	1.0	–	–	–
-20	-4	1.0	–	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
0	32	1.0	1.0*	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
+20	68	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
+40	104	0.90	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.87
+60	140	0.62	0.85	0.96	0.95	1.0	0.75
+80	176	–	0.62	0.75	0.72	1.0	0.67
+100	212	–	0.45	–	0.50	1.0	–
+120	248	–	–	–	0.40	1.0	–
+140	284	–	–	–	–	1.0	–
+155	311	–	–	–	–	1.0	–

* below +10 °C avoid impact on belt and ensure smooth start; below +5 °C PP is not recommended

D

Validation of belt selection

Criteria for determining belt selection:

$$F'_{adj} < F'_{adm}$$

If this criteria is not fulfilled, change the material or belt series with a higher F'_{nom} value and repeat from Step A.

To calculate the utilization of belt strength use

$$\frac{F'_{adj}}{F'_{adm}} = \text{utilization} \quad [\%]$$

4.2 CALCULATION EXAMPLE

The following example shall illustrate the four step method.

The example on the left uses **metric** units. The example on the right uses **imperial** units

An easier and faster way of doing these calculations is to use our Forbo Siegling Prolink Engineering Tool which you can download at www.forbo.com/movement.



Conveyor length	$l_{c-c} =$	4 m	13.12 ft
Straight, no incline			
Belt width	$W_B =$	1000 mm	3.28 ft
Product load per meter belt length	$m_p =$	700 kg/m	470 lb/ft
Start-stop operation, normal conditions			
Belt support material: hardwood			
Belt speed	$v =$	10 m/min	32.81 ft/min

Calculate total product load:

$$m_p = 700 \text{ kg/m} \cdot 4 \text{ m} = 2800 \text{ kg}$$

$$m_p = 470 \text{ lb/ft} \cdot 13.12 \text{ ft} = 6172 \text{ lb}$$

Choose belt series: S8 FLT POM

Belt weight according to data sheet: $m'_B = 11 \text{ kg/m}^2$

Belt weight according to data sheet: $m'_B = 2.3 \text{ lb/ft}^2$

Calculate total belt weight:

$$m_B = 11 \text{ kg/m}^2 \cdot 8 \text{ m} \cdot 1 \text{ m} = 88 \text{ kg}$$

$$m_B = 2.3 \text{ lb/ft}^2 \cdot 26.24 \text{ ft} \cdot 3.28 \text{ ft} = 194 \text{ lb}$$

Step A

Material pair hardwood.

POM under dry, regular conditions: $\mu_s = 0.22$

S8 FLT POM: $F'_{nom} = 40 \text{ N/mm}$

Material pair hardwood.

POM under dry, regular conditions: $\mu_s = 0.22$

S8 FLT POM: $F'_{nom} = 2740 \text{ lb/ft}$

Calculate effective belt pull:

$$F_U = 0.22 \cdot 9.81 \cdot (2800 \text{ kg} + 88 \text{ kg}) = 6232.88 \text{ N}$$

$$F_U = 0.22 \cdot 1 \cdot (6172 \text{ lb} + 194 \text{ lb}) = 1400.52 \text{ lb}$$

Step B

Start-stop and normal operating conditions: $C_{Op} = 1.2$

Start-stop and normal operating conditions: $C_{Op} = 1.2$

Calculate adjusted belt pull:

$$F_{adj} = 1.2 \cdot 6232.88 \text{ N} = 7479.46 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{adj} = 1.2 \cdot 1400.52 \text{ lb} = 1680.62 \text{ lb}$$

$$F'_{adj} = \frac{7479.46 \text{ N}}{1000 \text{ mm}} = 7.48 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$F'_{adj} = \frac{1680.62 \text{ lb}}{3.28 \text{ ft}} = 512.38 \text{ lb/ft}$$

4.2 CALCULATION EXAMPLE

Step C

Operating temperature 65 °C: $C_T = 0.96$

Calculate admissible belt pull:

$$F'_{adm} = 40 \text{ N/mm} \cdot 0.96 = 38.4 \text{ N/mm}$$

Operating temperature 65 °C: $C_T = 0.96$

$$F'_{adm} = 2740 \text{ lb/ft} \cdot 0.96 = 2630.4 \text{ lb/ft}$$

Step D

Validate belt selection:

$$F'_{adj} = 7.48 \text{ N/mm} < 38.4 \text{ N/mm} = F'_{adm}$$

Utilization:

$$7.48 : 38.4 = 19.5\%$$

$$F'_{adj} = 512.38 \text{ lb/ft} < 2630.4 \text{ lb/ft} = F'_{adm}$$

$$512.38 : 2630.4 = 19.5\%$$

The belt selection is fine. If you calculate a utilization of > 80 % you need to increase admissible belt pull by changing the material or series selection. Then restart the four step method.

4.3 SHAFT CALCULATIONS

Shaft load F_s

$$F_s = \sqrt{F_{adj}^2 + (m_s \cdot g)^2}$$

with:

F_s = shaft load [N, lb]

F_{adj} = adjusted belt pull [N, lb]

m_s = mass of shaft [kg, lb]

g = force conversion factor [9.81 m/s², 1]

Example:

$$F_{adj} = 7479.46 \text{ N}$$

1 m x 60 mm square steel shaft: $m_s = 28.26 \text{ kg}$

$$F_s = 7479.46 \text{ N} + 28.26 \text{ kg} \cdot 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 = 7756.69 \text{ N}$$

$$F_{adj} = 1680.62 \text{ lb}$$

1 m x 60 mm square steel shaft: $m_s = 18.99 \text{ lb}$

$$F_s = 1680.62 \text{ lb} + 18.99 \text{ lb} \cdot 1 = 1699.61 \text{ lb}$$

Shaft torque

$$M = \frac{F_{adj} \cdot D_0}{2}$$

with:

M = torque [Nm, ftlb]

F_{adj} = adjusted belt pull [N, lb]

D_0 = pitch diameter of sprocket [mm, in]

Example:

$$F_{adj} = 7479.46 \text{ N}$$

Sprocket S8 Z15: $D_0 = 124 \text{ mm}$

$$M = \frac{7479.46 \text{ N} \cdot 124 \text{ mm}}{2} = 463.73 \text{ Nm}$$

$$F_{adj} = 1680.62 \text{ lb}$$

Sprocket S8 Z15: $D_0 = 0.41 \text{ ft}$

$$M = \frac{1680.62 \text{ lb} \cdot 0.41 \text{ ft}}{2} = 341.73 \text{ lbft}$$

4.3 SHAFT CALCULATIONS

Shaft deflection

The deflection can be calculated using the following formulas:

$$y_s = \frac{5 \cdot F_s \cdot l_b^3}{384 \cdot E \cdot I} \quad [\text{mm, in}]$$

with:

y_s = shaft deflection [mm, in]

F_s = shaft load [N, lb]

l_b = bearing center distance [mm, in]

E = modulus of elasticity [MPa, psi]

I = area moment of inertia [mm⁴, in⁴]

W_s = edge length of square shaft [mm]

d_s, d_{in}, d_{out} = diameter of shaft [mm]

Material	E in [MPa = $\frac{\text{N}}{\text{mm}^2}$]	E in [10 ⁶ psi]
Steel	200000	29.01
Stainless steel	180000	26.11
Aluminium	700000	10.15

Shaft type	I
Round	$\frac{\pi \cdot d_s^4}{64}$
Hollow round	$\pi = \frac{d_{out}^4 - d_{in}^4}{64}$
Square	$\frac{W_s^4}{12}$
Hollow square	$\pi = \frac{W_s^4 - (W_s - 2 \cdot t_f)^4}{12}$

Example:

$$F_s = 7756.69 \text{ N}$$

$$l_b = 1200 \text{ mm}$$

$$E = \text{for Steel: } 200000 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ MPa}$$

Calculate area moment of inertia I for square shaft with edge length $W_s = 60 \text{ mm}$:

$$I = \frac{(60 \text{ mm})^4}{12} = 1080000 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate y_s :

$$y_s = \frac{5 \cdot 7756.69 \text{ N} \cdot 1200^3 \text{ mm}}{384 \cdot 200000 \text{ N/mm}^2 \cdot 1080000 \text{ mm}^4} = 0.81 \text{ mm}$$

$$F_s = 1699.61 \text{ lb}$$

$$l_b = 47.24 \text{ in}$$

$$E = \text{for Steel: } 29.01 \cdot 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

Calculate area moment of inertia I for square shaft with edge length $W_s = 2.36 \text{ in}$:

$$I = \frac{(2.36 \text{ in})^4}{12} = 2.59 \text{ in}^4$$

Calculate y_s :

$$y_s = \frac{5 \cdot 1699.61 \text{ lb} \cdot 47.24^3 \text{ in}}{384 \cdot 29007547 \text{ psi} \cdot 2.59 \text{ in}^4} = 0.32 \text{ in}$$

Shaft torsion

$$\varphi = \frac{90 \cdot F_{adj} \cdot D_0 \cdot l_s}{\pi \cdot G \cdot I_T}$$

with:

φ = torsion angle in drive shaft [°]

F_{adj} = adjusted belt pull [N]

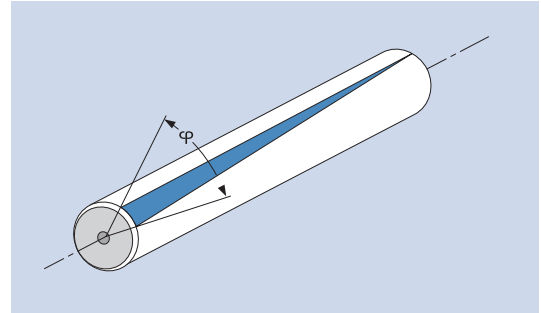
D_0 = sprocket diameter [mm]

l_s = shaft length [mm]

G = modulus in shear strength

I_T = torsional inertial force [mm⁴]

For proper engagement we recommend not exceeding φ by 0.5 % of shaft length l_s in mm.



Material	G in [MPa = $\frac{N}{mm^2}$]	G in [10 ⁶ psi]
Carbon steel	80000	11.6
Stainless steel	75000	10.88
Aluminum	27000	3.92

Shaft type	I
Round	$\pi = \frac{d_s^4}{32}$
Hollow round	$\pi = \frac{d_{out}^4 \cdot d_{in}^4}{32}$
Square	$0.141 \cdot W_s^4$
Hollow square	$0.127 \cdot (W_s^4 - 2 \cdot t_s)^4$
Hexagon	$1.847 = \left(\frac{W_s}{2}\right)^4$

Example:

$$F_{adj} = 7479.46 \text{ N (1680.62 lb)}$$

$$\text{Sprocket S8 Z15: } D_0 = 124 \text{ mm (4.88 in)}$$

$$l_s = 1300 \text{ mm (51.18 in)}$$

$$G \text{ for carbon steel: } 80000 \text{ MPa (11.6} \cdot 10^6 \text{ psi)}$$

Calculate torsional inertia force I_T for square shaft with edge length $W_s = 60 \text{ mm}$

$$I_T = 0.141 \cdot (60 \text{ mm})^4 = 1827360 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\varphi = \frac{90 \cdot 7479.46 \text{ N} \cdot 124 \text{ mm} \cdot 1300 \text{ mm}}{\pi \cdot 80000 \text{ MPa} \cdot 1827360 \text{ mm}^4} = 0.236^\circ$$

$$0.05 \% \text{ of } 1300 \text{ mm} = 0.65 < 0.236 = \varphi$$

$$F_{adj} = 7479.46 \text{ N (1680.62 lb)}$$

$$\text{Sprocket S8 Z15: } D_0 = 124 \text{ mm (4.88 in)}$$

$$l_s = 1300 \text{ mm (51.18 in)}$$

$$G \text{ for carbon steel: } 80000 \text{ MPa (11.6} \cdot 10^6 \text{ psi)}$$

Calculate torsional inertia force I_T for square shaft with edge length $W_s = 2.36 \text{ in}$:

$$I_T = 0.141 \cdot (2.36 \text{ in})^4 = 4.37 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\varphi = \frac{90 \cdot 1680.62 \text{ lb} \cdot 4.88 \text{ in} \cdot 51.18 \text{ in}}{\pi \cdot 11.6 \text{ psi} \cdot 4.37 \text{ in}^4} = 0.236^\circ$$

$$0.05 \% \text{ of } 1300 \text{ mm} = 0.65 < 0.236 = \varphi$$

4.3 SHAFT CALCULATIONS

Power requirement at the drive drum

$$P_s = \frac{F_{adj} \cdot v}{6000}$$

with:

P_s = power at drive end of shaft [kW, hp]

F_{adj} = adjusted belt pull [N, lb]

v = speed [m/min, ft/min]

Example:

$$P_s = \frac{7479.46 \text{ N} \cdot 10 \text{ m/min}}{6000} = 1.25 \text{ kW}$$

$$P_s = \frac{1680.62 \text{ lb} \cdot 0.41 \text{ ft}}{2} = 341.73$$

Please note that the calculated power is the net power necessary at the drive drum and does not take efficiency losses of e.g. the motor or gearbox into account. Furthermore it is recommend to install a motor with a reasonable reserve capacity.

Shaft revolutions

$$R_s = \frac{v \cdot 1000}{D_0 \cdot \pi}$$

with:

R_s = shaft revolutions

v = belt speed

D_0 = sprocket diameter

Example:

$$v = 32.81 \text{ ft/min}$$

$$\text{Sprocket S8 Z15: } D_0 = 4.88 \text{ in}$$

$$R_s = \frac{10 \text{ m/min} \cdot 1000}{124 \text{ mm} \cdot \pi} = 25.67 \frac{1}{\text{min}}$$

$$v = 32.81 \text{ ft/min}$$

$$\text{Sprocket S8 Z15: } D_0 = 4.88 \text{ in}$$

$$R_s = \frac{32.81 \text{ ft/min} \cdot 12}{4.88 \text{ mm} \cdot \pi} = 25.68 \frac{1}{\text{min}}$$

4.4 TEMPERATURE INFLUENCE ON BELT DIMENSIONS

Plastics can expand or contract significantly when temperatures fluctuate. To calculate dimension changes in width and length, the following formulas are used

$$\Delta L = L_B \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \cdot \alpha$$

$$\Delta W = W_B \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \cdot \alpha$$

ΔL = change in length

ΔW = change in width

+ = elongation

- = contraction

L_B = belt length at initial temperature

W_B = belt width at initial temperature

T_2 = operating temperature

T_1 = initial temperature (normally 21 °C (68 °F))

α = coefficient of thermal expansion (see table)

Material	α^* $\frac{\text{mm}}{\text{m} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}}$	α^* $\frac{10^{-6} \cdot \text{in}}{\text{in} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}}$
PA	0.12	66.6
PA-HT	0.10	55.5
PBT	0.16	88.8
PE	0.21	116.6
POM	0.12	66.6
POM-CR	0.12	66.6
POM-HC	0.12	66.6
PP	0.15	83.3
PXX-HC	0.15	83.3
Metals		
CS	0.012	6.6
SS	0.017	9.4
SSS	0.016	8.9

* Average values for the admissible temperature range

$$\text{Conversion: } \frac{10^{-6} \text{ in}}{\text{in} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}} = 555.5 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{m} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}}$$

Example:

At an ambient temperature of 20.1 °C, the belt is used for conveying hot goods, resulting in an operating temperature of 90 °C. Belt length 30 m, belt width 1 m, belt material polypropylene.

$$\Delta L_B = 30 \text{ m} \cdot (90 - 20.1)^\circ\text{C} \cdot 0.15 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{m} \cdot \text{K}} = 314.6 \text{ mm}$$

$$\Delta W_B = 1 \text{ m} \cdot (90 - 20)^\circ\text{C} \cdot 0.15 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{m} \cdot \text{K}} = 10.5 \text{ mm}$$

At an ambient temperature of 70 °F, the belt is used for conveying hot goods, resulting in an operating temperature of 194 °F. Belt length 1181.1 in, belt width 39.37 in, belt material polypropylene.

$$\Delta L_B = 1181.1 \text{ in} \cdot (194 - 70)^\circ\text{F} \cdot 83.3 \frac{10^{-6} \text{ in}}{\text{in} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}} = 12.2 \text{ in}$$

$$\Delta W_B = 39.37 \text{ in} \cdot (194 - 68)^\circ\text{F} \cdot 83.3 \frac{10^{-6} \text{ in}}{\text{in} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}} = 0.41 \text{ in}$$

The increase in belt length of 315 mm is significant which means that the returnway must be able to absorb the additional belt sag. In order to accommodate the increase in width, the conveyor frame must have a wider design.

When operating at temperatures below 21 °C (70 °F), the length and width contract. Especially in freezer applications, the reduction in length and width can be significant and this must be accommodated in the conveyor design and during belt installation. The initial belt length needs to be considered in particular when belts are installed at ambient temperatures but are expected to subsequently operate below freezing point, resulting in a significantly shorter belt length.



5 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- 5.1 Preparing for the installation
- 5.2 Sprocket Installation
- 5.3 Joining belt sections – installing and removing hinge pins
- 5.4 Installing a Modular Belt
- 5.5 Maintenance and Repair
- 5.6 Cleaning
- 5.7 Preventive Maintenance and troubleshooting

5.1 PREPARING FOR THE INSTALLATION

Steps prior to belt installation

- Inspect the condition and functionality of the conveyor and all relevant conveyor components, i.e. drives, drive chains or belts, shafts, sprockets, wearstrips, bearings, support shoes and rollers. Repair or replace any damaged or worn components.
- Pay particular attention to the condition of the wearstrips. Even if the wearstrips are new, make sure the surface is clean and smooth and has no particles such as sand, dust or weld splatter embedded. New wearstrips may have become dirty if work on the conveyor has taken place after the wearstrips were installed. Running a hand over the wearstrip surface will reveal embedded particles. If the surface is not smooth, the wearstrip must either be replaced or the embedded particles must be removed.
- Failure to ensure clean and smooth wearstrip surfaces prior to installing the belt may reduce the belt life significantly.
- Check wearstrip joints for alignment and smoothness. Verify correct height between wearstrips and drive and idler shafts to ensure correct sprocket engagement. If applicable, verify the distance between sprockets and snub rollers as well as the distance between returnway rollers.
- If necessary, clean the conveyor, including frame, carryway and returnway supports, shafts, support rollers and shoes and replace any damaged or worn components.
- If possible, do not unpack the belt until immediately before the installation. Unpack the belt at the installation site and avoid dragging or rolling the belt over rough or dirty floors.

Additional inspection and checklist for radius conveyors utilizing series 5, series 9 and series 11

- For series 11 conveyors, verify the conveyor is built to Forbo's specifications as outlined in "Series 11/Combo belts – Design guidelines and recommendations for use" (ref. no. 201)
- Using a section of the belt, ensure the belt can move freely on the wearstrips through the entire belt path on both carryway and returnway.
- Using a section of the belt, ensure the belt engages correctly with drive and idler sprockets without touching any obstructions such as transfer plates.
- Ensure the sidewall-mounted wearstrips in the curves are correctly positioned to prevent the outer edge of the belt from lifting as the belt goes through the curve(s) and is pushed against the wearstrips guiding the inside of the belt.
- After installing the entire belt, and prior to starting the drive motor, check that the belt can move freely on the wearstrips without constrictions on the carryway and the returnway.
- If possible, start the conveyor at low speed and verify that the belt is running smoothly, engages with all sprockets and that no belt lifting is occurring.

5.2 SPROCKET INSTALLATION

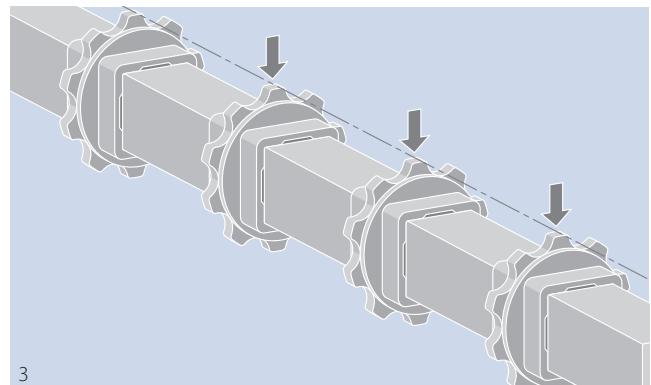
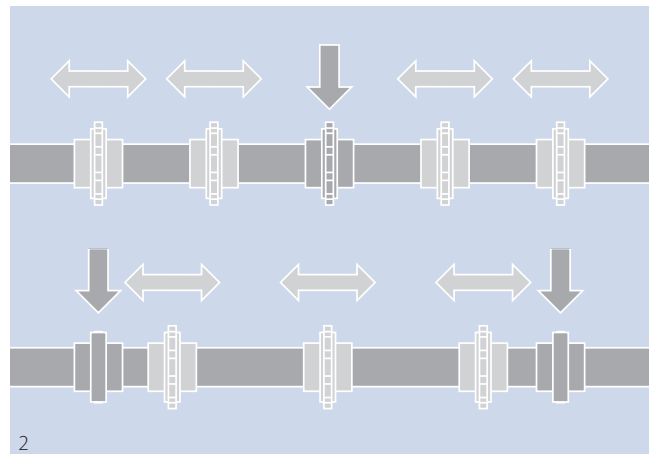
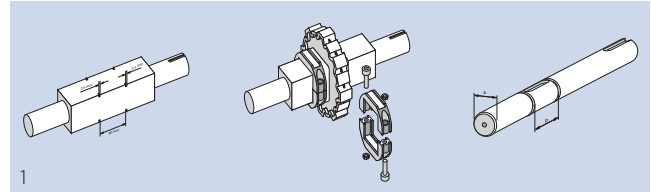
For all series except for series 11, the center sprockets on drive and idler shafts must be securely locked in the center of the shaft by retainer rings, Seeger circlip rings or similar (1).

Locking the center sprockets will ensure correct belt tracking. Failure to lock the center sprockets may allow the belt to move laterally on the carryway.

Only lock and secure the center sprockets on the shafts. All other sprockets must be allowed to move freely on the shaft to accommodate variations in belt width if changes in operating temperature occur (2).

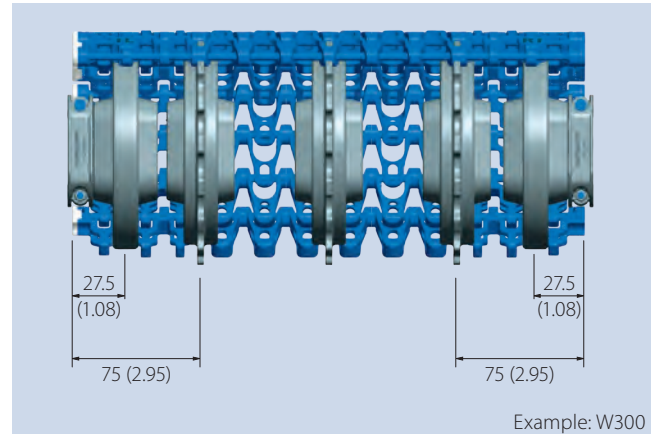
Make sure all sprocket teeth are aligned when installing the sprockets (3). Failure to do so will prevent the sprockets from engaging correctly with the belt.

When installing sprockets for belts with profiles and side guards, do not position sprockets directly underneath the side guards.



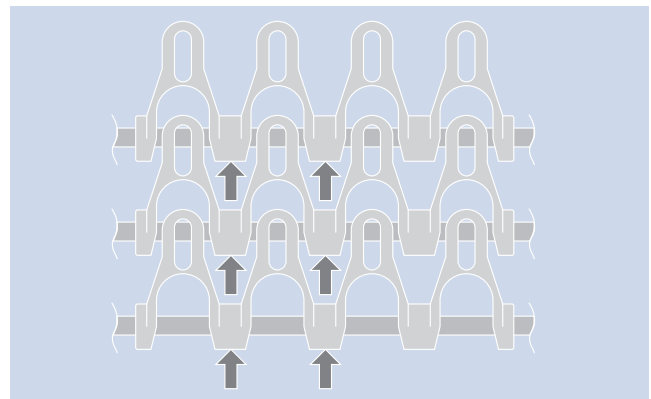
Series 11 sprocket installation

- Series 11 utilizes idler rollers to support the belt between the outermost sprockets and the sides of the belt. Since Series 11 belts are guided by wearstrips mounted on the conveyor side walls, all sprockets must be allowed to move freely on the shaft while the idler rollers must be locked with retainer rings on the outside of the idler roller.
- Series 11 features a unique concept which evens the load distribution over the side modules. This is accomplished by utilizing axially secured idler rollers which support the belt and by installing the two outermost sprockets at a minimum distance of 75 mm from the edge of the belt.



Series 5 and Series 9 sprocket installation

- Series 5, series 9 and series 11 sprockets must engage the belt as shown by the arrows.
- Series 5 single-row sprockets must not be installed with the sprocket teeth engaging in the gap between side modules and center modules. This means the minimum belt width is 175 mm.

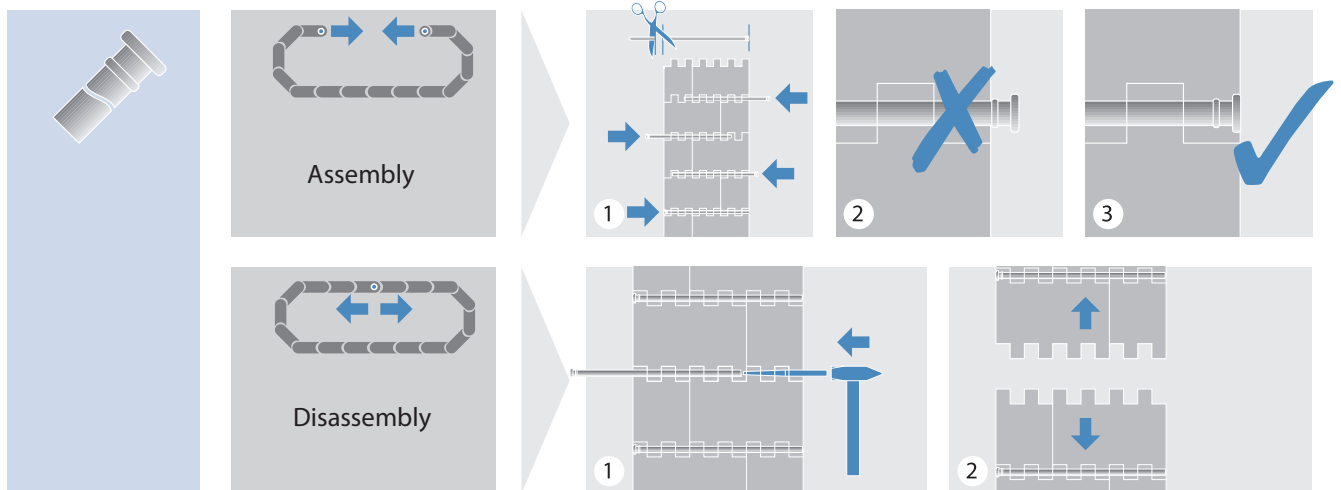


5.3 JOINING BELT SECTIONS

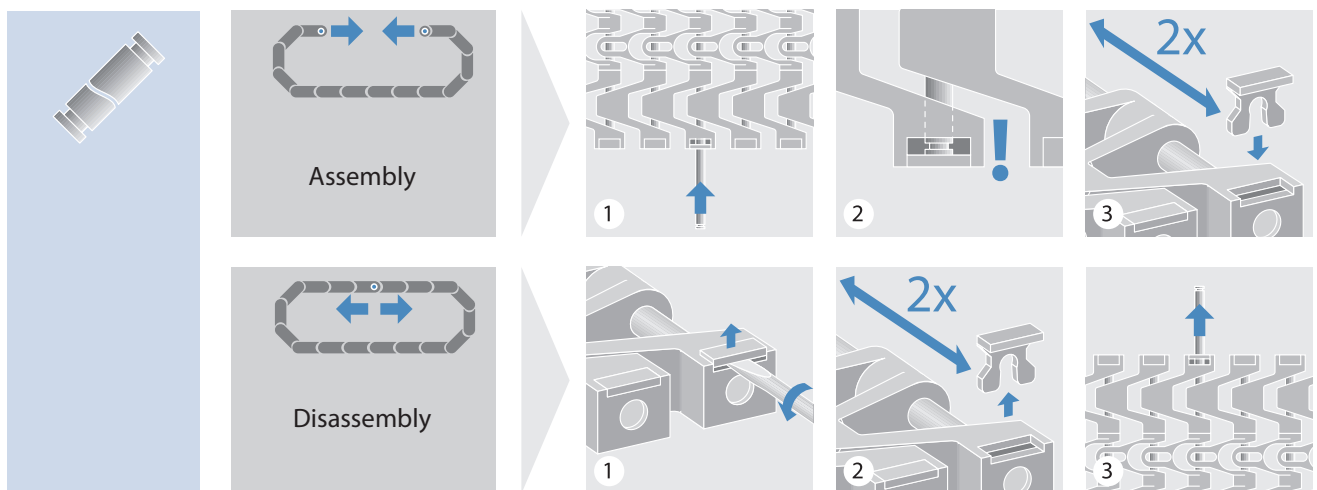
Installing and removing hinge pins

- Depending on the series, Siegling Prolink Modular Belts utilize hinge pins with heads and locking collars or with locking collars only. Series 5 and series 9 belts in radius belt applications utilize stainless steel pins with machined grooves.
- If the belt is wider than the longest molded pin, it is either assembled with two molded pins per row, or if the belt is more than twice the width of the longest pin, with three pins per row. In case of the latter, an extruded head-less and collar-less pin is floating between two pins with molded heads and/or locking collars.
- For instructions on how to install and remove hinge pins, please refer to the specific belts series shown in the illustrations below.

Series 1, 2, 3, 4.1, 8

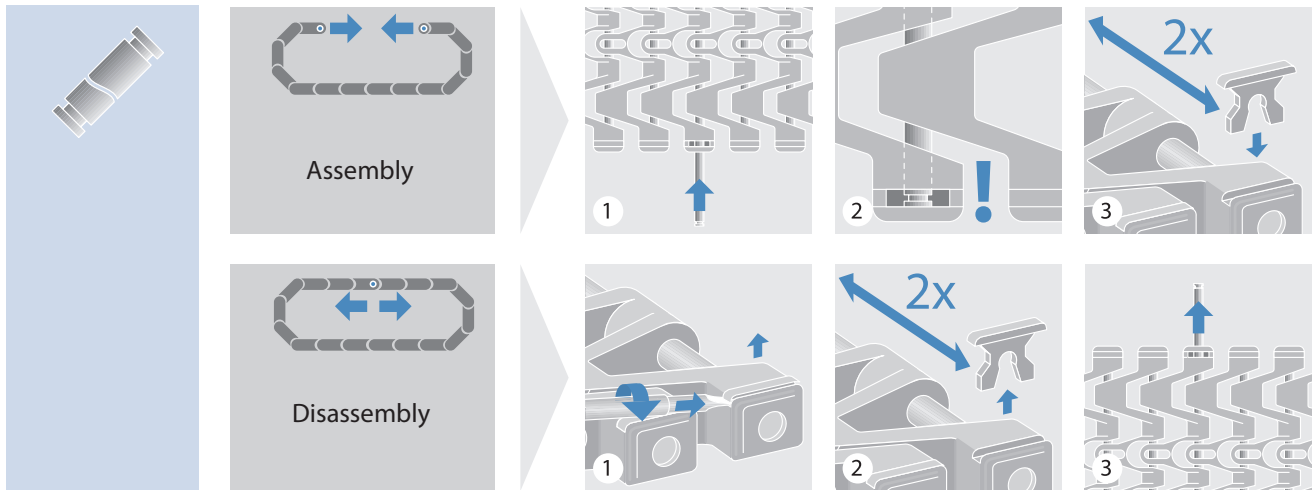


Series 5

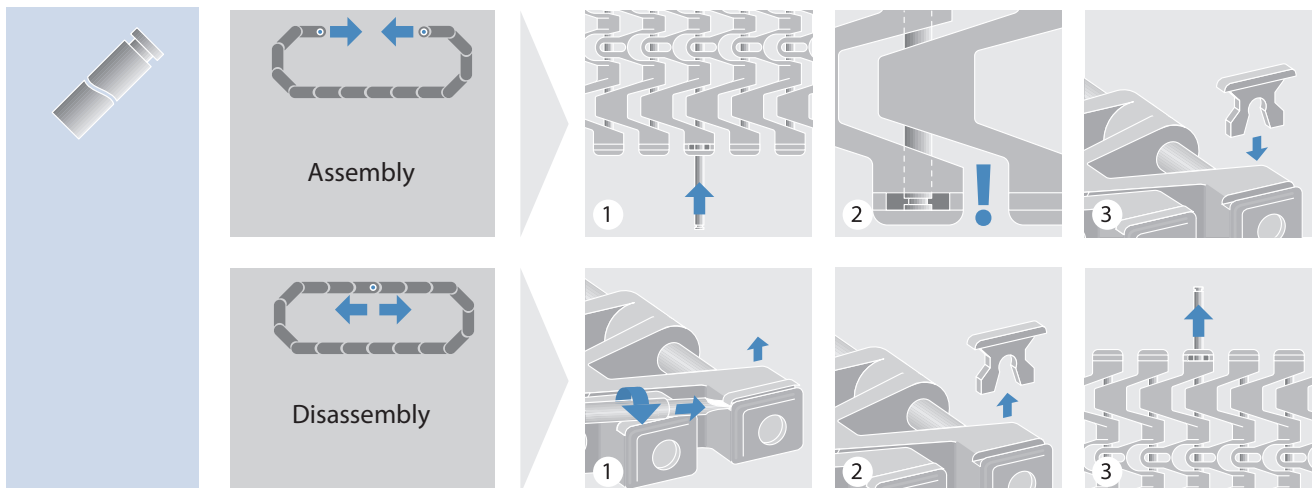


5.3 JOINING BELT SECTIONS

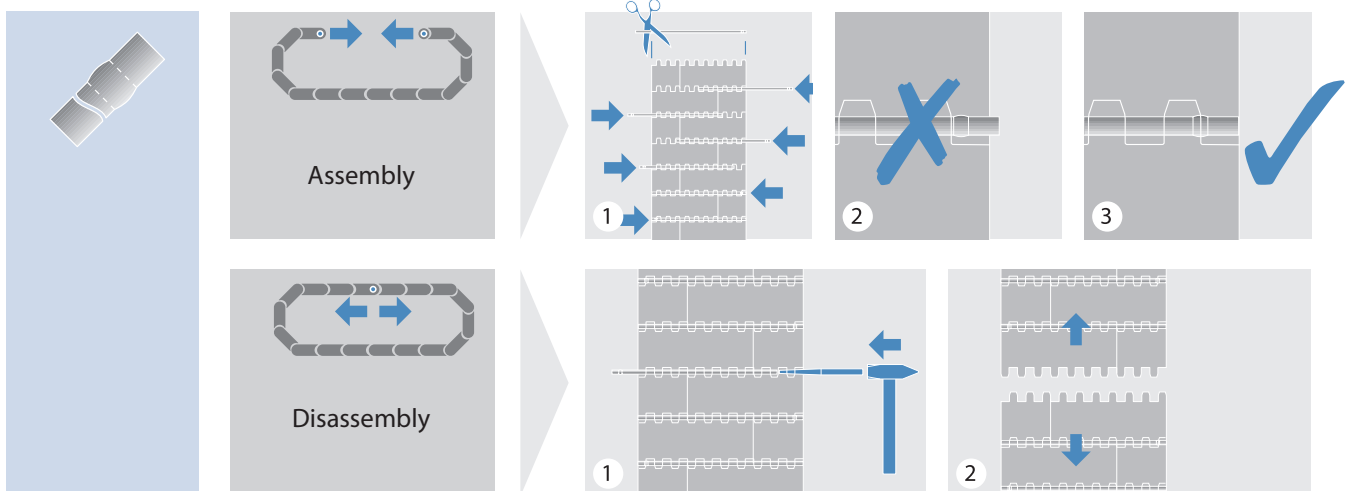
Series 5 ST



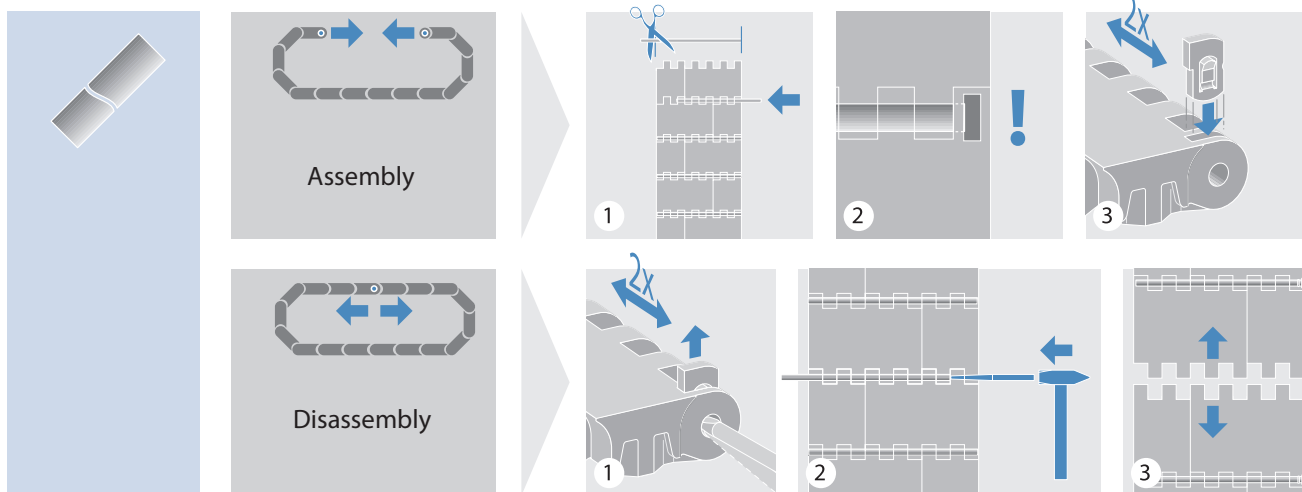
Combo belts (S5 ST and S11)



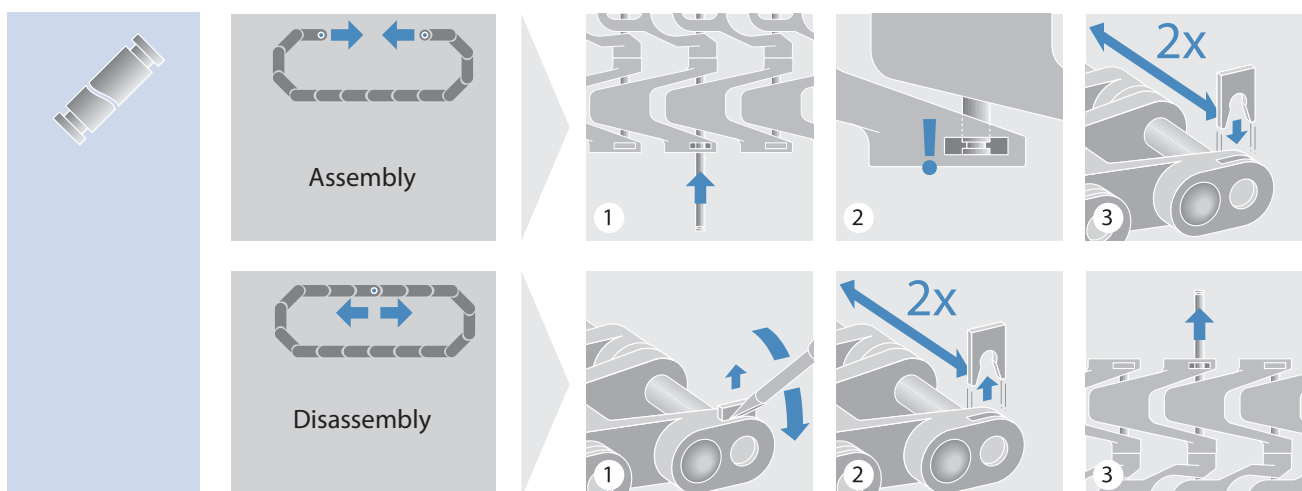
Series 6.1, 10, 13



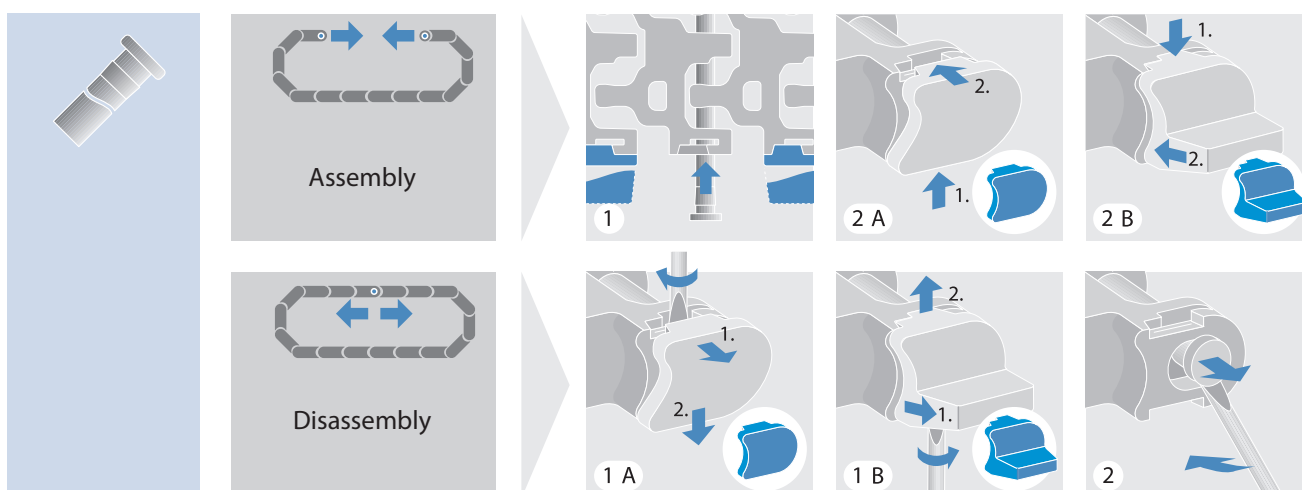
Series 7



Series 9

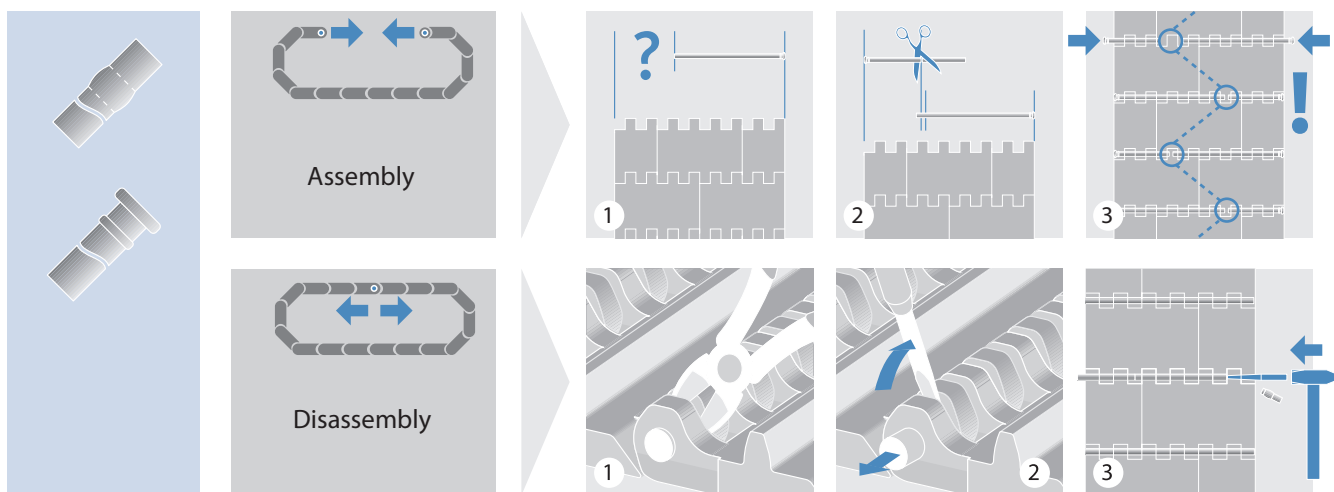


Series 11



5.3 JOINING BELT SECTIONS

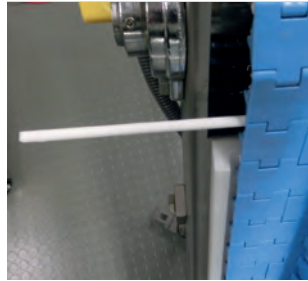
Belts with more than one pin



5.4 INSTALLING A MODULAR BELT



1 Move both belt ends until they interlink correctly



2 Insert rod

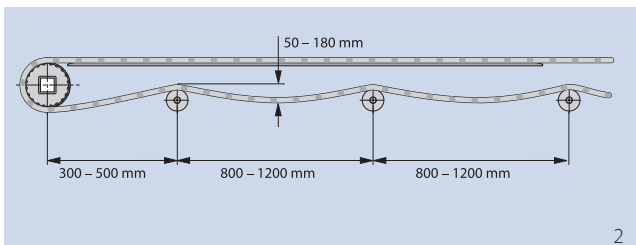


3 Gently tap its head into retaining position

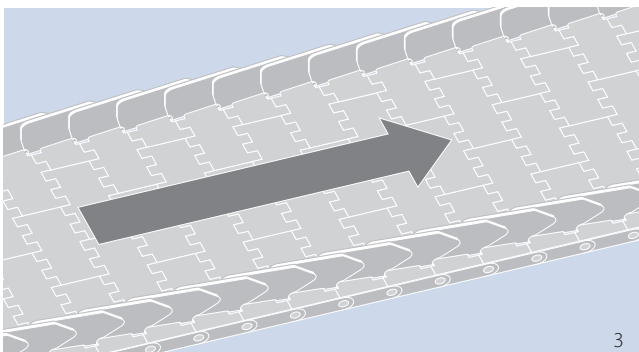


4 Cut protruding rod end slightly behind belt edge

- Lay the belt/belt sections flat on the wearstrips on the conveyor frame. Join belt sections using the hinge pins included with the shipment (1–4). Avoid impact to belt and sprockets during installation.



- Make sure the belt is not under tension when joining belt sections and ensure correct sprocket engagement when pulling the belt around drive and idler sprockets (2).
- If applicable, ensure correct belt length by allowing an appropriate amount of catenary sag between snub rollers and support rollers (2). Short conveyors may not require a catenary sag, but if snub rollers and support rollers are used, some amount of catenary sag is necessary to ensure proper sprocket engagement.



- Ensure correct running direction when installing a belt with side guard or profiles (3).
- Always follow the conveyor manufacturers operating instructions when operating the conveyor and the belt.

5.5 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- All modular belts stretch as they break in during the first few weeks of operation. This is normal and should be expected. Depending on the belt load and operating environment, additional belt stretching is common.
- After the initial break-in period, the belt will probably have to be shortened. This can be accomplished by adjusting the take-up mechanism, if there is one, or by removing one or more row(s) of belting.
- If the belt has more than one module across the width, verify the integrity of the belt bricklaying pattern after removing the excess belt length. If the pattern is compromised, remove one additional row of belting or reinsert a row.
- Ensure an appropriate amount of catenary sag on the returnway after shortening the belt.
- Inspect the belt regularly to make sure it is operating properly. The frequency of the inspections depends on the general operating conditions, e.g. load, speed, abrasiveness of the application, cleaning intervals, operating temperature, etc.
 - Inspect sprockets for wear and alignment.
 - Check that the belt is tracking properly.
 - Inspect belt modules, profiles and side guards for damage and wear.
 - Inspect the belt for protruding hinge pins.
 - Inspect the conveyor for loose wearstrips/belt supports.
- Broken or worn parts must be replaced immediately to ensure problem-free operation.

5.6 CLEANING

- Regular cleaning is highly recommended. Cleaning reduces the overall wear of the belt, sprockets and hinge pins and increases belt life. The specific cleaning intervals depend on the application and the operating environment.
- Optimal cleaning solutions and methods depend on the specific application and industry requirements. The food processing industry has exceedingly stringent hygiene and sanitation requirements, such as HACCP, and increasingly follows sanitation benchmarks set by the Global Food Safety Initiative. Adhering to the applicable sanitation standards is the responsibility of the user.
- Belt materials are often selected based on application requirements, e.g. abrasion resistance, load and operating temperature. However, different materials have different levels of chemical resistance (please see chapter 2.1 “Plastic materials (Properties)” for the relative chemical resistance of standard belt materials against commonly used chemicals).
- Verify that the cleaning agent is suitable for the specific belt material prior to cleaning.
- If in doubt about the suitability of the cleaning solution, please consult the supplier of the cleaning solution.
- When using hot water for cleaning, do not exceed the maximum temperature allowed for the belt material.
- Never exceed the recommended chemical concentration or the exposure time of the cleaning solution. High chemical concentrations, and high chlorine concentrations in particular, will degrade plastic materials prematurely.
- Always rinse the belt thoroughly with water after cleaning.

5.7 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

The belt is not tracking properly; the belt edges touch the frame

Sprockets are not aligned	If the total number of teeth is not divisible by 4, the sprockets must be "timed" by aligning the teeth.
Sprockets on the drive and/or idler shafts are misaligned; the locked center sprocket on either shaft is incorrectly positioned or loose	The center sprocket on the drive and idler shafts must be aligned, positioned in the center of the shaft and engage the belt. Check the retaining devices to ensure the center sprockets are securely fastened on the shafts.
Conveyor frame is not level and square	Check and adjust if necessary.
Drive and idler shafts are not level and/or square with each other	Check and adjust if necessary.
Two or more belt sections are misaligned and joined incorrectly, i.e. the belt edges are not straight	Inspect belt for unevenly joined belt sections; realign the belt section(s).

Sprockets do not engage correctly or sufficiently

Incorrect "A" dimension and/or too large a gap between sprockets and end of wearstrips	Adjust the position of the shaft(s) to attain the recommended dimensions.
Sprockets are not aligned	If the total number of teeth is not divisible by 4, the sprockets must be "timed" by aligning the teeth.
Insufficient belt tension	Make sure there is sufficient catenary sag to provide back tension.
Not enough belt wraps around the sprockets	The recommended belt wrap around the sprocket is between 180° and a minimum of 150°. To ensure a 180° wrap, install a snub roller or move the existing snub roller.

5.7 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Excessive sprocket wear

Abrasive material	Improve cleaning methods and frequency or add protective shields to reduce the amount of abrasive material coming into contact with the belt and sprockets. Use TPC1 sprockets or stainless steel sprockets.
Not enough sprockets	Verify that the recommended minimum number of sprockets is used. Too few sprockets will cause premature sprocket wear. Add sprockets if necessary.
Sprockets are not aligned	If the total number of teeth is not divisible by 4, the sprockets must be "timed" by aligning the teeth.
Incorrect "A" dimension and/or too large a gap between sprocket and end of wearstrips	Adjust the position of the shaft(s) to attain the recommended dimensions.
Sprockets on the drive and/or idler shaft are misaligned; the locked center sprocket on either shaft is incorrectly positioned or is loose	The center sprocket on the drive and idler shafts must be aligned, positioned in the center of the shafts and engage the belt. Check the retaining devices to ensure the center sprockets are securely fastened on the shafts.
High belt speed	High belt speed will increase sprocket wear, especially on conveyors with a short center distance. Reduce speed if possible.
High belt tension	High belt tension will increase sprocket wear. Make sure there is an appropriate amount of catenary sag. Use TPC1 sprockets.

Excessive belt wear

Abrasive material	Improve cleaning methods and frequency or add protective shields to reduce the amount of abrasive material coming in contact with belt and sprockets. Use TPC1 sprockets or stainless steel sprockets.
Incorrect belt material	Check material specifications to ensure the optimal material is used. Contact your Forbo Sales Representative for a recommendation.
Incorrect wearstrip material	Check material specifications to ensure the optimal material is used. Contact your Forbo Sales Representative for a recommendation.
Incorrect wearstrip arrangement	Check the wearstrips are placed according to design guidelines. Contact your Forbo Sales Representative for recommendations.
Product loading	If wear occur where product is loaded onto the belt, reduce the distance between the product and the belt if possible.
High belt speed	High belt speed will increase wear, especially on conveyors with a short center distance. Reduce belt speed if possible.

Belt stretching; excessive catenary sag

Abrasive material	Improve cleaning methods and frequency or add protective shields to reduce the amount of abrasive material coming in contact with belt and sprockets. Use TPC1 sprockets or stainless steel sprockets.
Incorrect tension	Adjust tension by adding or reducing catenary sag.
Incorrect belt or hinge pin material	Check belt and hinge pin material used. Contact your Forbo Sales Representative to confirm the correct material for the application.
Varying operating temperature	Varying operating temperatures can cause the belt to elongate and/or contract significantly. Verify that the catenary sag can accommodate the elongation/contraction. It may be necessary to install a gravity take-up or a pneumatic tensioning device.

Hinge pins are migrating out of the belt

Pins are not properly locked	Check if pin heads, locking collars or belt edge modules are damaged. Replace if necessary.
Pins elongate due to high load and/or temperature	Shorten pins and reinstall/replace with new, shorter pins.
Pins do not lock correctly and are too loose or too tight	Verify the pins are of the correct type.
Pins cannot be easily extracted	In abrasive applications, "camshafting" can occur (uneven lateral wear of the hinge pins). This can make it difficult to extract the hinge pins, particularly in wide belts. Cut off the hinge pin locking collar and carefully knock out the hinge pin from one side, using a suitable steel pin and a hammer.



6 APPENDIX

- 6.1 Glossary
- 6.2 Glossary of symbols
- 6.3 Additional Tables
- 6.4 Conversion table metric/imperial
- 6.5 Questionnaire
- 6.6 Notes

6.1 GLOSSARY

A

Term	Explanation
Accumulation length	Length of product accumulation in running direction of the belt. Also known as "Back-up length"
Adjusted belt pull	Effective belt pull which is adjusted by taking into account the operational factor
Admissible belt pull	Actual allowable belt pull after weakening effects like temperature are taken into account in the nominal belt strength

B

Back flex	Opposite of front flex. Negative bending of the belt.
Backed up product load	The load (product weight) accumulating on top of the belt
Back-up length	Length of product accumulation in running direction of the belt. Also referred to as "Accumulation length"
Belt width	Shortest distance between belt edges
Bi-directional drive	Drive system with a motor on each side allowing the conveyor to run in both directions
Brick-laid pattern	Belt modules are staggered from row to row like bricks in a wall

C

Carryway	Transport side of the belt.
Catenary sag	Unsupported part of belt which provides tensioning of the belt
CCW	Abbreviation for counter-clockwise
Center drive	Or Omega drive. A conveyor with the drive shaft located below the conveyor on the return path with the belt wrapping around the sprocket like an upside-down W
Chordal action	See "Polygon effect"
Coefficient of friction	Ratio between the force required to move two sliding surfaces over each other, divided by the force pressing them together
Coef. of friction Belt – Curve	Defines the resistance to sliding between the belt and the radius wearstrip exposed to the radial force in a curve. This is normally between the inner wearstrip and the belt edge
Coef. of friction Belt – Product	Defines the resistance to products sliding on the belt surface. Mainly relevant for load calculation on accumulating conveyor
Coef. of friction Belt – Slider	Defines the resistance to sliding between the conveyor bed (slider) and the bottom side of the belt
Coefficient of thermal expansion	Coefficient used to calculate the change in dimensions due to a temperature change
Collapse factor	Defines the minimum inside radius a side flexing PMB is capable of as a function of the belt width
Conveyed load	Total weight of product conveyed on the belt
Conveying length	Center to center distance (C – C), measured from conveyor head to tail at center of the drive/idler shaft

	Term	Explanation
	CW	Abbreviation for clockwise
D	Decline conveyor	Lowerator. A (section of) conveyor lowering products from a higher level to a lower level
E	Effective belt pull	Belt pull calculated by taking weight of belt, product and friction forces into consideration
	Elevation	The vertical change in altitude for an incline conveyor
	EU	Material complies with standards for food contact articles in at least one member state of the European Union
F	FDA	Food and Drug Administration. Federal US agency which regulates materials that may come in contact with food
	Finger plates	Special transferplate used only for raised rib belts. It ensures smooth product transfers.
	Flat top belt	Standard belt with a flat smooth surface
G	Gravity take-up	System which uses a weighted roller (->gravity) to tension the belt
	Grid top	Mesh or web like surface structure with a very large open area (> 40%)
H	Hold-down tab	Special modules which can be inserted into the middle of the belt to hold it down in back-flexing sections
I	Idling shaft	The shaft of a conveyor that is not driven (most tail shafts)
	Incline conveyor	A (section of) conveyor lifting products up an incline
	Indent	Distance of width from the belt edge to beginning of a structure (e.g. side guard, profile, etc.)
L	Lower head drive	Conveyor with lowered drive shaft to reduce the transfer gap
N	Nominal belt pull	Maximum theoretical belt pull under ideal conditions
	NSF International	NSF International is a product testing, inspection and certification organization based in Ann Arbor, Michigan
O	Omega drive	See "Center drive"
	Open hinge	Hinges that are easy to clean
	Opening	Percent open area of a belt's surface
	Operational factor	Operational factor is used to calculate adjusted belt pull from effective belt pull
P	Pitch	Distance between pins
	Pitch diameter	Effective diameter of a sprocket

6.1 GLOSSARY

Term	Explanation
PMB	Plastic Modular Belt
Polygon effect	Also referred to as “chordal action”. An impression of the variation in linear belt speed cause by the sprocket not forming a true arc but a polygon.
Profile	Profile modules have a molded vertical plate used to elevate products on incline conveyors. Also referred to as “flights”, “cleats” or “product supports”
Pusher drive	Tail driven conveyor
PV limit	A value defined for two mating materials which expresses the pressure (P) and velocity(V) limitations when materials side against each other
Screw-operated take-up	Rigid pre-tensioning system using screws
Side flexing belt	Belt with the ability to side flex allowing it to run in curves. May also be referred to as radius conveyors/belts.
Side guards	Small plates that are assembled close to belt edge to prevent product falling from the belt edge
Slider bed	Fully closed plate supporting the belt (may have holes or gaps to allow dirt or debris to escape)
Slider support	See “wearstrip”
Spiral conveyor	Belt helically wrapped around a drum.
Sprocket	Wheel with teeth that engages with the modules of a belt to provide positive torque transmission
Structure	Parts of a module or belt which provide specific attributes.
Take-up	Belt tensioning device
Temperature expansion coefficient	Coefficient of thermal expansion is used to calculate the change in dimensions due to temperature changes
Temperature factor, c_T	Polymers (plastic) get softer with increasing temperature. The temperature factor will reduce the belt pull capacity with increasing temperature depending on belt material.
Thermal expansion	Temperature dependent change in dimension (+ or –) caused by the material's temperature expansion coefficient
Total belt length	Actual belt length necessary to wrap around the conveyor
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture. US federal agency which has defined requirements for equipment which may be in contact with meat and poultry or dairy. Compliance verification for PMB is managed by NSF International
V-shape arrangement	Belt wearstrips arranged in V-shape or “chevron”
Wearstrip	Plastic strips on which the belt runs or is guided.

6.2 GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS

	Designation	Symbols	Metric	Imperial
Forces	Effective belt pull	F_U	N	lb
	Adjusted belt pull	F_{adj}	N	lb
	Adjusted belt pull per mm/in belt width	F'_{adj}	$\frac{N}{mm}$	$\frac{lb}{ft}$
	Admissible belt pull	F_{adm}	N	lb
	Admissible belt pull per mm/in belt width	F'_{adm}	$\frac{N}{mm}$	$\frac{lb}{ft}$
	Nominal belt pull per mm/in belt width	F'_{nom}	$\frac{N}{mm}$	$\frac{lb}{ft}$
	Nominal belt pull in curve	$F_{nom,curve}$	N	lb
	Shaft load	F_S	N	lb
Factors & coefficients	Coefficient of friction belt to accumulated products	μ_{acc}	–	–
	Coefficient of friction belt to slider	μ_s	–	–
	Coefficient of friction belt to curve side support	μ_c	–	–
	Coefficient of thermal expansion	α	$\frac{mm}{m \cdot K}$	$\frac{in}{m \cdot ^\circ F}$
	Operational factor	C_{Op}	–	–
	Temperature factor	C_T	–	–
	Collapse factor	C_C	–	–
	Conversational factor	g	9.81 m/s^2	1
Conveyor dimensions	Conveyor length/Center to center distance	l_{c-c}	m	ft
	Elevation of conveyor	h_e	m	ft
	Angle of incline/decline	α_i	°	°
	Angle of curve (side flex section)	α_c	°	°
	Accumulation length	l_{acc}	mm	in
	Mass of conveyed product	m_p	kg	lb
	Mass of accumulated products	m_{acc}	kg	lb
	Mass of entire belt in conveyor	m_B	kg	lb

6.2 GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS

	Designation	Symbols	Metric	Imperial
Belt dimensions	Mass of belt (see data sheet)	m'_B	$\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^2}$	$\frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}^2}$
	Belt speed	v	$\frac{\text{m}}{\text{min}}$	$\frac{\text{ft}}{\text{min}}$
	Belt length	l_B	mm	in
	Belt width	W_B	mm	in
	Width deviation	W_{dev}	%	&
	Minimum belt width	W_{min}	mm	in
	Effective belt width	$W_{b,\text{eff}}$	mm	in
	Width increment	W_{inc}	mm	in
	Width tolerance	W_{tol}	%	%
	Belt pitch	p	mm	in
	Pin diameter	d_{pin}	mm	in
	Height of pin bore position	h_{pin}	mm	in
	Module thickness	h_m	mm	in
	Inner side flex radius	r_1	mm	in
	Front flex radius on rollers	r_2	mm	in
	Back flex radius on load bearing rollers	r_3	mm	in
Structure dimensions	Back flex radius on hold-down shoes	r_4	mm	in
	Back flex radius on rollers	r_5	mm	in
	Structure height (e.g. FRT, roller above surface, etc.)	h_s	mm	in
	Structure width	w	mm	in
	Indent of structures (profiles, FRT, roller tops, PRR cut-out)	a	mm	in
	Distance between structures across belt width (profiles, FRT, roller)	b	mm	in
	Structure (roller) distance increment	b_{inc}	mm	in
	Spacing between structures in travel direction (profiles, FRT, roller)	s	mm	in
	Roller diameter	d_{rol}	mm	in
	Number of rollers across belt width	n_{rol}	–	–

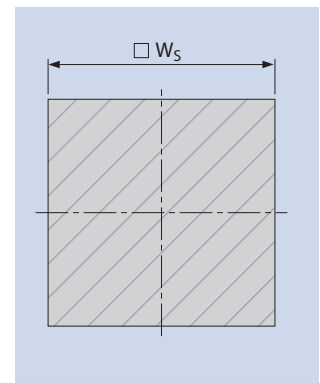
	Designation	Symbols	Metric	Imperial
Shaft & Drive dimensions	Calculated motor power	P_M	kW	h_p
	Power requirement at drive shaft	P_S	kW	h_p
	Torque	M	Nm	ft · lb
	Shaft revolutions	R_s	rpm	rpm
	Mass of shaft	m_s	kg	lb
	Shaft deflection	y_s	mm	in
	Shaft length	l_s	mm	in
	Shaft diameter	d_s	mm	in
	Shaft edge length (square and hexagon)	W_s	mm	in
	Shaft wall thickness of hollow shafts	t_s	mm	in
	Width of keyway	W_k	mm	in
	Diameter + keyway height	d_k	mm	in
	Height of keyway	h_k	mm	in
	Bearing center distance	l_b	mm	in
	Torsion angle	φ	°	°
	Modulus of elasticity	E	$\frac{N}{mm^2}$	$\frac{lb}{in^2}$
	Geometrical moment of inertia	I	mm^4	in^4
Sprocket dimensions	Axis to wearstrip top	A	mm	in
	Axis to belt top	B	mm	in
	Axis to conveyor frame	C_{min}	mm	in
	Sprocket pitch diameter	D_0	mm	in
	Sprocket width	W_{spr}	mm	in
	Number of sprockets	n_{spr}	–	–
	Temperature	T	°C	°F

6.3 ADDITIONAL TABLES

Shaft dimensions for molded sprockets

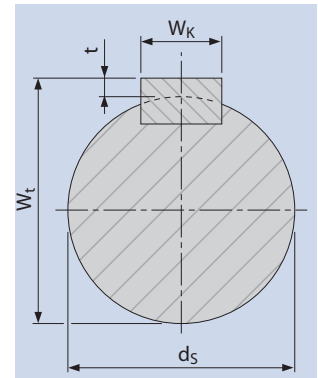
Square shafts

Nominal shaft width	W_s			
	Metric [mm]		Imperial [in]	
SQ 20 mm	20	± 0.15	0.787	± 0.006
SQ 25 mm	25	± 0.15	0.984	± 0.006
SQ 30 mm	30	± 0.15	1.181	± 0.006
SQ 40 mm	40	± 0.2	1.575	± 0.008
SQ 60 mm	60	± 0.2	2.362	± 0.008
SQ 80 mm	80	± 0.2	3.15	± 0.008
SQ 90 mm	90	± 0.2	3.543	± 0.008
SQ 1 in (1")	25.4	± 0.15	1	± 0.006
SQ 1.25 in (1 ¼")	31.75	± 0.15	1.25	± 0.006
SQ 1.5 in (1 ½")	38.1	± 0.15	1.5	± 0.006
SQ 2.0 in (2")	50.8	± 0.2	2	± 0.008
SQ 2.5 in (2 ½")	63.5	± 0.2	2.5	± 0.008
SQ 3.5 in (3 ½")	88.9	± 0.2	3.5	± 0.008



Round shafts

Nominal shaft diameter	Metric [mm]							
	d_s	Tol.	W_K	Tol.	t	Tol.	W_t	Tol.
RD 20 mm	20	-0.21	6	-0.3	2.8	-0.2	22.8	-0.41
RD 25 mm	25	-0.21	8	-0.4	3.3	-0.2	28.3	-0.41
RD 30 mm	30	-0.21	8	-0.4	3.3	-0.2	33.3	-0.41
RD 40 mm	40	-0.25	12	-0.4	3.3	-0.2	43.3	-0.45
RD 50 mm	50	-0.25	14	-0.4	3.8	-0.2	53.8	-0.45
RD 60 mm	60	-0.3	18	-0.4	4.4	-0.2	64.4	-0.5
RD 0.75 in (3/4")	19.05	-0.21	4.76	-0.3	2.2	-0.38	21.25	-0.59
RD 1 in (1")	25.4	-0.21	6.35	-0.4	2.9	-0.38	28.3	-0.59
RD 1.19 in (1 3/16")	30.16	-0.25	6.35	-0.4	3	-0.38	33.16	-0.63
RD 1.25 in (1 1/4")	31.75	-0.25	6.35	-0.4	3	-0.38	34.75	-0.63
RD 1.44 in (1 7/16")	36.51	-0.25	9.53	-0.4	4.3	-0.38	40.81	-0.63
RD 1.5 in (1 1/2")	38.1	-0.25	9.53	-0.4	4.3	-0.38	42.4	-0.63
RD 1.94 in (1 15/16")	49.21	-0.25	12.7	-0.4	5.7	-0.38	54.91	-0.63
RD 2 in (2")	50.8	-0.3	12.7	-0.4	5.7	-0.38	56.5	-0.68
RD 2.5 in (2 1/2")	63.5	-0.3	15.88	-0.4	7.1	-0.38	70.6	-0.68



Nominal shaft diameter	Imperial [in]							
	d_s	Tol.	W_K	Tol.	t	Tol.	W_t	Tol.
RD 20 mm	0.787	-0.008	0.236	-0.001	0.11	-0.008	0.898	-0.016
RD 25 mm	0.984	-0.008	0.315	-0.001	0.13	-0.008	1.114	-0.016
RD 30 mm	1.181	-0.008	0.315	-0.001	0.13	-0.008	1.311	-0.016
RD 40 mm	1.575	-0.01	0.472	-0.002	0.13	-0.008	1.705	-0.018
RD 50 mm	1.969	-0.01	0.551	-0.002	0.15	-0.008	2.118	-0.018
RD 60 mm	2.362	-0.012	0.709	-0.002	0.173	-0.008	2.535	-0.02
RD 0.75 in (3/4")	0.75	-0.008	0.188	-0.001	0.087	-0.015	0.837	-0.023
RD 1 in (1")	1	-0.008	0.25	-0.001	0.114	-0.015	1.114	-0.023
RD 1.19 in (1 3/16")	1.187	-0.010	0.25	-0.001	0.118	-0.015	1.306	-0.025
RD 1.25 in (1 1/4")	1.25	-0.010	0.25	-0.001	0.118	-0.015	1.368	-0.025
RD 1.44 in (1 7/16")	1.438	-0.010	0.375	-0.001	0.169	-0.015	1.607	-0.025
RD 1.5 in (1 1/2")	1.5	-0.010	0.375	-0.001	0.169	-0.015	1.669	-0.025
RD 1.94 in (1 15/16")	1.938	-0.010	0.5	-0.002	0.224	-0.015	2.162	-0.025
RD 2 in (2")	2.	-0.012	0.5	-0.002	0.224	-0.015	2.224	-0.027
RD 2.5 in (2 1/2")	2.5	-0.012	0.625	-0.002	0.28	-0.015	2.78	-0.027

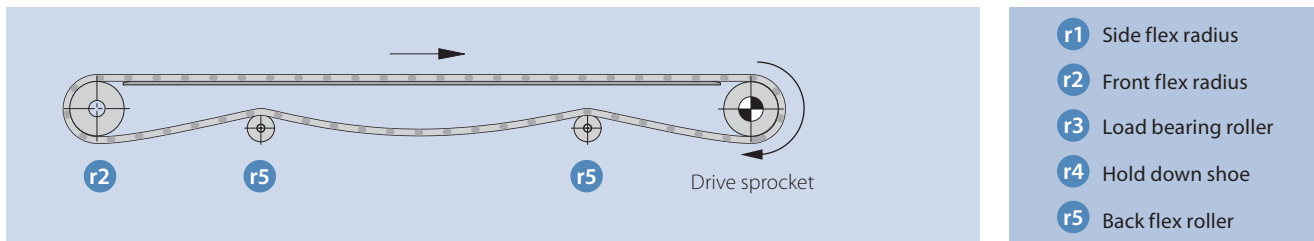
Shaft dimensions (round and square) according to ISO 286-2 h12 (or closer degree of tolerance e.g. h7) can be used.

Key material according to ISO 286-2 h9 can be used

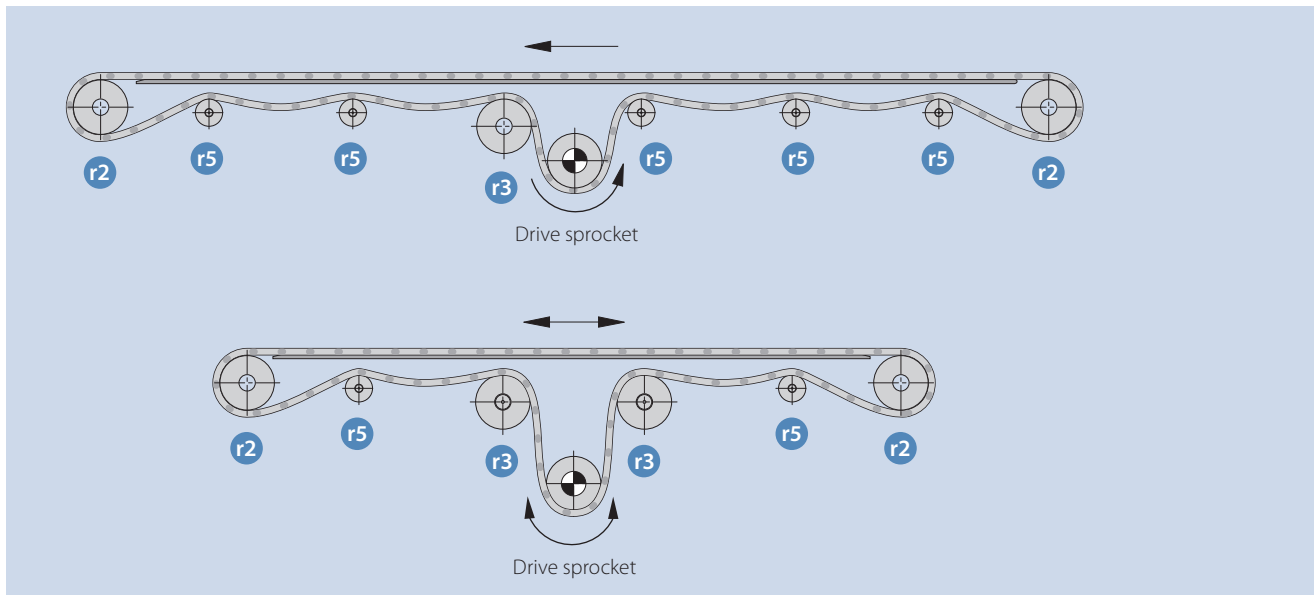
6.3 ADDITIONAL TABLES

Minimum design radii

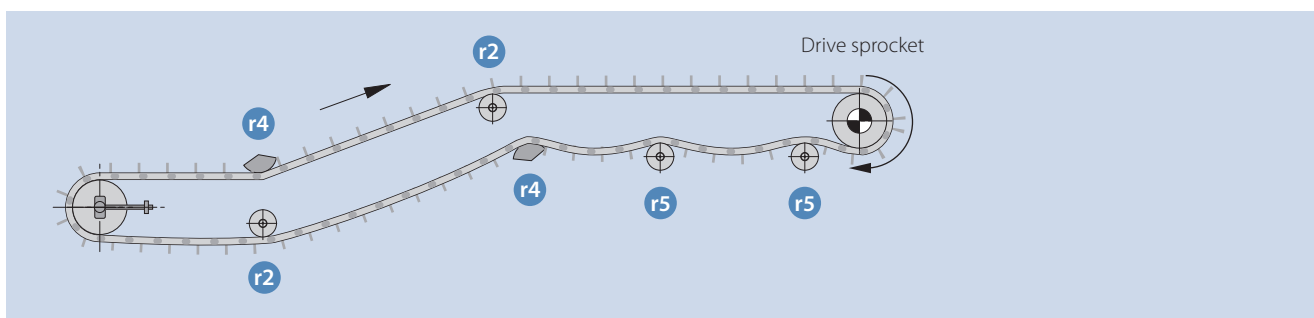
Standard conveyors



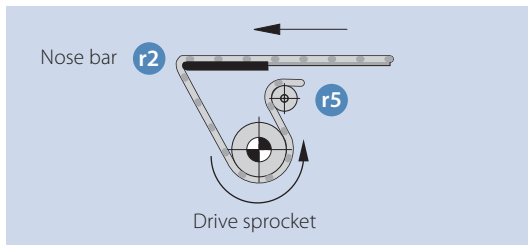
Centre drive conveyors



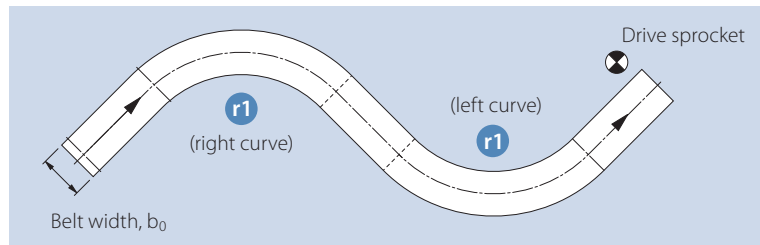
Inclined conveyors



Knife edge conveyors



Curve conveyors



Belt types	Pitch	Front flex* on rollers r_2	Load bearing rollers r_3	Back flex on Hold-down shoes r_4	Load bearing rollers r_5
S1-x FLT / NSK / FRT / SRS / RRB S1-PMU with SG **	2 in 50 mm	2 in 50 mm	4 in 100 mm	6 in 150 mm	2 in/50 mm 6 in/150 mm
S2-x FLT / GRT S2-57 RRB S2-x PMU with SG **	1 in 25 mm	1 in 25 mm	2 in 50 mm	3 in 75 mm	1 in/25 mm 2 in/50 mm 2 in/50 mm
S3-x FLT / LRB S3-x with SG **	2 in 50 mm	2 in 50 mm	4 in 100 mm	6 in 150 mm	2 in/50 mm 6 in/150 mm
S4.1-x FLT / NPY / NTP S4.1-0 FRT1	0.55 in 14 mm	0.45 in 11 mm	1 in 25 mm	1.5 in 38 mm	0.5 in/12.5 mm 0.7 in/16.5 mm
S5-45 GRT / NTP / FRT S5-45 PMU with SG ** S5-45 G / RG	1 in 25 mm	1 in 25 mm 2 in/50 mm	2 in 50 mm	3 in 75 mm	1 in/25 mm 3 in/75 mm 1 in/25 mm
S6.1-x FLT / CTP / NPT / PRR S6.1-x PMU with SG **	2 in 50 mm	2 in 50 mm	4 in 100 mm	6 in 150 mm	2 in/50 mm 6 in/150 mm
S7-x FLT / NSK / FRT / SRS / PRR	1.6 in 40 mm	1.6 in 40 mm	3.2 in 80 mm	4.8 in 120 mm	1.6 in 40 mm
S8-x FLT / NSK / RAT / FRT / SRS / PRR S8-0 RTP A90 S8-0 PMU with SG **	1 in 25 mm	1 in 25 mm	2 in 50 mm	3 in 75 mm	1 in/25 mm 1.25 in/30 mm 3 in/75 mm
S9-57 GRT / NTP S9-57 PMU with SG **	2 in 50 mm	2 in 50 mm	4 in 100 mm	6 in 150 mm	2 in/50 mm 6 in/150 mm
S10-x FLT / NTP / LRB S10-0 PMU with SG **	1 in 25 mm	1 in 25 mm	2 in 50 mm	3 in 75 mm	1 in/25 mm 3 in/75 mm
S11-45 GRT / NTP / FRT S11/S5 combo	1 in 25 mm	1 in 25 mm	2 in 50 mm	6 in/150 mm 3 in/75 mm	1 in 25 mm
S12-SRS	4 in 100 mm	4 in 100 mm	8 in 200 mm	12 in 300 mm	4 in 100 mm
S13-0 FLT / NPY	0.315 in 8 mm	0.31 in*** 3 mm***	0.6 in 16 mm	0.9 in 24 mm	0.3 in 8 mm

Using larger radii than listed will reduce wear on belt, rollers and/or shoes.

Larger radii will also likely reduce noise levels and make the belt run more smoothly.

* Depending on the application (e.g. knife edge) smaller radii are possible -> speed, noise, conveying goods (jiggle)

** Back flex radius depends on profile height and distance

*** Knife edge/nosebar

6.3 ADDITIONAL TABLES

Load index

The following table shows the changes in load capacity between different materials and over all available series.

Straight running belts

Series	PE	PP	POM	PA
S1	60 %	100 %	133 %	
S2	10 %	17 %	23 %	17 %
S3	20 %	40 %	53 %	
S4.1	10 %	17 %	33 %	33 %
S5	33 %	60 %	83 %	
S6.1	43 %	60 %	100 %	100 %
S7	60 %	100 %	200 %	
S8		67 %	133 %	100 %
S8-0 RTP		67 %		
S9	40 %	73 %	100 %	80 %
S10-0 FLT, S10-0 NTP	20 %	27 %	67 %	
S10-22 FLT	10 %	17 %	37 %	
S10-36 FLT, S10-36 LRB	13 %	20 %	43 %	43 %
S11		30 %	50 %	50 %
S13			13 %	

Side flexing belts

Series	PE	PP	POM	PA
S5	–	56 %	100 %	–
S5 RG	–	67 %	117 %	–
S5 ST	–	67 %	117 %	–
S9	–	89 %	156 %	124 %
S11	–	33 %	56 %	56 %

General material data

Material	Coefficient of expansion		Density ISO 1183 [$\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3}$]	E-modulus ISO 527 [MPa]	Melting point ISO 11357		Electrical surface resistivity IEC60093 [Ω]
	[$\frac{\text{mm}}{\text{m} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}}$]	[$\frac{10^{-6} \text{ in}}{\text{in} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}}$]			[°C]	[°F]	
PA	0.12	66.6	1120	3400	221	429.8	10 ¹⁴
PA-HT	0.1	55.5	1360	10000	262	500	10 ¹³
PBT	0.16	88.8	1300	2500	223	433.4	10 ¹³
PE	0.21	116.7	964	1150	135	275	
PE-MD	0.21	116.7	984	1100			
POM	0.12	66.6	1410	2850	166	330.8	10 ¹⁴
POM-HC	0.12	66.6	1410	2580	166	330.8	< 10 ⁶
POM-CR	0.11	66.6	1410	2500	162	323.6	
POM-MD	0.12	66.7	1476	2800	166	330.8	10 ¹²
PP	0.15	83.3	905	1550	165	329	
PP-MD	0.15	83.3	939	1500			
PXX-HC	0.15	83.3	1150	2000	165	329	< 10 ³
TPC1	0.185	102.8	1240	310	212	413.6	10 ¹²

Dimension deviation

Belt type	Belt Material					
	PE	POM	PP	PXX-HC	PA	PA-HT
S1 - 0 FLT	-0.35 %	-0.75 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	-	1.10 %
S1 - 0 FRT1, NSK, SRS	-	-0.75 %	-	-	-	-
S1 - 18 FLT	0.15 %	-0.70 %	0.00 %	-	-	1.10 %
S2 - 0 FLT	-0.20 %	-0.30 %	0.25 %	-	-	-
S2 - 12 FLT	0.00 %	-0.10 %	0.20 %	-	-	-
S2 - 57 GRT	-0.20 %	-0.20 %	0.20 %	0.20 %	-	1.30 %
S2 - 57 RRB	-0.20 %	-0.20 %	0.20 %	-	-	-
S3 - 0 FLT	-0.20 %	-0.30 %	0.05 %	-	-	-
S3 - 0 LRB	-0.20 %	-0.30 %	-	-	-	-
S3 - 16 FLT	-0.20 %	-0.30 %	0.05 %	-	-	-
S3 - 16 LRB	-0.20 %	-	0.05 %	-	-	-
S4.1 - 0 FLT, FRT1	-0.10 %	0.10 %	0.25 %	0.25 %	-	-
S4.1 - 0 NPY	-0.10 %	0.10 %	0.25 %	-	-	-
S4.1 - 21 FLT	-0.10 %	0.10 %	0.25 %	-	-	1.20 %
S4.1 - 21 NTP	-0.10 %	0.10 %	0.25 %	-	-	-
S5 - 45 GRT	-0.20 %	-0.20 %	-0.20 %	-	0.20 %	-
S6.1 - 0 CTP, NTP	-0.65 %	-0.65 %	0.00 %	-	-	-
S6.1 - 0 FLT	-0.65 %	-0.65 %	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	-
S6.1 - 23 FLT	-0.50 %	-0.50 %	0.00 %	-	0.83 %	-
S6.1 - 36 FLT	-0.50 %	-0.50 %	0.00 %	-	-	-
S7 - 0 FLT	-0.35 %	-0.75 %	0.00 %	-0.13 %	-	-
S7 - 0 FRT1	-0.35 %	-0.75 %	0.00 %	-	-	-
S7 - 0 NSK, SRS	-	-0.75 %	-	-0.13 %	-	-
S7 - 6 FLT	0.00 %	-0.70 %	0.00 %	-	-	-
S7 - 6 NSK	-	-0.70 %	-	-	-	-
S8 - 0 FLT	-0.31 %	-0.31 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	-	1.49 %
S8 - 0 FRT1	-	-0.31 %	0.00 %	-	-	-
S8 - 0 NSK, SRS	-	-0.31 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	-	-
S8 - 25 RAT	-0.31 %	-0.61 %	0.00 %	-	-	1.53 %
S9 - 57 GRT	-0.20 %	-0.20 %	-0.20 %	-	-0.20 %	-
S10 - 0 FLT	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.26 %	-	0.74 %	-
S10 - 0 NTP	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.26 %	-	-	-
S10 - 22 FLT	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.26 %	-	-	-
S10 - 36 FLT	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.26 %	-	0.74 %	-
S10 - 36 LRB	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.26 %	-	-	-
S11 - 45 GRT	-	0.00 %	0.20 %	-	0.60 %	-
S13 - 0 FLT, NPY	-	0.23 %	-	-	-	-

6.3 ADDITIONAL TABLES

Dimension tolerance

Belt Series	Tolerance
S1, S2, S3, S4.1, S6.1, S7, S8, S10 & S13	$\pm 0.2\%$
S5 & S11	$\pm 0.8\%$
S9	$\pm 0.6\%$

Example:

S6.1-23 in POM with nominal width of 600 mm

Deviation:

$$-0.5\%: 600 \cdot (1 - 0.005) = 597 \text{ mm}$$

Tolerance:

$$\pm 0.2\%: 600 \cdot 0.002 = 1.2 \text{ mm}$$

Actual belt width:

$$597 \pm 1.2 \text{ mm}$$

S6.1-23 in POM with nominal width of 23.62 in

$$23.62 \cdot (1 - 0.005) = 23.50 \text{ in}$$

$$23.62 \cdot 0.002 = 0.05 \text{ in}$$

$$23.50 \pm 0.05 \text{ in}$$

6.4 CONVERSION TABLE METRIC/IMPERIAL

Metric	Multiply	Imperial	Multiply	Metric
Length				
millimeter	0.03937	inch	25.4	millimeter
meter	39.37	inch	0.0254	meter
millimeter	0.0033	foot	304.8	millimeter
meter	3.281	foot	0.3048	meter
Area				
square millimeter	0.00155	square inch	645.2	square millimeter
square meter	1550	square inch	0.000645	square meter
square millimeter	0.00001	square foot	92.903	square millimeter
square meter	10.764	square foot	0.0929	square meter
Volume				
cubic meter	35.31	cubic foot	0.0283	cubic meter
liter	0.0353	cubic foot	28.32	liter
Speed				
meter/min	0.0547	foot/second	18.29	meter/min
meter/min	3.281	foot/minute	0.3048	meter/min
Mass and Density				
kilogram	2.205	pound	0.4536	kilogram
kilogram/cubic meter	0.0624	pound/cubic foot	16.02	kilogram/cubic meter
Force				
kilogram-force	2.204	pound-force	0.4537	kilogram-force
newton	0.225	pound-force	4.448	newton
Torque				
Newton meter	88.512	inch pound	0.113	Newton meter
Power				
watt	0.00134	horsepower	745.7	watt
Pressure				
kilogram/square meter	0.00142	pound/square inch	703.072	kilogram/square meter
Temperature				
°C	$9 \cdot \left(\frac{^{\circ}\text{C}}{5}\right) + 32^{\circ}$	°F	$\frac{5}{9} \cdot (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32^{\circ})$	°C

6.5 QUESTIONNAIRE

See following pages.

Application check list

siegling prolink modular belts

Name: _____ Date: _____

Customer data

Company/Customer name: _____ Contact person: _____

Customer type (x): ☐ OEM ☐ Dealer/Distributor ☐ End user

End user name: _____

Application data

Industry: _____

Application: _____

Conveyed product: _____

Wrapping/Container (x):

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non | <input type="checkbox"/> Cardboard | <input type="checkbox"/> Plastic container |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shrink wrapped | <input type="checkbox"/> Flow pack | <input type="checkbox"/> Wood |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Glass | <input type="checkbox"/> Steel cans | <input type="checkbox"/> Alu cans |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steel trays | <input type="checkbox"/> Plastic trays | <input type="checkbox"/> Strapped |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ | | |

Item size: ☐ mm ☐ Inch

LxWxH: _____ Ø x H: _____

Load (delete incorrect units): _____ kg/item or lb/item
_____ kg/m or lb/ft _____ kg/m² or lb/ft²

Throughput (delete incorrect units):
_____ item/min _____ kg/min or lb/min

Belt speed: _____ m/min or ft/min

Conveyor layout

Distance between shafts: C-C: _____ mm/In

Topview: ☐ Straight ☐ Side flexing/curved conveyor

Side view: ☐ Straight ☐ Incline ☐ Decline

Angle to horizontal: _____ °

Start/stop operation:

- ☐ No (continuous drive) ☐ Yes nos. of stop/hour: _____
☐ Product indexing _____

Accumulation:

☐ No ☐ Full ☐ Partly, length: _____

Operating temperature:

Minimum: _____ C°/F° Normal: _____ C°/F°
Maximum: _____ C°/F°

Is the belt lubricated?

☐ No ☐ Yes, type _____

Is the belt exposed to chemicals during operation?

☐ No ☐ Yes, type _____

Is the belt exposed to chemicals during cleaning?

☐ No ☐ Yes, type _____

Belt data

- ☐ New belt ☐ Retrofit Original belt from: _____
Belt type: _____ Belt pitch: _____ mm/In
Belt color: _____

Belt material:

- ☐ POM ☐ PP ☐ PE ☐ PA
☐ Stainless steel ☐ steel ☐ Other: _____

Pin material:

- ☐ POM ☐ PP ☐ PE ☐ PA
☐ Stainless steel ☐ Steel ☐ Other: _____

Pin retention system:

- ☐ Clips ☐ Integrated in pin ☐ Other: _____

Belt configuration:

Belt length: _____ mm/In Belt width: _____ mm/In

Top accessories (like Profiles):

Type & height: _____ Side indent: _____ Pitch: _____

Side accessories (like SG):

Type & height: _____ Side indent: _____

Sprocket data

Drive shaft:

Size: z = _____ per shaft: _____ pcs
Pitch diameter: _____ mm/In "A" dimension: _____ mm/In
Bore type: ☐ ● ☐ ● + keyway ☐ ■
Bore size: _____

Idler shaft:

Size: z = _____ per shaft: _____ pcs
Pitch diameter: _____ mm/In "A" dimension: _____ mm/In
Bore type: ☐ ● ☐ ● + keyway ☐ ■
Bore size: _____

Wearstrip/Wearbed data

Material:

- ☐ PE HD 1000/UHMW PE ☐ PE HD 500/HMW PE
☐ Stainless steel ☐ Other: _____

Configuration:

- ☐ Wear strips size (WxT): _____ Spacing: _____
☐ Herringbone size (WxT): _____ Spacing: _____
☐ Solid sheet/full belt support ☐ Other: _____



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

Name: _____ Date: _____

[illegible]

Sketch of conveyor, stating travel direction and location of drive motor.

Are there currently reports of any problems with this application?

☐ No☐ Yes, please describe:

What is the main reason for the customers interest in a new belt?

☐ New application/New conveyor

☐ New demands on existing conveyor, please describe: _____

Current belt is showing:

☐ Significant wear, age of existing belt: _____ year(s)

☐ Significant breakages, cause of breakages: _____

☐ Brittleness/aging/chemical degradation

Additional data or information:

Forbo Siegling GmbH

Lilienthalstraße 6/8, D-30179 Hannover

Phone +49 511 6704 0, Fax +49 511 6704 305

www.forbo-siegling.com, siegling@forbo.com



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

Spiral data form

Name: _____ Date: _____

Customer data

Company/Customer name: _____ Contact person: _____

Customer type (x): ☐ OEM ☐ Dealer/Distributor ☐ End user

End user name: _____

Spiral belt: ☐ New ☐ Retrofit

Application data

Product

Specify: _____

Product size: Max overall dimensions product or packing

Length l_p : _____ mm _____ in

Width b_p : _____ mm _____ in

Height h_p : _____ mm _____ in

Weight m_p per unit: _____ g _____ lbs

Packing ☐ None ☐ On tray, pan ☐ In box

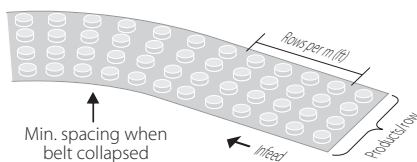
Packing material – Specify (e.g. in poly bags): _____

Weight m_{Packing} per unit: _____ g _____ lbs

Product properties

☐ Soft, delicate ☐ Wet ☐ Fatty, sticky
☐ Crumbly ☐ Other? Specify: _____

Product arrangement on belt at in feed:



Number of products per row n_r : _____ prod./row

Number of rows of belt n_l : _____ rows/m _____ rows/ft

Max product load on belt: _____ kg/m _____ lbs/ft

Or define on collapsed belt: _____

Min gap between products: _____ mm _____ in

☐ Products not ordered (weight reasonably distributed)

☐ Products in heaps (weight concentrations)

Required Accessories:

☐ Side guards ☐ Lane dividers

Process

☐ Freezer ☐ Cooler ☐ Proofer

☐ Other? Specify: _____

Process conditions

Temperature: _____ °C _____ °F

Rel Humidity: _____ %

siegling prolink modular belts

Air circulation

☐ No circulation ☐ No directional air flow
☐ Forced circulation ☐ High air velocity

Product parameters

Temperature infeed: _____ °C _____ °F

Temperature outfeed: _____ °C _____ °F

Operating parameters

Dwell time: _____ min

Max belt speed v : _____ m/min _____ ft/min

Production output

Production rate: _____ units/h

Throughput (capacity): _____ kg/h _____ lbs/h

Operating conditions

Electrical control of belt & drum drive:

☐ Direct start of belt & drum drive
☐ Soft start (over frequency converters)

Production:

☐ Continuous, few changes
☐ Frequent product & speed changes

Cleaning

☐ No periodical cleaning ☐ Not specified

Cleaning process

☐ Only dry with brush, aspirator ☐ Wet cleaning
☐ Cleaning system installed ☐ High pressure

Cleaning conditions

☐ Water cold (< 32°C/90°F) ☐ Water hot (> 33°C/91°F)
☐ Water – Steam (100°C/212°F) ☐ Other? Specify: _____

Use of chemicals

☐ No chemicals used ☐ Usual household cleaners
☐ Use of cleaning agents/disinfectants
Specify (e.g. brand, type, name): _____

Cleaning cycle

☐ Daily ☐ Weekly ☐ Other? Specify: _____

Cleaning duration

☐ Up to 1h ☐ 1 to 3h ☐ Other? Specify: _____



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

Spiral layout

Type and configuration

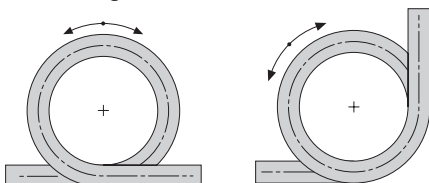
- ☐ Single unit
☐ Upgoing ☐ Downgoing

Direction of rotation:

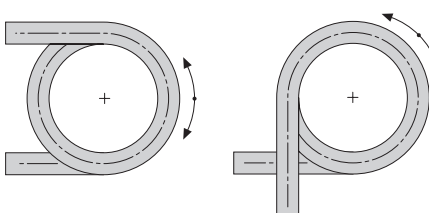
- ☐ Clockwise ☐ Anticlockwise

Angle between In- and Outrun:

- ☐ 0° (Straight) ☐ 90°



- ☐ 180° ☐ 270°



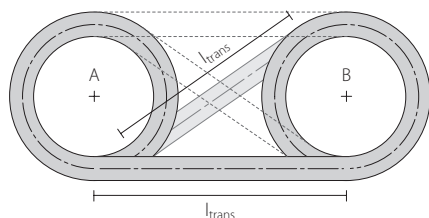
- ☐ Double unit
☐ Up-downgoing ☐ Down-upgoing

Disposition crossover (transfer-conveyor)

- ☐ Straight ☐ Diagonal

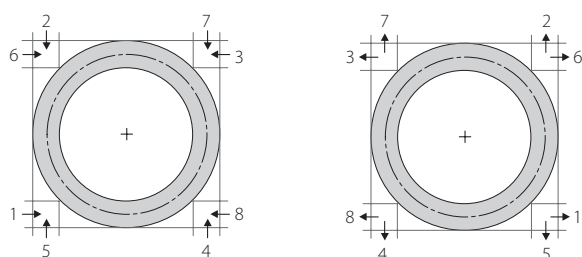
Indicate running direction (fix In- & Outrun-side)

- ☐ From A (= Inrun) to B ☐ From B (= Inrun) to A



Indicate position of In- and Outrun with 1 to 8

Inrun: Position _____ Outrun: Position _____



Remark: If configuration not given above sketch on separate sheet!

Main dimensions of spiral

Double Spirals have generally same dimensions; if Spiral A not identical B -> Indicate both dimensions first A/second B

Drum/Cage-Diameter D_i : _____ mm _____ in

Belt width b_0 : _____ mm _____ in

Tier height h : _____ mm _____ in

Number of tiers n : _____

Inrun length l_{in} : _____ mm _____ in

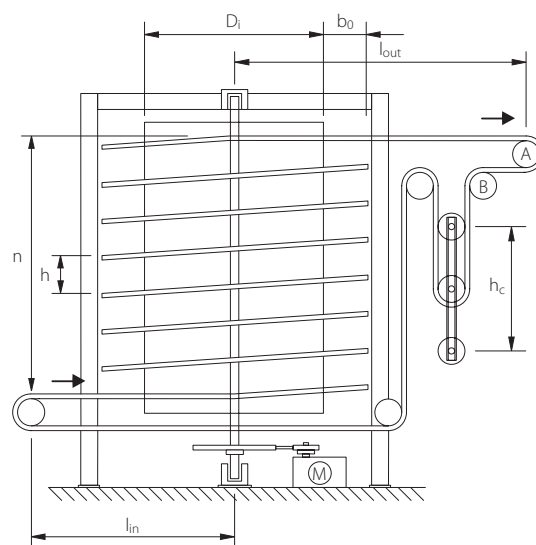
Outrun length l_{out} : _____ mm _____ in

Take-up roller:

Free travel height h_c : _____ mm _____ in

Only for dual spirals:

Crossover length between spirals L_{trans} : _____ mm _____ in



Drum design

- ☐ Drum cylinder made with metal sheet-jacket
☐ With closed sheets ☐ With perforated sheets
☐ Cage = Drum made of vertical bars

Spacing of vertical bars: _____ mm _____ in

Dimensions of bar profile: _____ mm _____ in

(Round -> d, square, rectangular $s_1 \times s_2$)

Cage bars

- ☐ Without caps ☐ With caps: specify material: _____

Room dimensions (indicate if limited)

Available room max.

Length: _____ m _____ ft

Width: _____ m _____ ft

Height: _____ m _____ ft



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

Retrofit data

Customer requirements/problem description

Indicate the reasons why the customer wants a refit.

Product problems

- ☐ Product marked ☐ Product sticks

Driving problems

- ☐ Belt jumps, jerky movement ☐ Outer belt edge lifts up

Sanitation problems

- ☐ Blackening, black spots ☐ Belt soiled with debris

Cleaning problems

- ☐ Frequent cleaning required ☐ Cleaning cycle too long

Lifetime too short

- ☐ Belt life time too short ☐ Excessive wear

Problem description:

Please describe current problems and also what the customer expects!

Tentative time schedule

Realization planned for: _____

Spiral belt

Belt-type to be replaced

- ☐ Steel mesh belt ☐ Plastic modular belt
☐ Hybrid belt (SS & plastic)

Manufacturer

Company name: _____

Belt specification

Product name/code/type: _____

Pitch: _____ mm _____ in

Belt material: _____

Current condition of belt

- ☐ In good condition ☐ Belt worn, old
☐ Stretched, partly deformed ☐ Belt fractured, partly broken

Required accessories

- ☐ Friction modules S9 ☐ Flights/Profiles
☐ Nub top ☐ Radius expansion tabs S9

Additional details: _____

Spiral conveyor

Current condition of spiral general impression

Manufacturer: _____

Year of construction: _____

- ☐ In good condition, clean ☐ weak, deformed
☐ Poor maintenance, dirty ☐ worn, damaged

Belt drive position

- ☐ A: Sprocket on belt backside ☐ B: Sprocket on belt topside

Carry way: Belt support

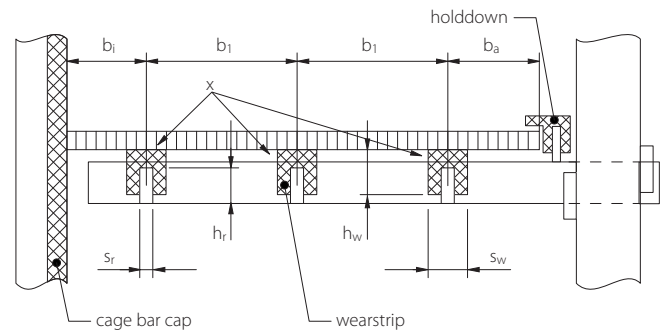
Number of belt supports x: _____

Spacing between supports b_1 : _____ mm _____ in

Distance belt edge – outside support b_a : _____ mm _____ in

Support-rail thickness s_r : _____ mm _____ in

Support-rail height h_r : _____ mm _____ in



Wear strips (carry way)

Profile: _____

Height h_w : _____ mm _____ in

Width s_w : _____ mm _____ in

Material:

- ☐ HDPE or UHMW (min PE 500) ☐ Other? Specify: _____

Condition:

- ☐ In good condition, usable
☐ Needs immediate replacement

Remark: Cage bars: Please fill in position "drum design" on previous page.

Cage bar caps

Profile: _____

Specify, describe if possible: _____

Material:

- ☐ HDPE or UHMW (min PE 500) ☐ Other? Specify: _____

Condition:

- ☐ In good condition, usable ☐ Worn, scratched
☐ With defects (gaps, gauges, etc)

Hold downs

- ☐ No hold downs installed ☐ Safety belt flip up present

Location:

- ☐ Outside belt edge ☐ Inside belt edge

Type:

- ☐ Continuous guide ☐ Several shoes

Take-up roller: Please see spiral sketch on previous page.

Compensation for belt elongation

Number of take-up rollers: _____

If design differs from "Main dimensions of spiral" on previous page:

Estimate compensation way: _____ m _____ ft

Forbo Siegling GmbH

Lilienthalstraße 6/8, D-30179 Hannover

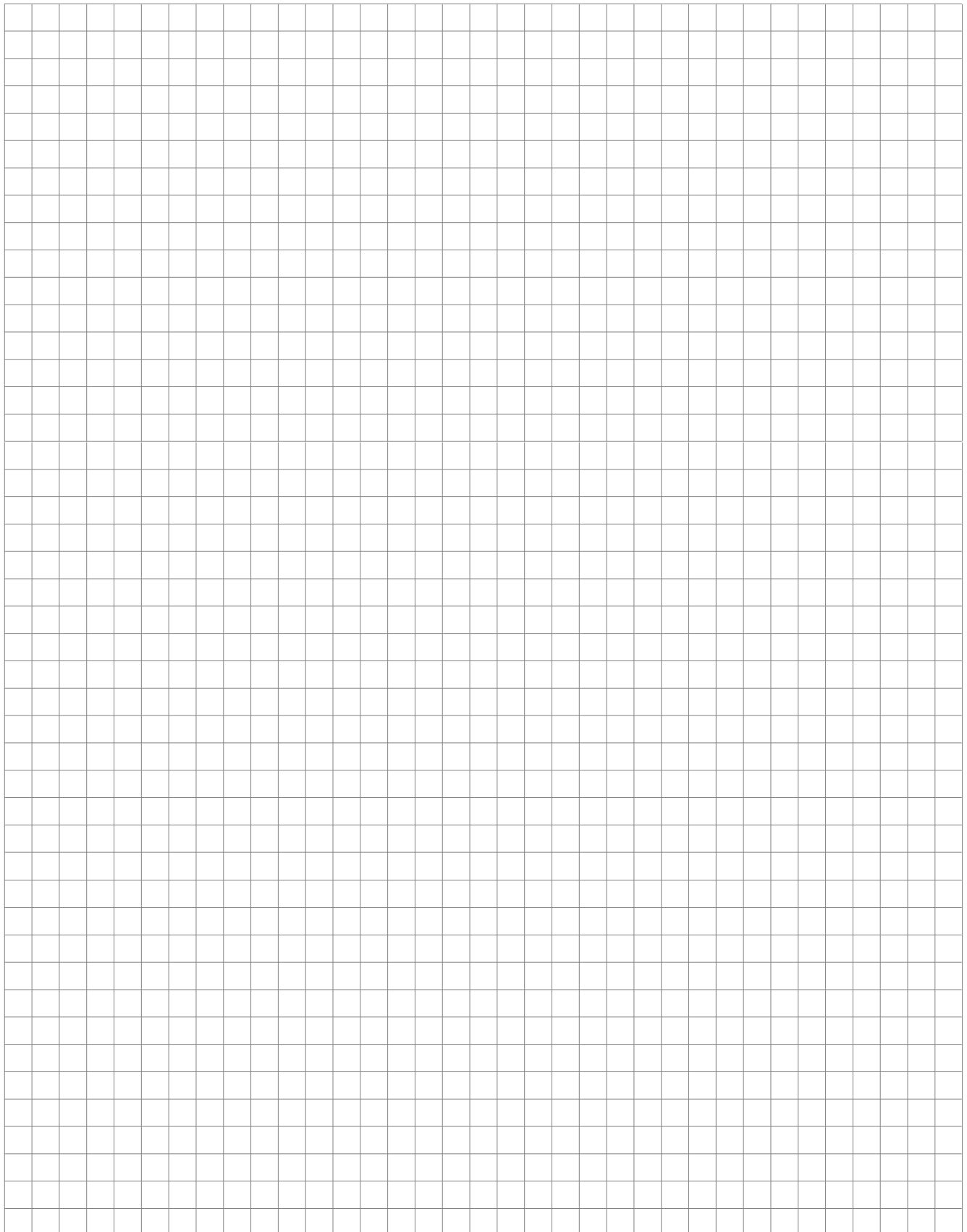
Phone +49 511 6704 0, Fax +49 511 6704 305

www.forbo-siegling.com, siegling@forbo.com



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS

6.6 NOTES



6.7 LEGAL NOTES

Because our products are used in so many applications and because of the individual factors involved, our operating instructions, details and information on the suitability and use of the products are only general guidelines and do not absolve the ordering party from carrying out checks and tests themselves. When we provide technical support on the application, the ordering party bears the risk of the machinery functioning properly.

Siegling – total belting solutions

Committed staff, quality-orientated organisation and production processes ensure the constantly high standards of our products and services. The Forbo Siegling Quality Management System is certified in accordance with ISO 9001.

In addition to product quality, environmental protection is an important corporate goal. Early on we also introduced an environmental management system, certified in accordance with ISO 14001.



Ref. no. 888-2
04/17 - Reproduction of text or parts thereof only with our approval. Subject to change.



Forbo Siegling service – anytime, anywhere

The Forbo Siegling Group employs more than 2,200 people. Our products are manufactured in nine production facilities across the world. You can find companies and agencies with warehouses and workshops in over 80 countries. Forbo Siegling service points are located in more than 300 places worldwide.

Forbo Siegling GmbH

Lilienthalstraße 6/8, D-30179 Hannover
Phone +49 511 6704 0, Fax +49 511 6704 305
www.forbo-siegling.com, siegling@forbo.com



MOVEMENT SYSTEMS